

1999 Smithsonian Folklife Festival





A young woman from the Făgăraș region of Romania embroiders a traditional pattern.

Photo courtesy Village Museum, Bucharest



An example of traditional architecture by the Basotho people, Clarens, Free State, South Africa.

Photo courtesy SATOUR

1999 Smithsonian Folklife Festival

On the National Mall
Washington, D.C.

June 23–27 & June 30–July 4

Co-sponsored by the National Park Service



Smithsonian Institution

Contents

I. Michael Heyman <i>Culture In and Out of the Museum</i>	2
Bruce Babbitt <i>Safeguarding Cultural Resources</i>	3
Richard Kurin <i>Cultural Heritage Development</i>	4
James Early <i>Values We Bring to Our Work</i>	4
Anthony Seeger <i>Creating Cultural Heritage through Recordings</i>	6
Diana Parker <i>Conserving and Creating Cultural Heritage: The Smithsonian Folklife Festival</i>	8

Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories

Betty Belanus and Lynn Martin <i>Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories</i>	13
James L. Garvin <i>New Hampshire's Cultural Landscape</i>	17
Burt Feintuch <i>Fiddle Music, Dance, and Community in New Hampshire</i>	20
Rebecca L. Lawrence <i>Making Do: The Aesthetics of Frugality</i>	23
Gary Samson <i>Le Patrimoine franco-américain/ Franco-American Heritage in New Hampshire: A Photo Essay</i>	26
Donald Hall <i>Granite and Grass</i>	30
David H. Watters <i>Politics and Community Values</i>	31
Richard Ober <i>Use and Reservation: Land Stewardship in New Hampshire</i>	34



On the Cover

New Hampshire is nicknamed the Granite State because of the region's abundance of the stone and its many uses. Top: The quarry at Swenson Granite Works in Concord, New Hampshire, has been in the Swenson family for four generations. Above: Stone wall building workshop at Canterbury Shaker Village, Canterbury, New Hampshire, led by master wall builder Kevin Fife.

Photos by Lynn Martin

Background: Though today cranes usually assist in the raising of a post and beam building, members of The Timber Framers Guild of North America sponsor community-based hand-raising projects to keep the old skills alive.

Photo by Tedd Benson

Gateways to Romania

Charles King <i>Gateways to Romanian Culture and History</i>	38
Colin Quigley, Zamfir Dejeu, and Constantin Costea <i>Traditional Music and Dance in Romania Today</i>	42
Mihai Pop <i>Folklore Today</i>	43
Iuliana Ciotoiu and Mihai Dăncuș <i>Traditional Architecture</i>	47
Nicolae Constantinsecu <i>Romanian Foodways: A Crossroads of Tastes</i>	49
Georgeta Roșu <i>Romanian Pottery and Ceramics</i> ...	51
Irina Nicolau <i>City Life</i>	53
Radu Florescu <i>Dracula: Hero or Villain?</i>	54

South Africa: Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation

James Early <i>South Africa at the Festival: The Historical Context</i>	58
Ruphus Matibe <i>South Africa: Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation</i>	61
Andrew Tracey <i>Musical Instruments of South Africa</i>	63
Evelyn Senna <i>The Role of the Crafter in Development</i>	65
Vusi Mona <i>Shebeens</i>	67
Eddie Koch <i>Crafts and the Spatial Development Initiatives</i>	69
Melinda Silverman <i>Rural Architecture</i>	71

The Fifth Annual Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert

<i>A Guiding Spirit: An Interview with Ethel Raim and Martin Koenig</i>	75
Carol Silverman <i>Yuri Yunakov Ensemble</i>	78
Michael Alpert <i>Ensemble Tereza</i>	79

General Festival Information

Festival Participants	82
Festival Partners, Sponsors, Contributors, and Donors	86
Festival Staff	90
Associated Conferences and Seminars	92
Educational Offerings	93
Evening Programs Calendar	94
Special Concerts and Events	95
Recent Books about the Festival and Smithsonian Folkways	96
Lily Spandorf Festival Collection	97
Smithsonian Folkways Recordings ...	98

© 1999 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

ISSN 1056-6805

EDITOR: Carla M. Borden

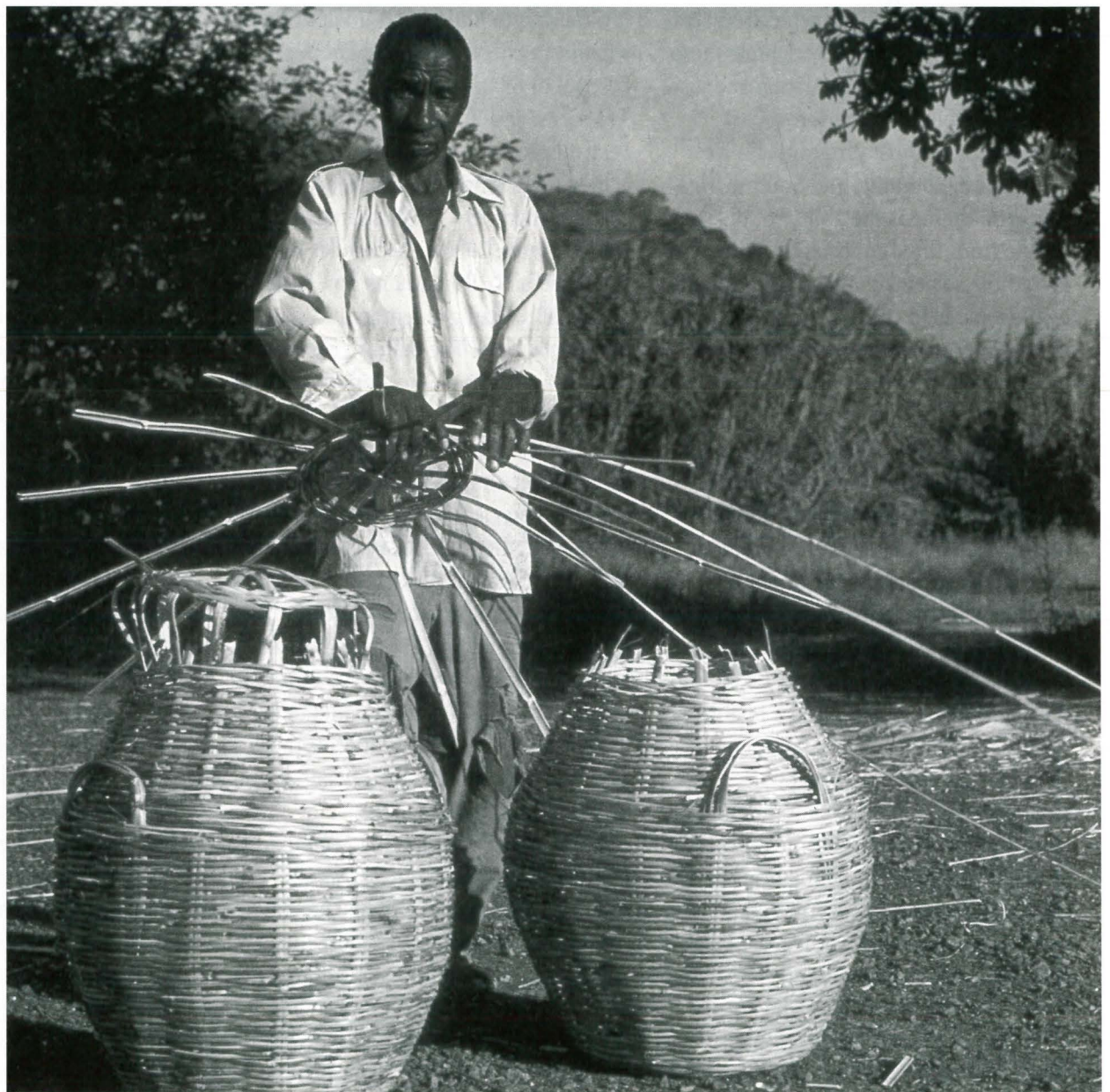
ASSOCIATE EDITOR: Peter Seitel

ART DIRECTOR: Kenn Shrader

PRODUCTION MANAGER: Kristen Fernekes

DESIGN ASSISTANT: Caroline Brownell

1999 Smithsonian Folklife Festival



Basket weaver,
Eastern Cape
Province,
South Africa.

*Photo courtesy
SATOUR*

Culture In and Out of the Museum

I. Michael Heyman, Secretary
Smithsonian Institution

Welcome to the 1999 Smithsonian Folklife Festival. On the National Mall of the United States for two weeks culminating with our Independence Day, the Festival enables people to represent their own cultural traditions and creativity, and celebrate these with fellow citizens of the nation and visitors from around the world.

This year, we host programs on New Hampshire, Romania, and South Africa. A central theme is the ability of diverse people from three continents, living with incredible societal changes, to use their own deeply held cultural traditions as a means of crafting their own identities, their own stories, their and our very future.

Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories points to the many ways people from that fiercely democratic state define their lives. The state's natural bounty is continually expressed in the arts and enjoyed with the help of varied crafts and skills that serve a vibrant recreational and tourism industry. Economic life illustrates ingenuity and a historic continuity with traditional manufacture, both in large corporate workplaces and smaller, high-tech, precision manufacturing shops. Community life reflects a strong investment in the historic preservation of the built environment and participation in institutions such as town meetings, contra dances, and *soirées* that bring people together just when other forces in society tend to keep them apart. And the life of our nation itself is

dramatically shaped by the most contemporary of conversations that traditionally occur in New Hampshire cafés and living rooms during presidential primary campaigns.

Gateways to Romania is an apt title for what is, in effect, an opening at the Festival of relationships between the American and Romanian people. The Festival program, and the process of achieving it, represent an important collaboration between Romania and the United States. Following decades of political repression, Romanians now seek the means of realizing a democratic and humane society. The cultural correlates of such a society are freedom of cultural expression, and the ability to practice and preserve one's traditions as well as create new cultural syntheses. Romania has long been a cultural crossroads with Latinate, Orthodox, Balkan, Germanic, Hungarian, Roma, Turkish, and Jewish influences in music, song, dance, craftsmanship, sacred and culinary arts. The Festival provides both a showcase and a means for culture-rich Romania to use its treasures, for the benefit of its own citizens and to inform Americans about its people and heritage.

South Africa: Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation reveals the attempts of thousands of community-based craftspeople to enhance their economic development and civic participation through their artistry. Crafts in South Africa are as diverse as the Rainbow Nation itself,

drawing upon the generations-old traditions of indigenous people and those of Asian and European immigrant communities, from functional crafts of everyday use to the arts of survival that developed in townships. For many, crafts have a civic as well as an economic role, expressing the identity of a community while at the same time earning income for a family's livelihood. The Festival is part of an ongoing attempt to build upon the knowledge and skills of local-level artists in order to help build a new nation based upon human and cultural rights and economic opportunity.

Though cultural displays may try to crystallize and signal what lies beyond them, culture is never bounded by the exhibits in our museums or the performance stages at the Festival. The Festival, as a museum-like event, tries to show this. For museums and their programs to be vital, they must tap into the vitality that is around them. Doing this will always necessitate research and collecting, not only on historical traditions but on emerging forms of expression — for history does not stop. Most of all, as institutions of public life, museums must help nurture and distribute knowledge — a fundamental prerequisite of a truly democratic, free society. Museums can provide the space — real, symbolic, and virtual — wherein people can make their own culture, and make culture their own. The Festival, and the folks from New Hampshire, Romania, and South Africa, do this very well.

Safeguarding Cultural Resources

Bruce Babbitt, Secretary
Department of the Interior

Conservation of natural and cultural resources is an important aspect of the Department of Interior's mission, one shared with the Smithsonian Institution. This, and our custodial responsibility for the National Mall through the National Park Service, have formed the basis of our co-sponsorship of the Folklife Festival for three decades.

Conservation does not mean freezing something in amber or in a museum case, setting aside land or a historically important site to remain untouched and unseen. It means custodial care or stewardship, the prudent use of resources in a sustainable way, so that the bounty we have received can be bequeathed to the next generation, hopefully with value we have added to it. Conservation, in this sense, is serious societal business.

In the last decade we have seen an increasing awareness of the importance of cultural resources in urban renewal, regional tourism, and economic development efforts, and as the basis of conveying the lessons of history to our children and fellow citizens. The Department of Interior and the National Park Service have supported several programs such as the Heritage Corridors and American Heritage Rivers to enable concerned communities to develop cultural resources in a meaningful, sustainable way. These efforts involve partnerships between local, state, and national agencies; the public and private sector; and business, academic, and voluntary

groups. Indeed, the incremental movement toward democracy and citizens' participation observable over the past decade and century informs our work in cultural conservation. Decisions are not made and promulgated from the top down or from centers of power to the peripheries. Instead, we have come to expect local groups to participate more in dialogues about, and take greater responsibility for, the conservation, use, and development of their cultural resources.

We see this movement represented at this year's Festival with programs on New Hampshire, Romania, and South Africa. As illustrated at the Festival, people in New Hampshire have used their ample natural resources for building cultural tourism and recreation industries. They have invested in arts of historic renovation to give character and meaning to villages, towns, and homes. They have inherited attitudes of ingenuity and applied them to contemporary technical manufacturing purposes. And they have taken a tradition of grassroots democracy and turned it into a civics lesson for the modern world.

Romania's participation in the Festival provides a gateway for cultural dialogue, both within that nation and with a broader world. For cultural resources to have value they must be shared or exchanged. Though several Romanian writers and artists achieved international reputes over the past decades, cultural creativity and interaction were generally

limited by a repressive regime. With democratic and economic reforms comes a desire by many Romanians to look at their rich cultural traditions — such as those displayed on the National Mall — and devise means for encouraging increased cultural production, creativity, and engagement that contribute to civic life and a prosperous economy.

For South Africa, culture is the lifeblood of the nation. People's culture — expressed in song, dance, plays, murals, posters, arts of adornment, and crafts — provided a vehicle for the anti-apartheid freedom movement that created the new South Africa, and captured the world's imagination. Now, as demonstrated at the Festival, South Africans seek to use a diversity of aesthetic traditions and local, community-based cultural productions for the purposes of economic development and attendant civic participation.

The Festival has long helped people from all regions of the United States and places around the world to define, express, and present their cultural aspirations to a broad public. We have come to see those people as cultural resources in their own right, as repositories of knowledge, skill, artistry, and even wisdom who have the ability to add to and carry their cultural traditions forward to the next generation. And at the Festival they show us how. The Festival is an exercise of cultural democracy in the heart of the free world; we are proud to help in its annual production.

Cultural Heritage Development

Richard Kurin

The Smithsonian Folklife Festival, from its inception, has been conceived as a way of helping people keep their culture alive and well. Seen in relation to the Smithsonian's museums, the Festival has stressed living cultural traditions rather than artifacts. While curated and researched, the Festival has relied upon substantive partnerships with the people, communities, and institutions being represented. It has depended more upon people to sing, perform, craft, demonstrate, discuss, and reflect on their own culture than on more mediated forms of communication. The Festival has always been concerned with the consequences and impacts of cultural representation for democratic processes and economic vitality. Other projects connected with the Festival produced by the Smithsonian Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage, such as Smithsonian Folkways Recordings, cultural education programs, traveling exhibitions, films, education kits, and training programs, are generally conceived of in the same way. The concern about keeping people's culture alive and well is nowadays referred to as cultural heritage development.

CULTURAL HERITAGE AND DEVELOPMENT

Cultural heritage is a community's self-recognition of its current and historical accomplishments, products, activities, and forms of expression. Cultural heritage is construed and articulated by people as a symbol of their identity, a selection from history and social action of particular — usually valued — accomplishments, traditions, and events. Cultural heritage is often spoken

of in terms of tangible items — monuments, historic sites, artwork, books, for example — and intangible forms — songs, stories, public celebrations. Cultural heritage might be further differentiated by the sociology of its creation, use, and control. Charles Seeger, a noted ethnomusicologist, proposed the division of cultural traditions into elite, popular, and folk. "Elite" consists of those traditions often thought of as classical, requiring a great deal of for-

Values We Bring to Our Work

James Early

We bring a range of values to our work, guided by a variety of academic and technical disciplines. Each discipline, each set of values, contributes to our study and understanding of contemporary grassroots cultures.

We also hold some values in common. We share a commitment to the Smithsonian's mandate to increase and diffuse knowledge. We seek to produce sound scholarship and impart useful educational information and materials. We also share the inheritance of our predecessors at the Center, who founded, nurtured, revised, and expanded the Folklife Festival into the web of research, education, recordings, exhibitions, cultural activism, and applied policy programs it has become.

Ralph Rinzler stands out among the people inside and outside of the Smith-

sonian — formal and lay scholars, professional and community artists, and cultural activists — who shaped the vision and philosophy of the Festival. Ralph combined a keen aesthetic sensibility with a deep commitment to social justice. He saw and helped others see the need for the recognition, respect, and participation of tradition bearers in the validating institutions of public life. He expressed his knowledge and belief in writing, Festival production, and most clearly in fighting for access for diverse cultural communities, scholars, and cultural activists to speak, write, sing, and perform on their own cultural terms, thus contributing to the development of our national and global cultural life. Each succeeding generation of staff has brought new sensibilities, projects, and programs to the fur-

mal training and highly organized social institutions for their practice and continuity. Popular culture is more the domain of the mass market: culture created and distributed by companies for widespread consumption. Folk culture or folklife is oriented toward more orally transmitted, intangible living traditions produced and reproduced at a grassroots community level. As a term, *folklife* is variously known in the United States and other nations as grassroots culture, popular culture, traditional culture, folklore, or ethnographic culture. In the 1976 Folklife Preservation Act, the U.S. Congress defined folklife as “the totality of tradition-based creations of a cultural community, expressed by a group or individuals and recognized as reflecting the expectations of a community in so far as they reflect its cultural and social identity; its standards and values are transmitted orally, by imita-

tion, or by other means. Its forms are, among others, language, literature, music, dance, games, mythology, rituals, customs, handicrafts, architecture, and other arts.” That definition was mirrored by UNESCO member states in a 1989 Recommendation on the Safeguarding of Traditional Culture and Folklore.

The Smithsonian Folklife Festival took the term *folklife* in 1967 from Don Yoder’s use of it for the Pennsylvania Folklife Festival. Following Scandinavian usage, it signified a broader frame of reference than folklore or oral narrative, to include crafts, food, and other forms of expressive culture. *Folklife* also contrasted with *folk* as an increasingly commercialized genre of the urban revival of rural folk music familiar to Festival founder James Morris, who had organized the American Folk Festival in Asheville, North Carolina, and to the

Pursuit of professional standards, people-centeredness, and community agency comprise the value matrix we bring to our work.

therance of these goals.

As cultural workers, we are people-centered. The values that measure the worth of our achievements and distinguish them from those of other scholars are located in the agency of the grassroots communities with whom we work. We value collaboration with the vibrant, lived experiences of cultural communities. We recognize their ability to draw on their historically formed and practiced antecedents to negotiate forbidding challenges. We acknowledge their need to take advantage of all-too-infrequent opportunities for improvement in their material lives, to gain access to fuller recognition, to demand wholesome representation, and to participate actively in the broader society. Like professional colleagues in related fields of cultural work, we are keenly interested in cultural processes and products. However, we try to avoid blind allegiance to ideal professional standards or the mechanical

demands of bureaucracies (ours included). Pursuit of professional standards, people-centeredness, and community agency comprise the value matrix we bring to our work. Grassroots community is our active colleague, not our passive subject of inquiry and complex intellectual description. Therefore, we value professional colleagues and cultural community collaborators as peers.

Reciprocity is another key value. We seek projects built upon the exchange of information and experiences with colleagues and communities. We value the critical skills and reformative attributes of grassroots communities that enable internal evaluation of continuity and change in cultural practices. We are conscious of the use-value of our education and skills, our institutional linkages and resources, our global networks and access to governments. We employ our positions to assist communities in raising their visibility, amplifying their voice,

and expanding their access and resources. We recognize our privileged status in the relationship; yet we do not (cannot) empower or authorize community agency.

We are mindful that ideal goals and working relationships described in our statement of values are general and elusive guidelines. They are impeded, redirected, and recast by the very agency of the partners with whom we work. We are also aware that without those guidelines and respect for community agency, we run the risk of resorting to what interests us rather than the institutional value of full community access to and participation in democratic institutions, capital-economic resources, and cultural respect by fellow citizens in national and global communities.

James Early is director of cultural heritage policy at the Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage.

Festival's first director, Ralph Rinzler, who served as head of research and programming at the Newport Folk Festival. The Smithsonian Folklife Festival has generally viewed the idea of cultural community as exceedingly broad, conducting research and produc-

ing public programs on a wide variety of communities whose traditions are defined in ethnic, racial, occupational, religious, familial, regional, national, associational, and topical terms. While the Folklife Festival has featured the traditions of numerous American eth-

nic groups, American Indian communities, and national and regional cultures, it has also examined the culture of occupations ranging from cowboys to trial lawyers, farmers to scientists; communities defined by institutions, like the White House and numerous unions

Creating Cultural Heritage through Recordings

Anthony Seeger



Research documentation is housed in the Ralph Rinzler Folklife Archives and Collections at the Smithsonian. Here, head archivist Jeff Place looks for a recording. *Photo by Kenn Shrader*

Some people think recordings are just entertainment. Other people consider them a kind of scholarly publication. Yet others imagine them to be the source of vast income. At Smithsonian Folkways Recordings we have our own ideas about the significance of the recordings we put out — entertaining though they may be, scholarly though they may seem, and unprofitable as they are.

Until little more than a hundred years ago, no one could hear exactly the same sound twice. People tried to write down sounds but could only do so approximately. A vast part of human cultural heritage was transmitted personally — visually and aurally — through demonstration and instruction. With the invention of audio recording technology, and later film and other media, more resources have become available for passing on traditions from one generation to another as well as from one place to

another. Today most people in the world listen to more recorded performances than live ones, and recordings have become one of the means through which cultural heritage is demonstrated, celebrated, and passed on.

Communities everywhere are documenting their traditions on audio and video recordings. Most media, however, have a shorter life span than a person: a person may live 80 or more years; a digital audio tape (DAT) may last fewer than ten, and in humid, tropical climates, videotape may become unplayable after only a year or two. Only if they are deposited in archives and the sound transferred from medium to medium will the documents of human cultural heritage survive far into the next century.

Publishing recordings is another way to increase the chance of their survival. When we sell 2,000 copies of the sounds of performers in western Sumatra, we

spread them to countries all over the world, where some may survive, even if the master tapes are destroyed by natural disaster or war. Even in the United States — which has suffered fewer wars than other countries, has a temperate climate, and has audio archives — master discs and tapes of recordings done in the 1920s often no longer exist, but good copies can be made of the 78 rpm discs that were produced from them.

Many of our recordings are produced through collaboration with specific communities that seek us out and want us to publish their music. They see a recording as conferring prestige on their traditions. Taking the recording back to their communities, they can both demonstrate its significance to others and preserve the sounds of some of their best practitioners. Some communities, like the Old Regular Baptists of the Indian Bottom Association, approve of our publishing their beautiful singing because the Smithsonian is a non-profit institution; for them music is not something performed for money, but for faith. They also wrote many of the notes accompanying the recording and determined its cover art. They felt very much that the recording represented their intentions, and their experience has been shared by many other individuals and communities.

In some cases, Folkways keeps in print recordings of the last known performers of a genre — like the sacred chants of the Selk'nam in Tierra del Fuego, who no longer perform them. The survival of the genre is now entirely through media, at least for now. In other cases, recordings

Cultural Heritage Development

and guilds; cultural communities, like those of the deaf, who have built intricate systems of communication and expression; and communities of interest, like those of the Civil Rights movement, the Farm Workers movement, ham radio operators, and the like.

Due to its very nature, the Festival recognizes the real people who practice their culture, not just the abstract forms of traditions. The Festival develops an ethical relationship with those people; to invest in them is to invest in what they do, even when what they do may extend

far beyond the bounds of traditional practice. It is impossible to find in the world the operation of singular cultural systems, untouched by others. Indeed, the social world is now characterized by the intersection and interpenetration of various cultural systems. Local musical traditions developed in a South African township may reach around the world through the electronic media. A local tale based on the historical Dracula may be radically transformed as it meets the imaginations of others. Conversely, popular traditions with broad geographic and cultural spread may take on particular form and meaning in a localized context. Yankee and French fiddling, meeting in New Hampshire, have developed their own distinctive characteristics and community practices, as have traditions of popular democracy in the state's distinctive American primary electioneering.

Scholars writing about cultural heritage tend to approach the topic as objectivists or processualists. For the former, cultural heritage is an objective set of cultural items and practices, a catalog or inventory of cultural features associated with a particular people or community. This inventory is handed down from one generation to the next, with some items dropping out from disuse and others being added. For the processualists, cultural heritage is something invented and continually reinvented, a way of defining the cultural practices and preferences of a group in the present by referencing the past. Objectivists tend to stress tradition, researching the origins of a particular custom or cultural creation, its history, social and geographical dispersion, and variations in form. Processualists, on the other hand, tend to be more concerned with traditionalization — how various cultural practices, whether old or new, are created, adapted, used, and symbolically manipulated in a community and larger social contexts.

Today most people in the world listen to more recorded performances than live ones, and recordings have become one of the means through which cultural heritage is demonstrated, celebrated, and passed on.

we make revive interest in musical forms. In Nias, an island off Sumatra, a recording in the *Music of Indonesia* series (volume 4) stimulated an enthusiastic revival. In Wisconsin, our recording of polka music as part of the 1998 Smithsonian Folklife Festival received somewhat embarrassed local newspaper reviews acknowledging that polka is part of the heritage of the state — albeit a part of the heritage that some people try hard to forget. What our recording also did, however, was bring polka into the hands of a much larger public.

We make recordings to increase and diffuse knowledge about and through music and the spoken word. In so doing we also contribute to the preservation of part of the cultural heritage of communities around the world. Moses Asch, the founder of Folkways, once said that he was the pen with which his artists created their art. To a certain extent Smithsonian Folkways Recordings is the vehicle through which individual artists and communities contribute to the celebration and preservation of their cultural heritage.

You all can participate in this celebration and preservation by buying Smithsonian Folkways recordings, asking your libraries to buy them, enjoying them, and keeping them safely. Or you can go out and learn a tradition that you can pass on yourself.

Anthony Seeger is curator and director of Smithsonian Folkways Recordings.

The Festival is not about theatricalized folklore or idiosyncratic representations of cultural heritage. In privileging the cultural community, it seeks connections between artistic and cultural expressions and the economic and civic life of its members. Less an exercise in academic definition, the task is to understand, present, and encourage ongoing cultural creativity — the exten-

sion of those cultural traditions in a dynamic sense by the people who make, hold, and nourish that culture. That is, one of the aims of the Festival is to enable people to develop and continue to develop their own cultural heritage.

BUT WHAT IS DEVELOPMENT?

Development also has a history of definition. In the 19th century, development

meant moral and material progress, measured along a single, unilineal, racialistic scale of cultural evolution. The accomplishments of Victorian Englishmen were at the top of the scale, with various peoples and races accorded lesser positions in descending order from civilization to barbarism to savagery. The cultural heritage of most people was generally thought to be inimical

Leona Watson engages
Miss Etta in an
impromptu interview
at the 1991 Virgin
Islands Folklife
Festival restaging on
St. Croix.

Photo by Joan Wolbier



Conserving and Creating Cultural Heritage: The Smithsonian Folklife Festival

Diana Parker

The Festival has been called many things — an exercise in cultural democracy, a living exhibition, a radio that tunes in the whole wide world. It is, at different times, all of these things. But first and foremost, it is a calculated strategy to preserve cultural heritage.

The Festival encourages cultural conservation directly. By bringing stellar artists to the National Mall and presenting them to appreciative audiences of over a million people, the Festival hopes to convey to the tradition bearers, and those who follow in their footsteps, how important their skills and

knowledge are to a broad public, and how much loved. At a time when “cultural grey-out” is a worldwide phenomenon, it is critical to remind our cultural exemplars and their children how important they are to us all. In the words of cultural activist and folklorist Alan Lomax, “The aim of this Festival is not to make America proud of its folklore or to put on an affair that will please Washington and the Smithsonian, but to provide support for the big river of oral tradition which is now being dissipated and corrupted all over the planet. We cannot foresee what we would do if we did not have this river

of pure creativity always revivifying our culture, but life would be a very sorry thing if it dried up.”

The Festival also encourages grassroots cultural heritage by the method of its production. Each year we work closely with our counterparts in the communities represented on the Mall. Unlike other exhibitions in which a curator may select the objects to be presented, a Festival program is a joint negotiation between senior Festival staff and cultural specialists from featured communities. That is, people involved in the Festival have to figure out how to represent their culture, to imagine and present their culture as heritage. While this is not the easiest way to produce an event for either group, it is certainly the most educational. Many

Cultural Heritage Development

to development. Development or cultural evolution occurred over time, through the survival of better social and economic need-meeting practices, through borrowing of inventions and innovations from more evolved societies, and forced imitation through colonialism. This idea of development continued with 20th-century modernization theory, with cultural heritage used as a residual category

to explain irrationalities in society — values and practices that hampered populations from embracing the work ethic, consumerism, and efficient, utilitarian institutions. World War II demonstrated quite clearly that economic development did not necessarily mean moral superiority. And in the post-war world, various global accords have established standards of development comprising nutri-

tion, health, and other quality-of-life measures, including political, civil, and cultural rights — the rights to speak one's own language, believe in and practice one's own religion, and so on. At this point, the end of the 20th century, we have witnessed enough alternative modes of being developed. Capitalism has prospered in the cultural context of Japanese values and the social system of Hong Kong and southern China. Modern art, science, and computer work nowadays come from India. Musical culture the world over has grown from the infusion of African and Latin styles. There is no cultural monopoly on development.

groups, having put together the necessary infrastructure to help us produce the Festival, have kept the team together to reproduce the event “back home.” Often, the team then lives beyond the “restaging” to continue to work on research and presentation. Both Iowa from '96 and Wisconsin from '98 have staff originally hired for the Festival still employed and actively doing critical cultural conservation work.

Finally, the Festival also attempts to aid in cultural conservation by supporting our participants' attempts at economic viability. At this year's Festival, through Smithsonian Folkways recordings, sales of artists' creations at the Festival Marketplace, and attempts to connect traditional craftspeople with larger markets, we work to provide tradition bearers with the livelihood necessary to allow them to continue their art. This is new territory for us, and we are learning how complex and challenging it is, but unless people can retain aesthetic, economic, and legal control over their artistic forms and receive some reward for it, these forms will surely die out as people face the necessity of supporting their families. Indeed, such a strategy, like the Festival itself, confirms that cultural traditions are vital and adaptable, and develop as real, living people connect their artistry with life.

Diana Parker is director of the Smithsonian Folklife Festival.

The Festival is not about theatricalized folklore or idiosyncratic representations of cultural heritage. In privileging the cultural community, it seeks connections between artistic and cultural expressions and the economic and civic life of its members.

WHY NOW?

Cultural heritage has assumed major importance in the world today for several reasons.

Politically, issues of cultural identity and the cultural affiliations of transnational, national, and subnational populations are crucial in the definition and continuity of national and regional identity. The United States experienced the so-called culture wars in the early 1990s and faces future challenges with regard to an increasingly diverse population, the growth of Latino populations, multilingual school-age populations, and the need to accommodate the differences in lifestyles and values among a wide variety of groups within a common civic framework. The Soviet Union, a former superpower, was undermined in part because of its failure to deal adequately with its diversity of peoples, its varied linguistic and ethno-national groups. Similar concerns about the relationships between mainstream culture and that of various marginalized communities constituted on the basis of regionality, religion, race, language, origin, have become political issues in Canada, China, Nigeria, Germany, Brazil, Turkey, Israel, Mexico, Australia, California, and New York City. Policies have varied from integrationist to segregationist, from en-

couraging complementarity to autonomy, from broadening to restricting civil rights. How to hold civil society together and successfully negotiate varied types of cultural difference and similarity are the key political questions of the new millennium.

On the economic front, culture has become big business. Tourism is the world's largest industry, according to the World Bank, now surpassing oil. Couple the cultural component of tourism with the entertainment industry, parts of the communications, handicrafts, and other industries, and the economic value of cultural consumption becomes obvious. The cultural economy exists on both a local and global scale. The global mass-culture industry produces products and services for worldwide distribution, often competing with and, as Alan Lomax long ago warned about, squeezing out local forms of culture. Inspiring both economic envy and intellectual approbation, companies like Disney, Time Warner, and Discover create and distribute cultural products, many of which purport to be authentic, educational, and socially useful while making billions of dollars in profit. On the other hand, local cultural products, at least not at first controlled by the mass-culture industry, have not only succeeded within their communities of origins but have gone far beyond them toward worldwide distribution. Witness South African choral music, Thai food, Dominican *merengue*, Bombay films. With this new hyper-global/local economy, issues of economic benefits, rights, and opportunities are becoming increasingly important. The World Bank has initiated a cultural heritage and development program, giving loans and grants to governments to utilize cultural resources in ways that will generate income and alleviate poverty. Others can be expected to follow suit, challenging industry giants or finding niche markets as cultural products assume value in an infor-

mation-age service economy. The challenge: how to be true to one's culture while at the same time making money in order to sustain it.

CONTEMPORARY STRATEGIES FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE DEVELOPMENT

Nation-states may undertake activities that do encourage cultural heritage development at a local, regional, or national level. They may also discourage such development, regarding the cultural heritage of certain of their citizens as problematic or against the interests of the state. Nation-states including the United States use a variety of methods to affect cultural heritage development, from direct subsidies and support to artists, scholars, and institutions such as university departments, archives, and museums, to tax credits for donors for preserving historical property and other cultural resources; copyright protection; the development of cultural tourism; and other programs. While state policy and programs may help or hinder development, they are becoming less influential. Decreasing public expenditures for culture worldwide, the expansion of the multinational corporate culture industry, privatization initiatives, and new global technologies indicate that, if people are to have some control over the fate of their own culture, they are going to have to take responsibility for their own cultural development. The following are integral elements of a community-based cultural heritage development strategy.

Cultural Enterprise. Not all aspects of a community's culture are commercially exploitable, nor should they be. Many religious and sacred expressions, intimate familial practices, and aspects of interpersonal cultural conduct and communication are not likely to have market value. But many other forms of culture — handicrafts, decorative arts, musical performances, buildings and cultural

sites, for example — have long been subject to commercial activity, traditionally and within the community. Think, for example, of pilgrimage sites that, while encapsulating deep spirituality and religious practice, are, in many cases, centers of commerce in sacred arts, food, performance, and festivity. The list of commercially exploitable cultural products is expanding in the information age. Stories can be turned into novels, poetry, cartoons, and feature films. Indigenous knowledge can fuel research in the development of nature-based pharmaceuticals. Musical performances can become hit recordings in the entertainment industry. Historic sites can become destinations for millions of tourists from around the globe. Local communities and culture producers need to obtain the means of cultural production and distribute, market, and benefit from their own production. Makers of crafts, who typically earn ten cents on the consumer dollar, need to be closer to those consumers in order to realize more profit. Musicians need to establish their copyrights and receive royalties. Local people have to control their own cultural tourism industries. Cultural projects will require capitalization, loans, and income-generating revenue streams to support activities.

Self-Study and Representation.

Good research is indispensable for cultural heritage development projects. Assessments of needs, resources, previous and comparative work, feasibility studies, and evaluations can help assure successful work. Stakeholders are likely to be more involved, committed, and interested in undertaking purposeful, community-oriented research projects than those more removed. The participatory research of those involved, and the research of lay and academic community scholars, is an important resource that increasingly can be relied upon to gather, analyze, and evaluate information. Such research can form the

Cultural Heritage Development

basis for local researchers and others in the community to develop high-quality cultural heritage productions — educational materials for schools, radio programs, books, exhibits, cultural tourism sites, performance programs, World Wide Web pages — that will represent them both within the community and well beyond.

a network.

Upgrading of Techniques and Technology. New, innovative techniques may be used to help keep a culture alive. Computerized databases help preserve and teach ancient, endangered languages. Inexpensive tape recorders and video cameras can help document cultural traditions. Electronic bulletin

cal action, economic activity, impacts upon the environment, and so on.

Strategic planning with institutions of these other sectors is necessary for systemic, sustainable, and significant cultural heritage development.

My sense is that various types of communities will increase their attempts to articulate, buttress, and expand their cultural heritage as a vehicle for making their way in the world — at the national level but also at the sub-national and transnational levels, and among the widest variety of cultural communities. As this occurs, human cultural products — like artistry, knowledge, symbolic elaboration, and meaning — will be ever more crucial in defining value. Recognizing these intangibles as resources of and for the community and its broader reaches will in itself be an interesting task and a worthy objective of cultural workers and institutions. It is sometimes hard to recognize what is so near as so valuable, but it is an important first step in keeping a variety of cultures a vital force in human affairs.

How to hold civil society together and successfully negotiate varied types of cultural difference and similarity are the key political questions of the new millennium.

Community Institution-Building.

Community organizing and institutionalization above and beyond formal government agencies are critical in sustaining cultural heritage efforts. Citizens committees, non-governmental organizations, cooperatives, and other forms are entirely appropriate. Indeed, increased access to technology and information allows all sorts of communities to establish cultural centers — virtual and real — to publish and disseminate information, and engage in all sorts of activities. Community institution-building provides continuity and mechanisms of local control over cultural heritage development.

Networking. Community efforts need not and should not stop at the boundaries of that community or reside solely in its own organizations. Connections to transnational, national, and regional organizations can be a conduit to monetary, advisory, technical, and in-kind resources. Common cause may be made with other similarly situated or interested communities. Funding, political support, and audiences may be mobilized through the use of interpersonal and electronic communications along such

boards can help geographically dispersed community members keep in touch. Web pages allowing for encrypted fiscal transactions can allow craftspeople and musicians to bring their products to very broad markets. Cultural organizations may adapt techniques of business management and marketing, not so much to increase profits but to rationalize operations to achieve sustainability. The adaptation of such techniques and technologies does not necessarily change the culture for the worse — and may enhance the dissemination of traditions, as was the case with radio and recordings for much traditional music in various nations.

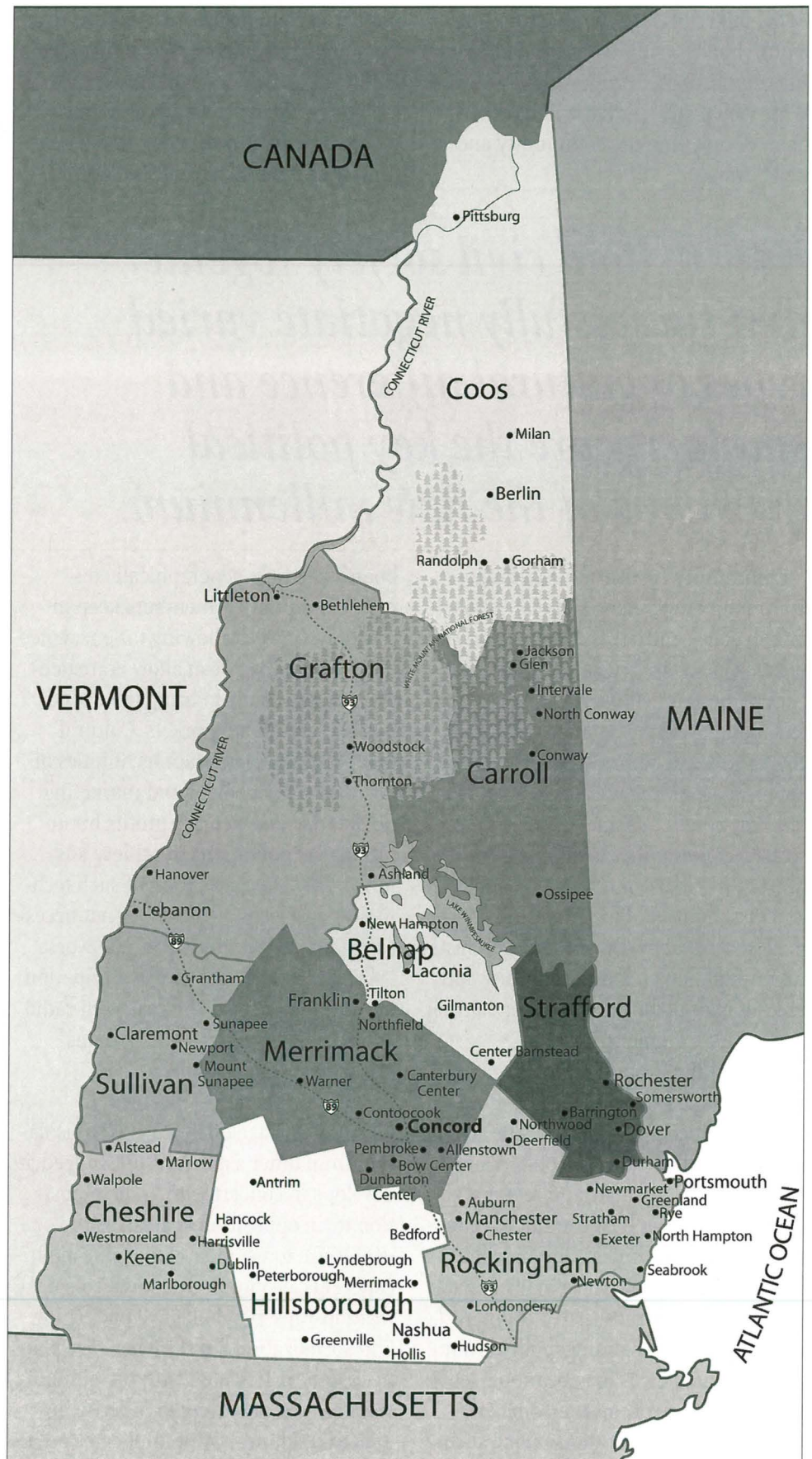
Articulation across Sectors.

Cultural heritage does not exist in isolation from other aspects of life. Indeed, it develops in concert with, in juxtaposition to, in opposition against, as the expressive forerunner of civic life, political events, economic systems, ecological relationships, psychological patterning, and socialization. Cultural heritage plans need to be articulated with the non-cultural sectors of society in order to be effective. Cultural work implicates politi-

Richard Kurin is director of the Smithsonian Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage. A Fulbright scholar and cultural anthropologist with a Ph.D. from the University of Chicago, he has taught Social Change and Development at the Johns Hopkins University Nitze School of Advanced International Studies and Public Cultural Work at the George Washington University. He is the author of Reflections of a Culture Broker: A View from the Smithsonian and Smithsonian Folklife Festival: Culture Of, By, and For the People. He first worked on the Festival in 1976, and was awarded the Smithsonian Secretary's Gold Medal for Exceptional Service in 1996.

Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories

This program is produced with the New Hampshire Commission on the Smithsonian Folklife Festival and its non-profit affiliate Celebrate New Hampshire Culture in partnership with the New Hampshire State Council on the Arts, Department of Cultural Resources. The presenting sponsor is Bell Atlantic. Other major sponsors include Fleet Bank NH; Healthsource New Hampshire, A CIGNA Healthcare Company; Public Service of New Hampshire; Sanders, A Lockheed Martin Company; Tyco International Ltd.; the State of New Hampshire; Fidelity Investments; Fisher Scientific International Inc.; and The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds.



Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories

Lynn Martin and Betty Belanus

Everyone in New Hampshire has a story to tell. When people think of a “storyteller,” they often think of a polished performer with a repertoire of time-honored recitations, legends of the past, or tales of great imagination. In New Hampshire, storytellers are often everyday people with a gift for language and a wealth of human experiences. They come from every walk of life — the logger down the road, the fellow you go snowmobiling with on the weekends, your co-worker at the woolen mill, or someone whose music you dance to at the town hall.

During the research for New Hampshire's presentation at the Smithsonian Folklife Festival, fieldworkers interviewed over 450 individuals practicing a variety of traditional musical forms, crafts, and cooking and occupational skills. All of them shared stories that warmed the heart — stories with lessons about the environment, the way the past teaches us about the future, and the importance of community values. The stories reflect the strong sense of individualism in New Hampshire as well as people's desire to work together toward a common goal.

These stories are often full of colorful characters and people who helped shape the personality of a town or region. They paint pictures of daily life at home and at work — memorable moments with family and friends, dangerous encounters, or funny episodes. These stories are part of a larger heritage of language, poetry, and publishing much cherished in New Hampshire. The love of English is echoed



Hugh Fifield from Canterbury poses outside his barn with his draft horse harness.

Photo by Lynn Martin

in the writings of New England-born writers such as Daniel Webster, who crafted *Webster's Dictionary*; Sarah Josepha Hale, who wrote *Mary Had a Little Lamb* and was the editor for the first woman's magazine from 1828 to 1836; New Hampshire's contemporary poet laureate Donald Hall and past laureate Jane Kenyon. Visiting writers have found inspiration in the abundance of natural resources in New Hampshire. Robert Frost wrote a wealth of poems celebrating the state. Thornton Wilder wrote the play *Our Town* based on the picturesque town of Peterborough, which is the home of the MacDowell Colony, a retreat for writers and artists.

The heritage of the spoken word is celebrated in New Hampshire's Festival program, *Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories*, but stories are also told through crafts, recipes, music and dance, and occupational skills. The "Music of New Hampshire" component of the program honors the musical heritage of Yankee, Franco-American, Polish, Scottish, Irish, Jewish, African-American, and Hispanic communities. The "Home, Town, and Community" area focuses on the cultural traditions that define New Hampshire's sense of place. Domestic and religious crafts and the important political heritage of New Hampshire — the community voice of town meeting and the national precedence of the first-in-the-country presidential primary — are explored in this area.

"Ingenuity and Enterprise" examines the inventive nature of industry and small businesses in New Hampshire. The heritage of family-owned and community-based businesses and the way in which fine craftsmen network through guilds are presented. "Seasonal Work and Recreation" explores the cycle of the seasons and the love of the outdoors in New Hampshire, giving rise to the work culture and traditional crafts of recreation. "Farm, Forest, Mountain, and Sea" takes a look at the

occupations that have emerged from the state's diverse natural resources.

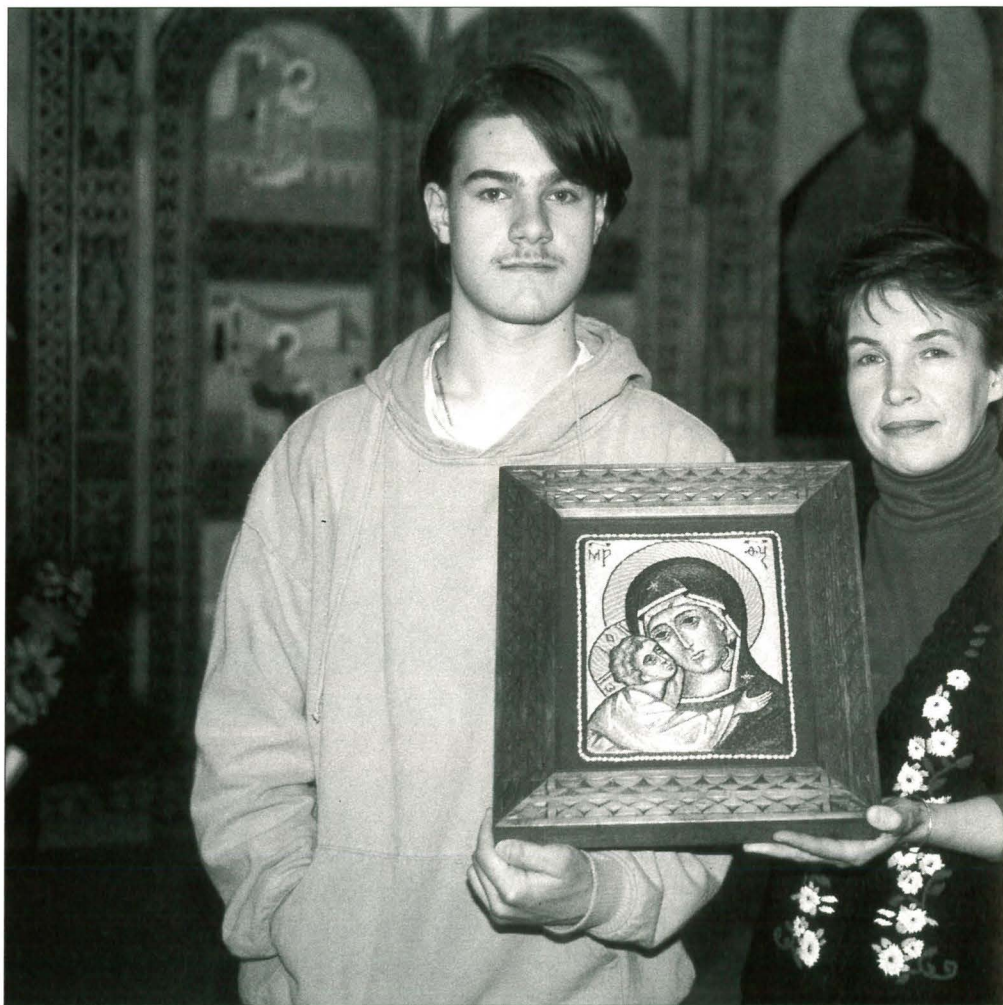
These stories of some of the participants in each of these areas will tell you something about New Hampshire, its spirit, and its people.

HUGH FIFIELD

Hugh Fifield of Canterbury was inter-

the township of Canterbury to his independent logging operation run with draft horses. Today, Hugh keeps busy logging in the woods, collecting maple sap, giving hay rides for local community groups, caring for his animals, and visiting with his large family.

Hugh's stories often feature his dry sense of humor and teasing nature. One



viewed by folklorist Jill Linzee for a project initiated by the Vermont Folklife Center on New England storytelling, which paralleled our fieldwork efforts in New Hampshire. She was taken by his "quintessential Yankee" nature as he regaled her with tales of interesting characters he had met and things he had done in his life.

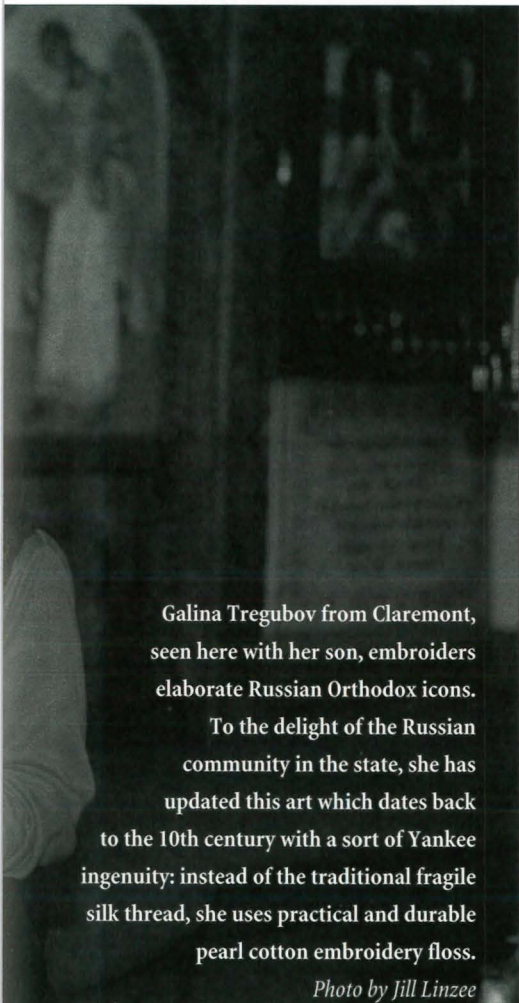
Hugh's rugged hands tell the story of a man who has worked outdoors his entire life — from years on the road crew for

of his favorite jokes pokes gentle fun at his wife Dolores, who was a "city girl" when they married and didn't even know how to light a wood fire for heat and cooking. He related the following incident from Canterbury Town Meeting during his days as town road agent:

You got axes to grind, that's the place to do it. And, usually, we got to arguing over something. The budget ran from January first to January first, a

Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories

year, so in the fall, like November and December, you didn't know whether it was going to snow three feet or not get any snow, so you had to kind of watch, save money in your budget. If it worked out, I might have three or four thousand dollars left in my budget. I had this guy get up, and he couldn't figure out why I had money



Galina Tregubov from Claremont, seen here with her son, embroiders elaborate Russian Orthodox icons.

To the delight of the Russian community in the state, she has updated this art which dates back to the 10th century with a sort of Yankee ingenuity: instead of the traditional fragile silk thread, she uses practical and durable pearl cotton embroidery floss.

Photo by Jill Linzee

left in the budget, and he figured I didn't do my job — his road could've used that three thousand dollars. So, I had to get up and tell him, "We've got to spend what we got, we can't spend what we ain't got." (Pause) But, that was usually a lawyer, that got up and did that.

PAUL DOHERTY

Paul Doherty grew up in southwestern New Hampshire, but his heart always belonged to the northern woods. As a lad, he learned to hunt and fish from several local outdoorsmen, who were also notorious characters. For many years, he served as a state conservation officer in the northern district of the state, and settled in Gorham. His fascination with the newfangled "snow machine" — later known as the snowmobile — led him to head the Bureau of Off-Highway Vehicles.

Throughout his career, he sought out old-timers and colorful individuals, listening to their stories and absorbing their wisdom. Today, at 80, he still enjoys the North Woods in all seasons and still has an ear for a good story. Paul was interviewed twice during our documentation process, once by folklorist Kate Dodge, who researched snowmobiling traditions, and once by folklorist Jessica Payne for the storytelling project. But it is his self-published book, *Smoke from a Thousand Campfires*, that yielded the following humorous tale:

I have always liked the story about the man who hunted long and hard but never saw a deer. He came home one afternoon and saw a freshly dressed out doe hanging in the garage.

Rushing in the house, he demanded an explanation from his wife. "Where did that deer come from?" he sputtered. "Well, I'll tell you," she said, "every year you go hunting, you spend lots of money on red outfits, ammunition, guns and a license. Today I went to town shopping and that deer ran out in the road and I hit it. I didn't do any damage to the car, but I killed the deer. The nice Game Warden came along, dressed it out, hauled it home, and hung it for me. I didn't even need a gun or license to serve you liver and onions for supper."

COMMUNITY PROJECTS: NEWPORT AND PORTSMOUTH

During the research phase for the Festival, the curators became aware of community projects that involved the creative and artistic interpretation of oral histories and folklore. A multifaceted project in Newport, a former textile mill town and a center for the precision machine tool industry, turned oral history into poetry with the help of poet Verandah Porche. During the Portsmouth Shipyard Project, initiated by the Portsmouth Music Hall, workers at the shipyard, where submarines are repaired and overhauled, joined the Washington, D.C.-based Liz Lerman Dance Exchange in an interpretation of their occupational folklore and history. Both projects involved schoolchildren, reinforcing the importance of a connection between the generations. These projects will be part of the "Ingenuity and Enterprise" portion of the Festival program.

The stories collected in Newport, in Porche's words, "make the ancient connection between a text woven of voices and textiles in a town where thousands of hands drove the looms." The community spirit and strong work ethic of Newport were also addressed in an exhibition on the machine tool industry organized by Patryc Wiggins. The following story, collected from Clarice "Babe" Frye for the book *Self-Portraits in Newport*, tells of an earlier time on Sunapee Street, one of the main streets through town:

I was three years old when we moved to Sunapee Street. O, I tell you, that was something else again. When my father and mother had to go out and leave us kids, all the neighbors took care of us and made sure we behaved ourselves. We had all ethnic groups, Greeks, Finnish, Polish, and there were two families who didn't know who they were, Americans, I guess. Most of the kids at dusk would come outside

our house and play games, Hide and Seek, and stuff like that, Giant Steps. Most everybody spoke English. If they got mad at us, they could swear at us in their language, and it wouldn't make a difference.

DUDLEY LAUFMAN AND BOB MCQUILLEN

Two of the most active individuals in traditional social dancing in New Hampshire are Dudley Laufman and Bob McQuillen. Both have been playing music in the state for over 50 years. Dudley was born in Newton, Massachusetts, in 1931 and came to New Hampshire in 1947 to work at Mistwold Dairy Farm, Fremont, where he was

shared this one about the first time he met Bob McQuillen:

I went to Norfolk County Agricultural School and went to the New England Folk Festival back in the days when it was held on the fifth floor of the YWCA on Clarendon Street in Boston. Bob McQuillen had come down from Dublin; in fact, in those days he was living in New Boston. He was all dressed in white and he had a great big old Wurlitzer accordion.

Back in those days Bob's hair was blacker than it is now, but it was still streaked with gray, and he was only in his 20s. He was an ex-Marine, he had tattoos on his biceps, and he was

[These] stories reflect the strong sense of individualism in New Hampshire as well as people's desire to work together toward a common goal.

exposed to New Hampshire traditional dances. Many musicians got their start in Dudley's first group, called The Canterbury Country Dance Orchestra. Along with his partner Jacqueline, Dudley focuses on bringing back many of what he refers to as New England barn dances.

Bob McQuillen was born in Peterborough, New Hampshire. Known for his steady, rhythmic piano playing, he is also a prolific composer of tunes, 1,003 of which appear in a series of self-published tune books called *Bob's Notebooks*. His first New Hampshire-based group was called New England Tradition. Today he plays with Deanna Stiles and Jane Orzechowski in a group called Old New England.

In such a small state, it is inevitable that two such musical giants would have great stories about their times together. At a recent recording session Dudley

a big fellar, and he made a lot of noise. Not only with his accordion, but he whooped and he hollered, and everybody loved him.

When the festival was over, we all trooped down the stairs, and Bob was leading, and he had his accordion, and he was sort of playing and whistling, and we went right out onto the street. Our car was parked up on the right, and evidently Bob's truck was out on the left. And we went out the door, and my mother, my father, my sister, and myself — we all automatically just followed Bob right on down the street — forgetting that our car was up the other side. That was the effect that he had on me as a little kid.

We hope that, like the mesmerizing effect Bob McQuillen's music had on

Dudley Laufman, the stories that the New Hampshire participants have to share at the Festival will captivate visitors with their honesty, wit, and wisdom.

Suggested Reading

Doherty, Paul T. 1992. *Smoke from a Thousand Campfires*. Berlin, N.H.: Smith & Town Printers.

"The Music Hall's Shipyard Project." 1996. Portsmouth, N.H. Program book with historic photos, stories, and interviews.

Porche, Veranda. 1998. *SPIN (Self-Portraits in Newport)*. Published as part of the New England Arts Trust Congress IV, Newport, N.H.

Information about the Vermont Folklife Center's New England Storytelling Project can be obtained by calling the Center at (802) 338-2694.

Betty J. Belanus is an education specialist at the Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage and has been working on the Festival since 1986. The New Hampshire program is the third program she has co-curated; she went solo on two others.

Lynn Martin is traditional arts coordinator for the New Hampshire State Council on the Arts in Concord. She formerly held a similar position in Hawai'i for 15 years and has published numerous articles, exhibition catalogs, and audio recordings on traditional culture. Despite the drastic change in weather, she has enjoyed learning about the traditions of her adopted state during this project.

New Hampshire's Cultural Landscape

James L. Garvin

New Hampshire is a museum of its own history. About 10,000 people lived here in 1730, after a century of European settlement. The state's population has grown to over a million, yet things that were familiar to the people of 1730 can still be seen today, along with everything that has accumulated since.

The history of New Hampshire, like that of much of the United States, is a story of initial settlement, the clearing and cultivation of the land, the rise of industry, the arrival of new immigrants from many parts of the world, the decline of small-scale farming, the growth of tourism, and the advent of a service economy.

The landscape here is a gift of nature, great in beauty but meager in fruitfulness. The state's lofty mountains have slopes too steep and soil too thin to yield any crop but timber. Its innumerable streams flow too rapidly to form flood plains with rich, level land. The soil is fertile but so filled with glacial debris that the most permanent record of three centuries of farming is written in thousands of miles of stone walls. New Hampshire's cool, salubrious summers are counterbalanced by long, cold winters that drive frost three feet into the ground.

Over nearly 400 years, with immense human labor and ingenuity, New Hampshire people have transformed their natural environment. Settlers in the 17th century began the generations-long task of subduing the forest, making wood products our first great export. New Hampshire pine supplied masts for the



Located northeast of Lake Winnepesaukee, the town of Tamworth has a beautiful complex of typical 18th-century buildings, including a town hall and a church. The Remmick Country Doctor Museum, with its historic farm buildings, adds to the historic character of the town. *Photo by Lynn Martin*

Royal Navy and houses for the Caribbean; oak made ships and casks. New Hampshire people became masters of the use of wood, and this skill remains powerful today.

New Hampshire became a place of farms, part of a New England that increasingly resembled old England. By 1830, 80 percent of New Hampshire's land was under cultivation. But the northern forest does not submit permanently to the plow; it regenerates itself. Woodlands have reclaimed much of New Hampshire as farming has declined. Today, New Hampshire is over 80 percent forested. Products from a renewed and husbanded forest still represent one of New Hampshire's great industries and exports.

People learned to split and shape the stone that lay everywhere in the "Granite State." Beginning in the 1780s with the

glacial boulders that litter the landscape, stonecutters began to transform granite into building materials. By 1840, quarrymen had begun to penetrate solid ledges, discovering stone of many colors and grains. The most famous is Concord granite, one of the whitest in the world, with a fineness that tempts the hand of the sculptor. The state capitol was built from Concord granite in 1819; so was the Library of Congress in 1890. New Hampshire retains a powerful role in America's granite industry today.

New Hampshire learned to use the cold of its long winters. Before the advent of the railroad in the 1840s, it was during the winter that most of New Hampshire's produce found its way to market on horse-drawn sledges over frozen roads and snow. Until the development of mechanical refrigeration in the 20th cen-

tury, the ice of New Hampshire's pure lakes was cut into thick cakes and sent by rail or ship to cool the food and drink of Boston, New York, Savannah, and even India and South Africa.

Scandinavian immigrants of the late 19th century discovered the greatest economic value of New Hampshire's winters. Norwegians, Swedes, and Finns introduced skiing into a land that had known only Indian snowshoes, transforming New Hampshire's snow-covered mountain slopes into one of the first winter resort areas of the United States.

But more than any of nature's other gifts, New Hampshire came to value its water. Beginning in the 1630s with the construction of some of the first water-powered sawmills in North America, New Hampshire people learned how to harness the power of lakes and streams. By the 1820s, New Hampshire millwrights and engineers had begun to dam and control even the largest rivers. Immense water wheels and systems of pulleys and belts were constructed to power spindles and looms. Brick mills were built that surpassed any structures ever seen in North America.

New Hampshire's industrial development made the state an internationally recognized center of textile production. The Amoskeag mills of Manchester grew to become the world's largest single textile manufacturing complex. By 1870, New Hampshire had become one of the nation's most heavily industrialized states in proportion to its population. It remains so. Industry's ever-increasing demand for labor brought wave after wave of immigrants in the 19th and early 20th centuries, enriching and diversifying New Hampshire's population. Mastery of the many skills needed to manufacture cloth earned New Hampshire a high reputation in engineering, in the production of foundry products, in the machine tool industry, and in power generation and transmission.

But the rise of industry was counter-

balanced by the decline of farming. Tired of fighting stony soil and short growing seasons, the children of New Hampshire's farms moved west by the thousands after the Civil War, or turned to nearby cities and mills. By the late 1800s, New Hampshire witnessed the abandonment of farms on a frightening scale.

Turning a crisis into an opportunity,

ment. The tourist boom that was launched in the 1890s has grown to represent New Hampshire's second-largest industry.

New Hampshire townships, the basic units of government in New Hampshire, are filled with dispersed farmsteads and homes. Nearly every township has somewhere within it a town hall, a place where the inhabitants gather one or more



Above: The double-arched Carr Bridge in Hillsborough, New Hampshire, is a remarkable example of dry masonry stone work. A double-arched bridge allows for the necessary volume of water to flow through and still keeps the height of the bridge consistent with the roadbed. The granite was probably cut from deposits right by the river. *Photo by Lynn Martin*

Right: Floating in a pond, logs dusted with a November snow wait to be pulled into Garland Mills, one of the few water-powered sawmills remaining in New Hampshire. Built in 1856, it is located north of the White Mountains in Lancaster. *Photo by Lynn Martin*



state government allied itself with hundreds of farmers, boarding house proprietors, and hotel operators to make New Hampshire a tourist destination. Capitalizing on the state's beautiful scenery and healthful climate, promoters conveyed an image of New Hampshire as a place of wholesome rest and recreation. "Old Home Week," introduced in 1899, enticed those who had moved elsewhere to return to New Hampshire, perhaps for just one week. Yet the memory of that single week moved many a visitor to buy an abandoned farm or build a lakeside "camp" as a place of yearly summertime refresh-

times each year to express "the will of the town" in the purest form of democracy known in North America. But the village is the characteristic element in any township. The village may reflect 18th-century origins, perhaps with a common, a church, and a cluster of private dwellings and former stores or taverns. It may be the creation of the railroad, perhaps with brick business blocks, a depot, and a freight house. It may be a place of manufacture, with a great brick mill set next to a stream and a cluster of boarding houses and private homes for mill workers.

New Hampshire was a place of reli-

New Hampshire's Cultural Landscape

gious foment in the early 1800s, with several sects being founded here, including the Free-Will Baptists and the Seventh-Day Adventists. But since colonial days, each New Hampshire town had also had an established church, supported by taxation. This practice ended with passage of the "Toleration Act" in 1819. Shortly thereafter, church buildings of

state to authorize its towns to raise money by taxation to support such libraries. In 1891, it became the first state to provide state assistance to any town choosing to create a public library. In 1895, it required every town to establish a library unless the electorate voted each year not to do so.

Away from the city and the village, the land in New Hampshire, like the soil of

the first European ships land on the New Hampshire coast in the 1620s.

Constant change is written in New Hampshire's cultural landscape. But one image has persisted for many generations. Outsiders and inhabitants alike often regard New Hampshire as an almost mythical place of natural beauty and rectitude, a place where hard work, intelligence, and character will be rewarded with happiness. It is no accident that Thoreau, imagining one place in New England that was still filled with possibility, pointed to "a New Hampshire, everlasting and unfallen."

Suggested Reading

Gilmore, Robert C. 1981. *New Hampshire Literature: A Sampler of Writings*. Hanover, N.H.: University Press of New England.

Hall, Donald. 1987. *Seasons at Eagle Pond*. New York: Ticknor and Fields.

Heffernan, Nancy C., and Ann Page Stecker. 1986. *New Hampshire: Crosscurrents in Its Development*. Grantham, N.H.: Tompson & Rutter, Inc.

Jager, Ronald, and Grace Jager. 1983. *New Hampshire: An Illustrated History of the Granite State*. Woodland Hills, California: Windsor Publications.



many sects, built by congregations that had been freed from support of the old established church, began to replace colonial meeting houses. It is thus no accident that New Hampshire villages are filled with church buildings that date from the 1820s, the 1830s, and later.

The most impressive building in many New Hampshire villages is the free public library. New Hampshire claimed the first public libraries in the United States with the establishment of a free public library in Dublin in 1822 and a fully tax-supported public library in Peterborough in 1833. In 1849, New Hampshire became the first

an ancient civilization, holds evidence of more than one stratum of human occupancy. The forest floor is pockmarked with half-filled cellar holes from the age of settlement. Roadways are flanked by stone walls that restrained long-departed herds, stone-lined wells, the foundations of barns, and broken milldams whose streams have reverted to a wild state. This, too, is part of the cultural landscape of New Hampshire, revealing itself only to the sensitive and experienced eye. In certain locations, that eye may also discern traces of the villages and fishing sites of a still earlier people who watched

James L. Garvin has been state architectural historian at the New Hampshire Division of Historical Resources since 1987. He worked as a curator at the New Hampshire Historical Society in Concord, and was one of the first employees when the Strawberry Banke Museum in Portsmouth opened in the early 1960s. He has authored several exhibition catalogs and a number of articles on architecture and the decorative arts. He holds a degree in architectural engineering from the Wentworth Institute of Technology in Boston.

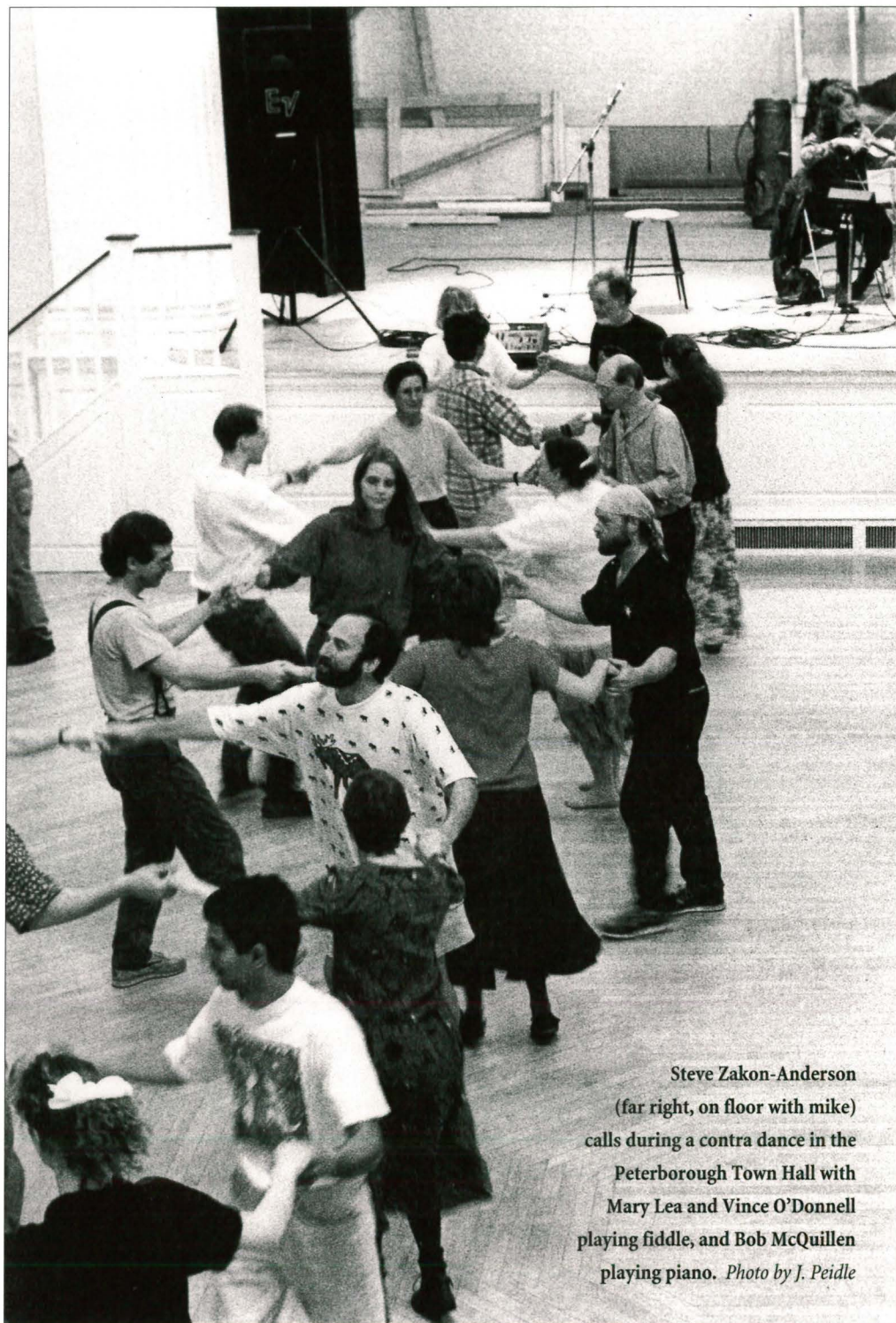
Fiddle Music, Dance, and Community in New Hampshire

Burt Feintuch

In New Hampshire, the music of the fiddle often brings people together, creating moments of deep pleasure and exuberant movement, lifting the ordinary into the realm of art, encouraging notions of community. Of course, music can do this anywhere. But New Hampshire's fiddle music tells us something about how at least some citizens experience that sense of community. This, in turn, tells us something about the state of community in the state of New Hampshire.

Last summer, I was a judge at a fiddlers' competition in the capital, Concord. We heard Franco-American music and the straightforward Northeastern style some people describe as Yankee. Irish and Scottish tunes and styles, and music associated with the flourishing contra dance scene found their way into the mix. There were examples of a generalized Northern contest style, highly technical and precise. Someone from Massachusetts played a high-tech style that transcended New England playing. In short, no one way of playing stood out as emblematic of a distinctive New Hampshire tradition. The fiddling in New Hampshire — and there's lots of it — is not one music.

We need to turn to local settings to learn more about the state's various musical traditions. On Wednesday nights, musicians gather at a small building behind Marcel Robidas's house in Dover that was built for music-making. A dozen or more men and women



Steve Zakon-Anderson (far right, on floor with mike) calls during a contra dance in the Peterborough Town Hall with Mary Lea and Vince O'Donnell playing fiddle, and Bob McQuillen playing piano. Photo by J. Peidle

On any given Saturday night, you can find a New Hampshire town hall or grange building hosting a contra dance.



with fiddles, guitars, and other instruments are there. Someone pounds out the rhythm on the piano, and the music cascades from a number of streams of tradition: French-Canadian joining a general Northeast and Maritime repertoire. Marcel was born in Orange, Vermont, to a family of Franco-American heritage, but his music has no single source, no single label. Marcel once mentioned to me that he never thought of himself as a French fiddler until people started “coming around” to interview him about his music. So, although a night playing music at Marcel’s might have a French accent, it is actually a merging of many musics. The people who come feel bound by the music. Then they go home to different towns. For musicians in New Hampshire, community and place of residence are not necessarily the same thing.

In the North Country of New Hampshire is Berlin, an old industrial town and home to Larry and Henry Riendeau. The majority of New Hampshire’s Franco-American population comes from Québec, but the Riendeaus are Acadian in ancestry, from the Canadian Maritimes. The Riendeau music is deeply anchored in family tradition. At the same time, it helped — thanks to a late-1960s LP that featured Larry and Henry with their father, Louis — to establish a canon of Franco-American fiddle music. Like many creative musicians, they have learned from whoever interested them. Their current repertoire includes tunes from Gerry Robichaud, the excellent New Brunswick fiddler who lives in Massachusetts; Canadian Ivan Hicks, a leading “Down East” fiddler; and Winston Fitzgerald, who was an influential Cape Breton Scottish fiddler. The Riendeaus have long played their music in social clubs, kitchen breakdowns, hunting camps, and other local settings. Their music is based in the community of Berlin, but it connects them to other musicians and

other places, reaching well beyond New Hampshire.

On any given Saturday night, you can find a New Hampshire town hall or grange building hosting a contra dance. Callers chant instructions to lines of couples who progress up and down, swinging, balancing, promenading, their bodies propelled by the music. A fiddle

shire's best-known contra dance fiddlers and a symbol of New Hampshire for dance enthusiasts around the country, is originally from upstate New York, and became inspired to play for dances while attending a dance and music camp in Massachusetts.

Other fiddle music of many styles can be heard all over New Hampshire.



Members of the Maple Sugar Band rehearse in Marcel Robidas's barn in Dover, New Hampshire.

Photo by Jill Linzee

and a piano are nearly always at the center of the music, joined perhaps by flute, accordion, guitar, bass, or other instruments. The full story of contra dance remains to be written, but it is clearly a transatlantic story, a transformation of older dance forms, with diverse local inspirations. Two charismatic New Hampshire figures, first Ralph Page and later Dudley Laufman, figure prominently in 20th-century revivals of the music.

Contra dance has become a national form, but New Hampshire receives much credit as the center. Peterborough, Nelson, and Dover are popular contra dance venues. The dancers, though, come from different geographical and social spaces. Some would have once happily described themselves as members of the counterculture. Many are professionals, and many are not originally from New Hampshire. It is the gathering, the music, and the dancing, that create a spirit of community. Even Rodney Miller, a virtuoso who has become one of New Hamp-

Contests at Weare and Stark, like the Concord contest, attract fiddlers from the region. The New Hampshire Strathspey and Reel Society meets monthly, playing a Scottish repertoire, under the direction of a Massachusetts musician. Irish sessions abound in bars, and master fiddler Roger Burridge, born in England but apprenticed in Ireland, has a growing presence. Bluegrass groups featuring accomplished fiddlers are scattered across the landscape. Nashua's Wilson Langlois plays old Québécois tunes as well as swing-influenced music from his days with a dance combo. Harvey Tolman, from Marlborough, a descendant of a musical dynasty in the southwestern part of New Hampshire, plays mostly Cape Breton music, having been inspired by a festival in Massachusetts years ago. Contra dance fiddlers often break into Scottish or Irish tunes, thanks to the international growth of interest in musics from those places.

It's tempting, in a state where historical consciousness runs high, to think of

fiddle music as old. But today's fiddle music in New Hampshire is as much a product of various sorts of mobility as it is about continuity, reflecting an era in which ways of thinking about locality, identities, and culture are challenged by new ways that people, information, and capital move. Some of the music's character has to do with regional history, especially population movement from Canada to northern New England. Much of it is what folklorists and ethnomusicologists describe as revival music, music played outside its original cultural community. At a time when New Hampshire has seen a considerable influx of people from elsewhere, and when statistics tell of the state's comparative affluence, fiddle music's popularity reflects a desire to create the kinds of communities we imagine were once here. Indeed, it would be very hard to say that New Hampshire fiddle music is significantly different from Vermont's, or Maine's. It's here, though, in its varied forms and settings, and it brings people together. That makes us much better off than we would be without it.

Suggested Listening

Choose Your Partners, Contra Dance & Square Dance Music of New Hampshire. 1999. Smithsonian Folkways Recordings SFW 40126.

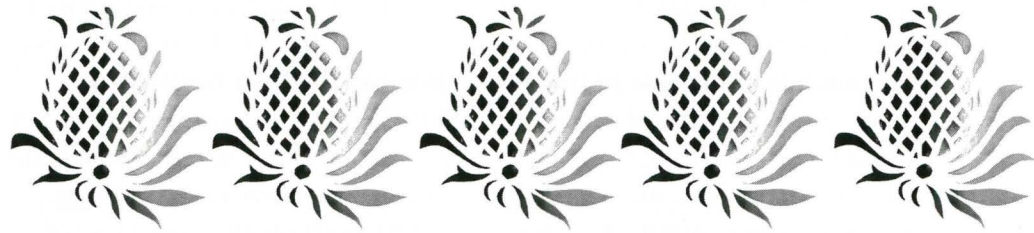
Mademoiselle, voulez-vous danser? Franco-American Music from the New England Borderland. 1999. Smithsonian Folkways Recordings SFW 40116.

Burt Feintuch is a professor of folklore and English at the University of New Hampshire, where he directs the Center for the Humanities. A former editor of the Journal of American Folklore, he is developing, with David Watters, the Encyclopedia of New England Culture. He plays the fiddle for dancing with the Lamprey River Band, mostly in New Hampshire's Seacoast region.

Making Do: The Aesthetics of Frugality

Rebecca L. Lawrence

*Use it up
Wear it out
Make it do
Or do without*



Every girl who grows up in northern New England hears “make it do, or do without” so often that it creates a permanent wrinkle in her brain. This phrase, expressing the essence of Yankee frugality, also captures the aesthetic of the region’s domestic crafts: braided rugs, quilts, stenciling, dried flowers and herbs for winter decorations or sachets, and preserves made from summer harvests.

“Yankees” of my generation (born in the 1940s) who were fortunate enough to grow up in households that allowed frequent contact with their grandmothers had direct experience with the practice of these household traditions. I clearly recall my grandmother ripping old flannel or wool shirts into strips that she twisted into flat braids, then sewed into ovals or circles to cover the cold, winter floors. Many of my great-aunts knitted, crocheted, embroidered, or quilted. Each one became known in the family for the skill in which she excelled.

My grandmother was the best cook among her sisters, and that was the tradition she shared with me: breads, biscuits, shortcakes, pies, puddings, chowders, and stews. As we worked together scooping out butter (in walnut-sized

balls) or shaping scraps of pie dough into little jam turnovers and cinnamon-sugar spirals, she mingled her “receipts,” which were never written down, with family history and recipes to live by. My favorite homily of hers is:

*Be kind to all dumb animals
and give small birds a crumb.*

*Be kind to human beings, too,
they’re sometimes pretty dumb.*

Today, we buy pie crusts in ready-made circles. There are no scraps to roll into tiny treats, wrapped in words of wisdom.

I thought about these things when I looked into the craft of stenciling, which my mother practiced as I was growing up. Because this craft, along with other New England domestic crafts, has been so commercialized and oversold for “country” decorating schemes, it’s easy to forget its roots and authenticity as it was practiced in rural homes, particularly in the “backwoods” areas of Maine (where I grew up) and New Hampshire. I asked my mother how she learned the technique and her thoughts on whether it was a true tradition or a revival. In her case, she learned how to stencil in the 1930s from someone who was recognized in the community as knowing a lot about it. Why in the 1930s? Because it

Pineapple stencil by Helen Learned of Rumney, New Hampshire.

was Great Depression times, and everyone was looking for different ways of earning a few extra dollars. Practicing crafts at home was one of those ways. My mother and a few of her friends asked the woman to teach them stenciling and decorative painting, which the woman did informally. No money changed hands; “It was about friendship, and she was a nice lady.”

Stenciling techniques, which became less important for wall and floor decorations when the Industrial Revolution brought down the cost of wallpaper and patterned rugs, were kept alive, on a much less grand scale, in other trades such as carriage, furniture, and utensil decoration in the period between 1840 and 1930. My mother told me that the woman she learned from taught “old techniques” and that some of her stencils were made from the shellacked brown paper used by Moses Eaton and other itinerant stencil painters from the 1780s to the 1840s. My mother cut her own stencils from architect’s linen used for blueprints of the day. During this time an acquaintance of hers found a

box of original Eaton stencils in her attic. Her friend shared Eaton's designs with the group.

Moses Eaton moved to Hancock, New Hampshire, from Needham, Massachusetts, in the 1780s. His son, Moses Jr., apprenticed with him, and they both practiced their craft in northern New England. The Eaton descendants, who still live in New Hampshire, do not carry on the family stenciling tradition. These days, stenciling-made-easy kits are a hobby-shop staple: the craft as occupation has outlived its purpose and place in the community. Even so, there are many examples of the Eatons' original work in New Hampshire, and stenciled walls have become a universally recognized symbol of a "New England" aesthetic.

Other New England crafts continue

with more vitality, particularly those that have been passed down as family traditions. The idea of turning food scraps into a savory stew or red flannel hash parallels the aesthetic of turning scraps of cloth into a colorful quilt, or braiding worn-out family clothing into a rug. It extends to the notion of finding uses for things that others would discard. Fading flowers, properly dried, turn into wreaths of summer sun to warm homes through the winter's dark days. Brown ash wood to a carpenter has little use, but to a basket maker like Newt Washburn of Bethlehem, New Hampshire, working in his Sweetser family tradition, split brown ash wood turns into baskets for eggs, laundry, berry-picking, and a host of other uses. An old chair with a sagging, ripped bottom doesn't get thrown away. Chair reseaters like Peter Blanchard of

Concord, who keeps up his family business, weave the seat again and again. The concept all these crafts have in common is the transformation of trash into treasure.

In New Hampshire, self-sufficient cottage industries like these were the impetus for the League of New Hampshire Craftsmen to form during the Great Depression. As early as the mid-1920s, a few enlightened folks (the Coolidges in Center Sandwich and A. Cooper Ballantine in Wolfeboro) saw the earning potential of isolated farming people with traditional craft skills banding together to expand the market for what they made. They also saw the importance of the master-apprentice system as a way of passing these skills on. They convinced Governor John Winant to provide seed money from the state to create a



Making Do: The Aesthetics of Frugality

Commission on Arts and Crafts in 1931. The commission's report to the governor advocated supporting the highest aesthetic standard for New Hampshire crafts; providing gainful work through home industries, native crafts, and arts; and offering instruction in arts and crafts.

In 1932, the commission became the League of New Hampshire Craftsmen. In the early days, the league was a totally grassroots organization, encouraging the use of local materials like river clay, forming local craft guilds such as the Saffron and Indigo Society, and seeking out old-timers to instruct others in their craft traditions. In 1934 the league organized the first craft fair in the nation at Crawford Notch in the White Mountains. Along with a sales area, the fair had demonstrations of pottery, weaving,

vegetable-dyeing, basket-making, woodcarving, and ironworking. Also featured were the singing of old tunes and country dancing.

The league fair, now held each August at Mount Sunapee State Park, has grown to hundreds of booths. Nearly 50,000 people come to see exhibits, demonstrations, and performances as well as to shop. The inventory has expanded to include less functional, more contemporary crafts; but there is still a core selection of traditional New England crafts — mustards, jellies, ironwork, braided and hooked rugs, clay bowls, quilts, dried flower wreaths, woodcarvings, and more. These crafts tell the story of the league's origins and help carry on family traditions in New Hampshire's craft occupations.

A feature of recent league fairs is a

"next generation" booth, where the children of league members sell their own crafts, often made from the scraps left over from their parents' work. "Making do" is one aesthetic that remains a thoroughly New Hampshire tradition.

Suggested Reading

Steele, Betty. 1982. *The League of New Hampshire Craftsmen's First Fifty Years*. Concord, N.H.

Rebecca Lawrence is the director of the New Hampshire State Council on the Arts in Concord. She has lived in New Hampshire since 1987, but her Yankee roots date back to the mid-1600s, when her ancestors were pioneers on Sabattus Mountain, Maine.



Above: League of New Hampshire Craftsmen display at the 1939 Durham Fair.

Photo courtesy League of New Hampshire Craftsmen

Left: Gardeners Sandi and Wayne Yacek of Milan have created a home business out of the traditional skills of making ornamental wreaths, swags, and other arrangements from dried materials. Combined in a variety of shades and textures, they bring color and fragrance to the house during the long winter months in New Hampshire. *Photo by Lynn Martin*

Le Patrimoine franco-américain

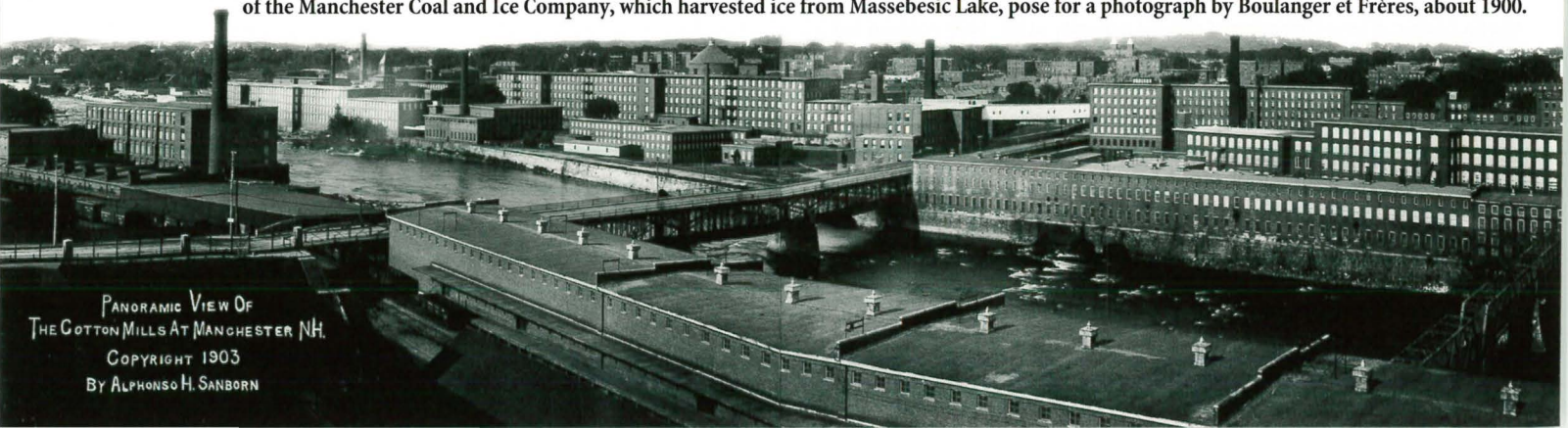
Franco-American Heritage in New Hampshire

A Photo Essay by Gary Samson

Right: When social documentary photographer Lewis W. Hine made this photograph of Amoskeag employees exiting the mill yard in 1909, 40 percent of the company's work force of approximately 15,000 was Franco-American. Hine had come to Manchester to record child labor practices as part of his work for the National Child Labor Committee.



Besides textile and shoe manufacturing, Franco-Americans found work in other industries or established their own small businesses. Employees of the Manchester Coal and Ice Company, which harvested ice from Massebesic Lake, pose for a photograph by Boulanger et Frères, about 1900.



PANORAMIC VIEW OF
THE COTTON MILLS AT MANCHESTER, NH.
COPYRIGHT 1903
BY ALPHONSO H. SANBORN

Between 1850 and 1900, 340,000 French Canadians abandoned the poor economic and political conditions that existed in their native province of Québec for the promise of a better way of life and a chance to more fully realize their ambitions in the industrial centers of New England. As the new century began, Québécois continued to relocate across the southern border, drawn away from small Canadian towns such as Waterloo, Magog, and Fulford by the attractions of prosperous American cities such as Manchester, New Hampshire, home of the Amoskeag Manufacturing Company, then the world's largest producer of textile products.

The French Canadians came to be known as Franco-Americans. In mill towns, the Franco-American community was often called Le Petit Canada, or Little Canada, and at times entire populations of rural Québec villages were transferred almost completely intact to a particular mill-town neighborhood.

Gary Samson is manager of Photographic Services at the University of New Hampshire. He has produced ten films reflecting the diverse history and culture of the state of New Hampshire and has organized many exhibits on historic aspects of New Hampshire. Gary is one of the state's most respected photographers and teaches photography at the New Hampshire Institute of Art in Manchester.



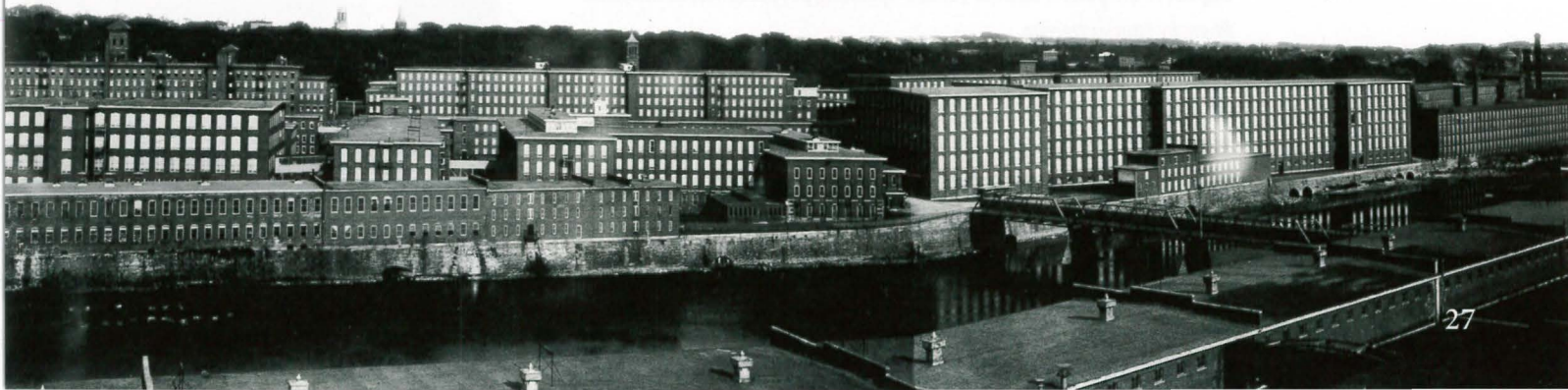
Left: Manchester photographer Ulric Bourgeois as he ventured forth with camera and tripod for a day of fieldwork, about 1913; photographer unknown. Bourgeois and his wife arrived in the city at the turn of the century after an apprenticeship at Ethier Studios, Waterloo, Québec. His bilingualism coupled with his creative imagination and knowledge of the technical aspects of the medium enabled him to become one of the state's leading photographers. He retired in 1950 after 50 years of photographing Manchester's history and culture.

Below: The first credit union in the United States, La Caisse Populaire Sainte-Marie, was established in Manchester on November 24, 1908, to serve the rapidly growing Franco-American population. The organization, initially operated from a private home, was moved to new headquarters in 1913.

Photo by Laurier Durette, circa 1930



Below: In Manchester, New Hampshire, the Merrimack River flows through the once great Amoskeag Manufacturing complex, reflecting a part of history, industrial progress, and social change. This 1903 panoramic view of the company captures the dramatic expanse of the largest textile mill yard in the world and the city it built, a unique example of 19th-century community planning. *Photo © Alphonson H. Sanborn*



Right: Inspired by the earlier documentary work of Lewis W. Hine and Ulric Bourgeois, I began photographing the diverse Franco-American population of Manchester in 1980. Doris Houle Burke, expecting her first child, was photographed in her kitchen in 1982 as part of this extended portrait of the community.

Photo by Gary Samson



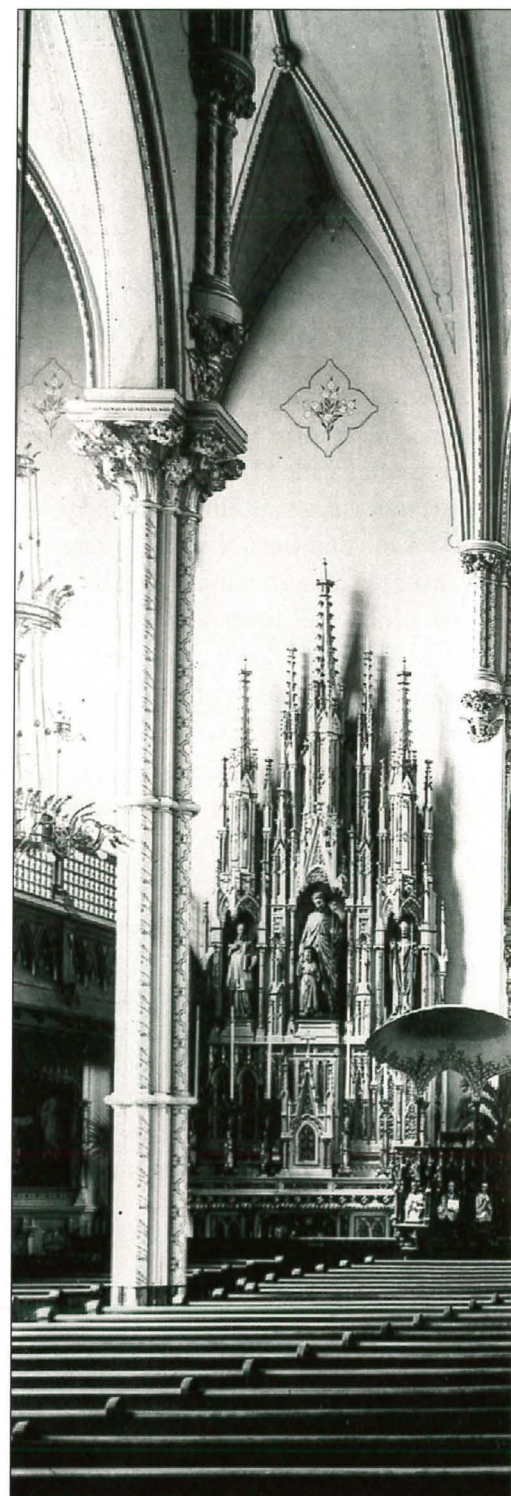
Above far right: For three-quarters of a century, the Durette family has been recording the people, customs, and events of Manchester's Franco-American community. Gerald Durette, son of Laurier Durette, is a third-generation photographer carrying on the family tradition established by his grandfather, Francois Xavier Durette.

Photo by Gary Samson, 1999



Above: Parade float, Saint-Jean Baptiste Day, Manchester, 1950. John the Baptist is the patron saint of French-speaking people in North America.

Photo by Laurier Durette



Le Patrimoine franco-américain / Franco-American Heritage in New Hampshire

Suggested Reading

Brault, Gerard J. 1986. *The French-Canadian Heritage in New England*. Hanover, N.H.: University Press of New England.

Hareven, Tamara K., and Randolph Langenbach. 1978. *Amoskeag: Life and Work in an American Factory City*. New York: Pantheon Books.

Samson, Gary. 1989. *The Merrimack Valley: A Visual History*. Norfolk, Virginia: The Donning Company Publishers.

_____. 1991. "Ulric Bourgeois (1874-1963): Franco-American Photographer," *Historical New Hampshire*, volume 46, no. 3 (Fall).

_____. 1996. *A World Within a World: Manchester, the Mills and the Immigrant Experience*. Dover, N.H.: Arcadia Press.



Québécois artist Ozias Leduc was commissioned in 1906 to decorate the interior of the recently completed Sainte-Marie Church, located in the heart of Little Canada, Manchester's French-Canadian neighborhood. The parish was established in 1880 to ease the overcrowding of the city's first French-language Catholic church, Saint Augustine's, founded in 1871.

Photo by Laurier Durette, circa 1930

Granite and Grass

Donald Hall

Ragged Mountain Spirits,
by Christopher Hill Morse, 1999.



1

On Ragged Mountain birches twist from rifts in granite.
Great ledges show gray through sugarbush. Brown bears
doze all winter under granite outcroppings or in cellarholes
the first settlers walled with fieldstone.
Granite markers recline in high abandoned graveyards.

Although split by frost or dynamite, granite is unaltered;
earthquakes tumble boulders across meadows; glaciers
carry pebbles with them as they grind south
and melt north, scooping lakes for the Penacook's trout.
Stone bulks, reflects sunlight, bears snow, and persists.

When highway-markers cut through a granite hill, scoring
deep trench-sides with vertical drillings, they leave behind
glittering sculptures, monuments to the granite state
of nature, emblems of permanence
that we worship in daily disease, and discover in stone.

2

But when we climb Ragged Mountain past cordwood stumpage,
over rocks of a dry creekbed, in company of young hemlock,
only granite remains unkind. Uprising in summer, in woods
and high pastures, our sister the fern breathes, trembles,
and alters, delicate fronds outspread and separate.
The fox pausing for scent cuts holes in hoarfrost.

Quail scream in the fisher's jaw; then the fisher dotes.
The coy-dog howls, raising puppies that breed more puppies
to rip the throats of rickety deer in March.
The moose's antlers extend, defending his wife for a season.

Mother-and-father grass lifts in the forsaken meadow,
grows tall under sun and rain, uncut, turns yellow,
sheds seeds, and under assault of snow relents; in May
green generates again. When the bear dies, bees construct
honey from nectar of cinquefoil growing through rib bones.

3

Ragged Mountain was granite before Adam divided.
Grass lives because it dies. If weary of discord
we gaze heavenward through the same eye that looks at us,
vision makes light of contradiction:
Granite is grass in the holy meadow of the soul's repose.

*Donald Hall is the poet laureate of New Hampshire. His work reflects
the natural and cultural landscape of the state.*

*From The Happy Man by Donald Hall. Copyright © 1981, 1982,
1983, 1984, 1985, 1986 by Donald Hall. Reprinted by permission of
Random House, Inc.*

Politics and Community Values

David H. Watters



New Hampshire fourth graders read Nathaniel Hawthorne's short story, "The Great Stone Face" (1850), in which a young boy, Ernest, grows up in a town in the shadow of the Old Man of the Mountain. There is a prophecy that a child born nearby is "destined to become the greatest and noblest personage of his time, and [his] countenance, in manhood, should bear an exact resemblance to the Great Stone Face." After visits by a wealthy merchant,

SMITHSONIAN FOLKLIFE FESTIVAL 1999

a general, a silver-tongued politician, and a poet, townspeople recognize that Ernest himself resembles the Great Stone Face. He humbly stays home and serves his neighbors, confirming the Jeffersonian ideal that leadership arises from common folk. Today, local control and a suspicion of distant authority are the granite of New Hampshire political traditions, which have persisted even as the population has absorbed waves of foreigners from other nations and "Taxa-

Town meeting in Chicester, presided over by moderator John E. Sargent (leaning on ballot box).

Photo by Geoff Forrester, courtesy Concord Monitor

chusetts." Politics and community values blend in town meeting, protest movements, family service, and the presidential primary.

In New Hampshire, town meeting annually renews democracy. Towns traditionally meet on or about the second Tuesday of March. Roads are still pass-

able before mud season, and maple sugaring is just underway. Ranging in size from 25 to 3,500, meetings begin with the Pledge of Allegiance, and, perhaps, "America, The Beautiful." There are many elected and appointed officials, such as moderator, selectman, road agent, and, in Durham, keeper of the swans. The moderator oversees debate on warrant articles listing each town budget item. In meeting, some women knit, some sit with kids in laps, some chat around the tables selling refreshments to support the volunteer fire department. Some men stand in the back or duck outside for a smoke. All watch each dollar like a hawk. The local property tax supports the town and schools, so citizens can calculate to the penny what their votes will cost. Many towns have a community meal that "helps ease tensions," according to Hilary Cleveland, New London's moderator. A good moderator provides the glue which holds a community together, with simple rules and competent, fair conduct. Anyone who wants to speak may speak, and everyone speaks once before anyone speaks twice. These are the ethical values which nourish democracy.

Legendary repositories of traditional skill and wisdom, town moderators often have an extensive kinship network which blends family and community values. Steve Taylor, Plainfield moderator since 1981, recalls visiting his first town meeting at age nine, when Palmer C. Reed presided: "He stood like a granite pillar on the stage, commanding the attention of all those before him." Everett Begore, who has served Hebron for 31 years, tries to "keep a tight ship, keep attention on the article, and hash it out." Many Hebron residents are retired on fixed incomes, so they know an increase in taxes might mean a neighbor has to sell or subdivide a farm. Funding for a new ambulance lost when one man noted he had just been transported in the old one, and it still looked all right to him.

Some issues become symbolic of a town's struggle to define its rural character. Towns around Mt. Kearsarge passed resolutions against the construction of a communications tower on the peak. In Plainfield, people debated for an hour over whether to turn off the five streetlights in the tiny hamlet of Cornish Flat. (They were left on when one resident

during grassroots protest movements. Durham resisted Aristotle Onassis's plan to build a massive oil refinery on Durham Point. It became a battle over the balance of power between town and state when Governor Meldrim Thompson proposed legislation to overrule town meetings, and he asked all moderators in March 1974 to present a warrant in favor



Barbara Anderson of Epsom poses in front of a wooden "Trojan Horse" and "Captive Nations Graveyard" built by George Ober of Ashland and erected in the 1960s near an inn owned by the Andersons to protest U.S. involvement in the United Nations.

Photo by Ken Williams, courtesy Concord Monitor

lamented that, without the lights, people might drive through at night and never know they'd been in Cornish Flat.) Town meeting oratory has its roots in daily recitations in primary schools, 4-H Clubs and Granges, and family and neighborly discussion. Newcomers learn quickly that persuasion outworks passion.

Town meeting emerged in the 1960s and 1970s as a bulwark of home rule

of an oil refinery. Towns across the state voted this down, and on March 6, 1974, Durham defeated the proposed rezoning for the refinery 1,254 to 144. Calling home rule "the very bedrock of democracy in New Hampshire... from Coos to the Sea," Dudley Dudley, a descendant of Daniel Webster, led the successful fight against Thompson's legislation.

New Hampshire's conservative politi-

Politics and Community Values

cal culture often stands in protest against liberal ideas. William Loeb is legendary as the conservative editor of the *Manchester Union Leader*. Despite Loeb's national reputation as political king-maker and fierce anti-communist, he always identified with patriotic working people. His front-page editorials forged the state's tough and colorful language of conservatism with a strong libertarian accent. In Robert Frost's words, "Good fences make good neighbors."

New Hampshire politics also is shaped by family culture. The Gregg, Bass, Sununu, and Dondero/Foley families have provided generations of leadership, and many politicians seem like family because the political structure militates against the establishment of a professional political class. There are 400 state representatives paid but \$100 per annum, or one for each 2,500 residents, or four cents each per voter per year, which seems a fair bargain. Friends and family members, once elected, are "sent over to Concord" (a phrase which also can refer to sending someone to the state mental hospital there). The flip side of suspicion of distant authority is the placing of trust in generations of a family which embodies community values.

The Gregg family arrived with the wave of Scotch-Irish settlers in 1719. Scotch-Irish independence, versatility, and entrepreneurial skills find political expression in the public service of Governor Hugh Gregg and his son Senator Judd Gregg. Hugh Gregg has been mayor of Nashua, served in Korea, was elected in 1952 the youngest governor in state history at age 34, and chaired presidential campaigns. The chronicler of the Republican Party and the presidential primary, he embodies a New Hampshire tradition whereby a community elder becomes a historian, a living archive of lore and wisdom. Judd Gregg has served as governor's councilor (1979–81), congressman (1981–89), governor (1989–93), and U.S. senator

(1993–). Judd Gregg was inspired by the examples of his grandfather, who founded social service agencies, including the Crotched Mountain Rehabilitation Center, and his father. "When I was growing up it was understood that if you expected to take advantage of the wonderful and unique lifestyle that New Hampshire offers, you had an obligation to give back through participation and community service." For the Greggs, as for many families, public service is an "honorable and important undertaking."

The Dondero/Foley family led Portsmouth for decades. Mary Carey Dondero was the first woman to serve as a mayor in the state (1945–47), and her daughter Eileen Foley served many terms (1968–72, 1984–98). Mary Dondero earned the nickname "Sweetheart of the House" for her 11 terms as a state representative in Concord. She lost a race for State Senate by one vote, but Eileen Foley made up for that by winning the seat for seven terms. Eileen Foley describes herself as an "ordinary person" who every day wants to be "somewhere where I can feel I can do something good." Her three children continue the family tradition of public service; in the words of her daughter Mary, "The apple doesn't fall far from the tree."

The first-in-the-nation presidential primary shows the world the community values of New Hampshire politics. Candidates must visit kitchens, truck stops, a "Politics & Eggs" breakfast, and Robie's Country Store. People ask hard questions and expect honest answers as they look for moments which define presidential character. Ronald Reagan paid for a microphone, George Bush climbed into an 18-wheeler, and Bill Clinton promised to remember New Hampshire people "until the last dog dies," to pass the New Hampshire test. Such luminaries are joined by dozens of unknowns, such as Caroline Killeen, "The Hemp Lady," who pay \$1,000 to place their names on the ballot. Killeen, age 72, advocates the legal-

ization of marijuana. Traveling everywhere by bicycle, her 1992 slogan was "America needs trees, not Bushes."

On primary day, conversation at the polls turns to the weather and local taxes. Voters mark paper ballots in booths with red, white, and blue curtains. The first results come in right after midnight, from Dixville Notch, where voters gather at the Balsams Hotel to cast a dozen or so votes. Neil Tillotson, the 100-year-old moderator, has been the first person in America to vote in presidential elections since 1964. Twenty-four hours later, the candidates and the press have gone, and the next snowstorm covers up the campaign signs of winners and losers.

Jeremy Belknap concluded his *History of New Hampshire* (1792) with a "vision of a happy society." A good society needs schools, farms, merchants, a clergyman, and a library, but there should be "no intriguing politician, horse jockey, gambler or sot; but all such characters treated with contempt." With such a warning, New Hampshire people for two centuries have judged politics and politicians by the values of their communities.

Suggested Reading

Duncan, Dayton. 1991. *Grass Roots: One Year in the Life of the New Hampshire Presidential Primary*. New York: Viking.

Gregg, Hugh. 1990. *The Candidates — See How They Run*. Portsmouth, N.H.: P.E. Randall.

The Library & Archives of New Hampshire's Political Tradition. 1999. *New Hampshire Political Troubadour*. Nashua: Resources of New Hampshire, Inc.

David H. Watters holds the James H. Hayes and Claire Short Hayes Chair in the Humanities at the University of New Hampshire.

Use and Reservation: Land Stewardship in New Hampshire

Richard Ober

In October my father and I cut firewood from our ancestral woodlot in southern New Hampshire. We load up chain saws and sandwiches in the morning and return in the evening speckled with sawdust and thinking about our roots. Although our place is mostly forested now, we still call it Jenkins Pasture. It's our half-joking nod to great-great-grandfather Charles Jenkins.

Like Charles himself, the 100 acres he bought in the 1860s was cheap and not terribly productive. This was near the end of New Hampshire's agricultural heyday, and marginal pasture land was plentiful. For most of the previous century, farmers had been cutting and burning the primeval forest to make room for crops. They felled huge pine and oak and chestnut trees with axes, pulled stumps with their oxen, wrestled stones from the ground, furrowed their fields. It was grueling work considering the thin topsoil and short growing season. Mark Twain likely had a 19th-century New Hampshire hill farm in mind when he quipped, "In the south the people shape the land, but in the north the land shapes the people." Parsimony, independence, determination. Most of the famous Yankee traits derive from our relationship with the land.

When the railroad arrived in the

Forest land in Wilmot, New Hampshire.

*Photo courtesy Society for the Protection
of New Hampshire Forests*



"In the south the people shape the land, but in the north the land shapes the people."

—Mark Twain



1830s, some subsistence farmers made a few dollars shipping produce to market. But commercial agriculture was not to remain a dominant economic force. Victims of rich soil out west and better wages in the textile mills, farms failed by the thousands in the late 19th century. When the plowing stopped, trees sprouted. Wood industries followed. Subsistence was replaced by commerce as industrious entrepreneurs used the regenerating forests to manufacture a bewildering array of products, including crates, clapboards, pulp, buttons, musical instruments, dowels, boats, furniture, wood flour, tanning solution, and, of course, lumber. Some woods were completely cut over, and others were carefully managed. Acre by acre the forest reclaimed its place as the state's most important raw commercial resource. Granite Staters adjusted accordingly.

Then, at the turn of the 19th century, a very different land ethic appeared: preservation for leisure's sake. Vacationers from New York and Boston found in New Hampshire's White Mountains a wilderness getaway where they could shake off urban woes and commune with nature. Problem was, the mountains also held New England's last virgin forests, and out-of-state timber companies were cutting them hard. The inevitable clash between use and preservation is neatly foreshadowed in two quotes about the White Mountains: "The good of going into the mountains," wrote Ralph Waldo Emerson, "is that life is reconsidered." Timber baron John E. Henry had a different view: "I never see the tree yit that

didn't mean a damn sight more to me going under the saw than it did standing on a mountain."

These conflicting attitudes were reconciled through the Weeks Act of 1911, which led to the creation of the White Mountain National Forest and, ultimately, 50 other eastern national forests. In addition to conserving 12 percent of New Hampshire's land base, the Weeks Act codified the doctrine of multiple use conservation, which seeks to balance resource use and protection.

Throughout this century, New Hampshire has continued to struggle with this balance. We view real estate as wealth and tax it heavily, which discourages long-term stewardship. Yet we so value rural character that nearly half the land in the state is enrolled in a tax-abatement program that keeps it undeveloped. Weak regulations have encouraged haphazard and inappropriate development in many places. Yet 22 percent of the state is permanently protected by land trusts and public agencies, by far the highest proportion of conservation land in the Northeast. We are one of the most fiscally conservative states in the nation. Yet conservation groups are highly respected, and the legislature has invested \$50 million in new parks and forests in the past decade.

Enigmatic? Certainly. But that's New England, and in many ways the Granite State is the region's archetype. We have a rocky seacoast, dramatic mountains, quaint villages, covered bridges, maple sugar shacks, stone walls everywhere. We are also the fastest-growing state in the region. Embracing this prosperity while retaining our distinctive landscapes and culture is not easy. Indeed, it constantly tests our traditionally close relationship with the land and demands a steady dose of Yankee ingenuity. One illuminating fact: forest cover increased steadily from the 1860s through the 1980s, but now it's declining again due to development. How will that affect our



The Andorra Forest, showing the combination of open land and forests typical to New Hampshire.

Photo courtesy Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests

changing relationship with the land?

Jenkins Pasture is a good place to ponder these things. The stone walls especially get me thinking. Built to enclose fields but now a seamless part of the forest, the stone wall is an icon of both continuity and change. And isn't that the essence of land stewardship? To accommodate growth in such a way that our human artifacts fit the landscape as smoothly as a stone wall, a steeple rising over a green hillside, a covered bridge spanning a swift and ever-changing river.

Suggested Reading

- Cronon, William. 1983. *Changes in the Land*. New York: Hill and Wang.
- Dobbs, David, and Richard Ober. 1995. *The Northern Forest*. White River Junction, Vermont: Chelsea Green.
- Irland, Lloyd. 1982. *Wildlands and Woodlots: The Story of New England's Forest*. Hanover, N.H.: University Press of New England.
- Nash, Roderick. 1982. *Wilderness and the American Mind*. 3rd ed. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Ober, Richard, ed. 1992. *At What Cost? Shaping the Land We Call New Hampshire: A Land Use History*. Concord, N.H.: New Hampshire Historical Society.

Richard Ober has written and lectured widely on land use and forest conservation. He is co-author, with David Dobbs, of the award-winning book *The Northern Forest* (Chelsea Green, 1995). He has edited several books and has been published in *Outside*, *Dartmouth Alumni Magazine*, *Northern Woodlands*, *Habitat*, and other journals. Ober is senior director for outreach programs for the Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests, the state's oldest and largest conservation organization.

Gateways to Romania



This program is produced with the Romanian Cultural Foundation and organized with the cooperation of the Office of the President of Romania, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry of Culture, and the U.S. Embassy in Romania, and with support from the Government of Romania. Major sponsors are Coca-Cola and CONNEX. Contributors include the Romanian Development Bank, Chase Manhattan Bank, and the Timken Foundation. Donors include Nestor Nestor & Kingston Petersen, Cold Chain Impex S.R.L., Zero International Inc., and General Electric. Major in-kind support is provided by Tarom Airlines, Bates Centrade Saatchi & Saatchi Romania, and Romtrans.

Gateways to Romanian Culture and History

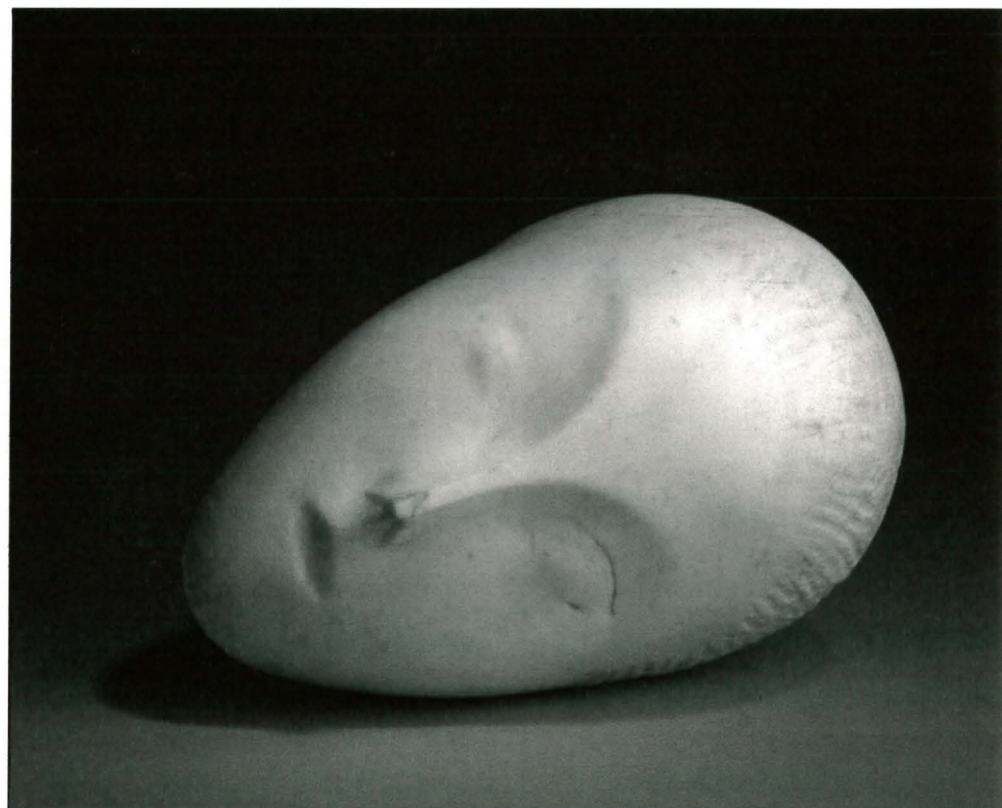
Charles King

"We Romanians are the heirs of the eastern reaches of the Roman Empire, whose memory we have preserved in our language and our name."

—Nicolae Iorga
Romanian historian (1871-1940)

Majestic mountains, rolling plains, the Danube, and the Black Sea — all contribute to the geographical diversity of Romania, the gateway between the Balkans and Central Europe. The country is bordered by Hungary, Ukraine, the Republic of Moldova, Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, and the Black Sea. The central part of the country is dominated by the great arc of the Carpathian Mountains, with their alpine peaks and thick beech, fir, and spruce forests. The Danube forms Romania's southwestern and southern border for much of its course, giving the country the longest Danube frontage in Europe. This great waterway ends its journey across Europe in Romania, emptying into the Black Sea and forming the Danube delta, one of the world's richest treasures of unique fauna and flora. Vast, fertile plains stretch from the Carpathians east toward the Black Sea coast. Fishermen and farmers, highlanders and lowlanders, forest dwellers and settlers of the plains have all contributed to the making of modern Romania.

Romania consists of several distinct geographical regions, all of which have historically been more gateways than barriers to different cultures and peo-



ples. To the west lie the hills and flatlands of Crișana and Banat, regions that open onto the immense Hungarian plain even farther west. To the north are the hills and mountains of Maramureș and Bucovina, regions that have long been considered the cradle of Romanian folklore and traditional art. In the center is Transylvania, with its distinctive multicultural heritage influenced by Romanians, Hungarians, and Germans. Across the Carpathians to the east lies Moldova, where Orthodox monks have long guarded their unique painted monasteries nestled amid lush foothills. To the south of the Carpathians are Oltenia and Muntenia, often grouped together under the

name Wallachia, with their vast agricultural zones washed by the Danube. And situated between the Danube and the Black Sea is Dobrogea, where ancient fishing villages have given way to bustling tourist resorts.

Romanians are often perceived as a small nation inhabiting a small and unknown land. But the image could not be farther from the reality. The Romanians are the largest cultural group in Southeast Europe and one of the largest in Europe as a whole. There are some 25 million Romanian speakers living mainly in Romania but also in several neighboring countries. There are thus more Romanians in Europe than Nor-

**Right: Icon represent-
ing Adam and Eve,
from Gherla, Banat.**

*Photo courtesy Village
Museum, Bucharest*

Left:
Sleeping Muse I,
1909–1911, by
Constantin Brancusi.
*Hirshhorn Museum and
Sculpture Garden, Smith-
sonian Institution, Gift of
Joseph H. Hirshhorn,
1966. Photography by
Ricardo Blanc*



wegians, Swedes, Finns, and Danes combined. The territory of Romania itself is only a little smaller than Italy.

Today, Romania's population is just under 23 million. Major ethnic minorities include Hungarians (7 percent) and Roma or Gypsies (2 percent), as well as Germans, Ukrainians, Jews, Turks, Serbs, and other peoples. While Romanians form the majority populations in both Romania and the Republic of Moldova, there are also significant Romanian minorities in Ukraine, Bulgaria, Hungary, and Yugoslavia. Diaspora communities are scattered throughout the world, especially in the United States, Canada, and Western Europe.

In their name and their language, Romanians preserve the legacy of the Roman Empire. Their language is of Latin origin, and speakers of Spanish or Italian will find something familiar in its sonorous rhythms. Indigenous peoples in the region of modern Romania were strongly influenced by Latin culture after the arrival of the Romans. Indeed, it is the conquest of the lands north of the Danube by the Emperor Trajan in the second century A.D. that is portrayed

on the famous Trajan's Column in Rome, the most complete ancient depiction of the clothing, appearance, and weaponry of the inhabitants of the region before the Roman conquest. The Roman legions transformed the region into a distinct province, Dacia, and managed to hold on to the frontier province until the coming of the barbarians in the third century A.D. In the following centuries, the local Latinized culture was influenced by Slavs, Hungarians, Turks, and other peoples, with each leaving a mark on the language, art, and history of modern Romanians.

This ancient culture, however, did not find expression in a modern state until relatively late. Two large principalities — Moldova and Wallachia — emerged out of a congeries of local domains in the 14th century, but these eventually fell under the control of the Ottoman Turks by the early years of the 16th century. However, the Romanian lands were never fully incorporated into the empire, unlike areas south of the Danube, and for much of the Ottoman period the Romanians were ruled by their own princes in exchange for annual tribute

paid to the sultan in Constantinople.

The foundations of modern Romania were laid in 1859. In that year, noble assemblies in Wallachia and Moldova elected the same man as leader of the principalities, effectively uniting them under a single head. Within two decades, in 1878, the full independence of the new state — now called Romania — was recognized by the great powers. At the end of World War I, the country doubled its size and population, especially through the addition of Transylvania, Bessarabia, and Bucovina, areas that had previously been part of Russia and Austria-Hungary. The turmoil of World War II reduced Romania's size, with much of the eastern part of the country incorporated into the Soviet Union. The march of the Soviet army to Bucharest in the closing days of the war ushered in the period of communism. Under the tyrannical leadership of Nicolae Ceaușescu, the communist experiment led to the environmental, economic, and cultural degradation of the Romanian land and people. However, an anti-communist revolution in 1989 swept away the Ceaușescu dictatorship and paved the way for the growth of democracy. Since then, Romanians have worked to retake their place in Europe and to introduce their newly free land to investors and visitors from the West.

Although the spiritual homeland of ethnic Romanians, Romania is also a land of great religious, linguistic, and cultural diversity. Orthodox monks, Catholic priests, Jewish rabbis, Protestant ministers, and Muslim imams may all be found there. Romania is the only country with a Latin cultural heritage without a dominant Roman Catholic tradition. Most Romanians, about 87 percent, adhere to the Romanian Orthodox faith. The peoples of the region accepted Christianity gradually in the third and fourth centuries A.D. After the split between the Western and Eastern churches in the 11th century, the territory of

modern Romania remained a part of the Byzantine tradition. The Romanian church received autonomous status in the mid-19th century, and a Romanian Orthodox patriarchate was established in Bucharest. Like his counterparts in the Russian, Greek, and other Orthodox churches, the Romanian patriarch today serves as the spiritual leader of Orthodox Romanians.

A small minority of Romanians, mainly in Transylvania, are members of the Eastern Rite Catholic church. Also known as Greek Catholics, they recognize the authority of the pope but follow the liturgy of the Orthodox church. In 1948, the communists forced the Greek Catholics to unite with the Orthodox, but after 1989 they were restored to their former independent status.

Many of Romania's Hungarians and Germans are either Roman Catholics or members of Lutheran and Calvinist (Reformed) churches. Adventists, Baptists, and other Protestant traditions are also represented. Romania was historically an important center of Jewish culture, but the tragedy of the Holocaust and decades of emigration have reduced the Jewish population to a tiny minority. Other small religious groups, including Russian Orthodox sects and Muslim communities, practice their faith in the cultural patchwork of the Dobrogea region along the Black Sea.

Modern Romanian culture is the product of centuries of interaction between local populations and successive waves of immigration to the region. Until the mid-19th century, Romanian was written in versions of the Cyrillic alphabet also used by Serbs, Bulgarians, and Russians. The vocabulary contains words of Turkic and Slavic origin. Music, dance, folk art, and religious traditions also share many commonalities with those of Hungarians, Slavs, Turks, and other Balkan peoples. Pre-Christian festivals associated with the changing of the seasons were combined with saints'

days and other religious feasts after the coming of Christianity. Many of these traditions are preserved among the country's large rural population.

Persons linked to Romania have made a major impact in many cultural spheres. Artists such as sculptor Constantin Brâncuși reinterpreted traditional Romanian folk themes through the lens

ditions, the Romanians inhabit a land of diverse landscapes, where local customs, rituals, and ways of life have adapted to distinct physical environments: the woodlands of Transylvania and Maramureș, the plains of the west, the lowlands along the Danube river, and the urban cityscapes of Bucharest, Iași, and Cluj, ancient settlements that are today



of modernism. Composers and writers such as George Enescu and Eugène Ionesco likewise explored the boundaries between custom and innovation. The philosopher of religions Mircea Eliade, the poet Paul Célan, the novelist Panait Istrati — as well as sports legends such as Johnny Weismuller and Nadia Comăneci — have also hailed from Romania. Just as the country has been a gateway between East and West, so it has been a portal through which unique contributions to culture have reached the world.

A people with a rich Latin heritage influenced by myriad other cultural tra-

becoming nodal points in Romania's expanding array of private businesses, tourist outlets, and expatriate communities. The folk culture of the peasant has long been seen as the embodiment of Romanian identity, but at the close of the millennium, Romanian culture is more than ever a dynamic combination of both tradition and modernity.

Gateways to Romanian Culture and History

Suggested Readings and Films on Romanian and Moldovan Themes

Academic Works

Deletant, Dennis. 1995. *Ceaușescu and the Securitate: Coercion and Dissent in Romania, 1965–1989*. Armonk, N.Y.: M.E. Sharpe. Britain's foremost



authority on Romania offers an examination of the communist-era secret police based on his research in the still-classified archives.

Federal Research Division. 1995. *Belarus and Moldova: Country Studies*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress. The second half of this volume, by William Crowther of UNC-Greensboro, presents a very good overview of Moldovan history and politics.

Hitchins, Keith. 1996. *The Romanians, 1774–1866*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. A masterful synthesis by the dean of Romanian historians in the United States.

_____. 1994. *Rumania, 1866–1947*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Kligman, Gail. 1988. *The Wedding of the Dead*. Berkeley: University of California Press. A fascinating excursion into the folk rituals of northern Transylvania.

Livezeanu, Irina. 1996. *Cultural Politics in Greater Romania*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. A brilliant and readable analysis of the problems of state- and nation-building in Romania in the 1920s and 1930s.

Memoirs, Journalism, and Literature

Anton, Ted. 1996. *Eros, Magic and the Death of Professor Culianu*. Evanston: Northwestern University Press. A fascinating investigation into the 1991 murder of a Romanian professor at the University of Chicago and possible links with the Romanian far right.

Funderburk, David B. 1997. *Pinstripes and Reds*. Washington, D.C.: Selous Foundation. A former U.S. ambassador's account of his battles with Ceaușescu, and with Washington.

Malaparte, Kurzio. 1995. *Kaputt*.

Evanston: Northwestern University Press. First-hand views of Romania during World War II, by the war correspondent for *Corriere della Sera*.

Manea, Norman. 1993. *Compulsory Happiness*. Evanston: Northwestern University Press. Four short stories on the terrors of totalitarianism.

Anything by Mihai Eminescu (the Romanian national poet), Ion Luca Caragiale (Romania's finest satirist), Paul Călan (Jewish-German poet born in Bucovina), Mircea Eliade (noted essayist, short-story writer, and professor of religion), or Emil Cioran (the dark and brooding voice of the "lost generation" of the 1920s). All have major works now available in English.

Films

Fortunes of War (BBC, 1992), starring Kenneth Branagh and Emma Thompson. An English professor and his wife travel through Romania and the Balkans in the 1930s, with the Nazis hot on their heels. The Bucharest Athénée Palace Hotel, where much of the action takes place, is now restored to its former grandeur.

An Unforgettable Summer (Lucian Pintilie, 1991), starring Kristin Scott-Thomas. A film by one of Romania's most important contemporary directors, which chronicles the fate of an army family sent to the Romanian-Bulgarian frontier in the 1920s. A searching portrayal of life on the turbulent border, as well as the moral and political complexity of Romania's interwar years.

The Oak (Lucian Pintilie, 1992), starring Maia Morgenstern. A darkly funny story set in the waning years of the Ceaușescu regime, with gritty scenes shot in the environmental wasteland of Copșa Mică.

Web Resources

The key source for Romanian and Moldovan links is the Web page of the Society for Romanian Studies, located at <<http://www.huntington.edu/srs/>>. The page has excellent links to pages on history, art, culture, politics, economics, and many other fields.

Charles King holds the Ion Rațiu Chair of Romanian Studies at Georgetown University, where he teaches courses on contemporary Southeast Europe, nationalism, and comparative politics. His books include *Nations Abroad: Diaspora Politics and International Relations in the Former Soviet Union* (1998) and *The Moldovans: Negotiable Nationalism on a European Frontier* (in press). He is a frequent traveler to Romania and Moldova and speaks fluent Romanian.

Traditional Music and Dance in Romania Today

Colin Quigley, Zamfir Dejeu,
and Constantin Costea

Many musical traditions are practiced with great vitality in Romania today, ranging from song and dance types that are rooted in a conservative peasant world of experience and that may carry ritual meanings, to manifestations of the most contemporary trends in commercialized "world music." Traditional music continues to be an important part of the musical soundscape, from remote rural villages to sophisticated urban centers. Traditions may be localized within a particular region, or they may be of wide circulation found in similar form throughout the country. When traveling through Romania today, a visitor is most likely to encounter traditional music and dance at organized cultural events celebrating the Romanian folk heritage. Between 1975 and the revolution of 1989, folk festivals were often part of a nationwide, organized program, the Song of Romania, used to select the best representatives of this heritage for a massive final performance every two years before the dictator Ceaușescu. This form of organization produced a stylized presentational manner of folklore performance as "spectacle" that was far removed from vernacular aesthetics in music and dance. Many of those who participated within this framework strove nevertheless to valorize authentic traditions, and they continue their efforts to promote these traditions today, sometimes experimenting with new models for staging traditional performance. At the same time there has always been a layer of traditional practice that contin-

"Arieș ce treci prin Turda"

A lyric *doina* sung by Vasile Soporan

*Arieș ce treci prin Turda
Să-mi aduci în vale mândra
Arieș să-mi aduci mândra
Sâmbătă la Târg la Turda*

*D'Arieș de n-o aduci-măi
Prin Turda să nu mai ur'i, măi
Să te scurgi tăt prin pământ
Să te usci când bate vânt mă*

*Hai, să-ți rămâie matca goală
Hai, să să facă drum de țară
Lăstarul să-mi țină umbra
Când vine mândra la Turda.
[Repeat last two lines]*

Arieș [a river] that runs through Turda,
Bring my love to me in the valley.
Arieș, bring my love
Saturday to the market fair in Turda.

Arieș, if you don't bring her,
No longer flow through Turda.
Trickle deep into the earth,
Dry up when the wind blows

So your bed remains empty
And makes a path through the country.
Woods, cast your shade upon me
When my love comes to Turda.
[Repeat last two lines]

ued without much overt institutional interference and that is not hard to find if one knows whom to ask. While quite resilient, these traditions have not been insulated from larger processes of social change affecting the lives of tradition bearers. Many communities today have a disco in which young people gather to socialize and dance to the latest recorded hits, usually from the United States and Western Europe. The increased mobility of people within Romania and between Romania and the rest of Europe, the Balkans, and Asia Minor is having a profound effect on musical tastes. I have seen young people in Maramureș, for example, choose to dance to music from Banat at their engagement party, and *lăutari* (professional musicians) such as the ensemble Taraf de Haidouks add musical com-

positions in the style of Indian film music to their repertoire.

TRADITIONAL MUSIC AND ITS CUSTOMARY OCCASIONS

Traditional artistic creation takes place as a part of everyday life, reflecting its circumstances and conditions. Alongside the forms of oral literature (prose and verse, either sung or recited) stand musical, choreographic, and dramatic works. Some are performed only by women, others by men, children, or the elderly. The mode of performance might be vocal, instrumental, or a combination. Some traditions are integrated with calendar customs marking cycles of rural life in which the basic preoccupations are agriculture and animal husbandry. There are also rituals for fertility and the reinvigoration of nature.

The customs of mid-winter, from December 24 to January 7 — including the birth of the “invincible sun” at the winter solstice followed by the birth of Jesus — are major occasions for celebration. *Colinde*, traditional Christmas songs, are sung all over Romania by groups of carolers visiting homes throughout their communities. These songs are striking for their archaism and the richness of rhythms found in the simple melodies — all the more impressive when performed by groups without any special training, such as the *călușeri* from Orăștioara de Jos in the Hunedoara region. Various traditions are intended to bring plenty and happiness during the coming year. The oldest form of good-luck visit, going from house to house wearing animal masks (goat, deer, and bear), is practiced at New Year’s, especially in Moldova. The *vălărețul* group from the village of Voinesti in Moldova, who are at this year’s Festival, provide a good example. Its members include a *fanfară*, or band using modern brass and woodwind instruments; they play specific traditional melodies for each of the masked characters they accompany, as well as a repertoire of regional dance tunes and even modern music such as the theme from *Dallas*, the American television series that once enjoyed great popularity in Romania.

Music was always indispensable to shepherds, and this ancient pastoral occupation generated a musical repertoire with particular characteristics. The power of sound served to control the animals or to placate maleficent powers that might threaten the animals’ health. The largest part of this pastoral repertoire is instrumental: played on *bucium* (a long wooden trumpet), *corn* (horn), *tilinca* (a flute without finger holes), *fluier* (fipple flute), and *cimpoi* (bagpipe). Among the folkloric genres tied to this pastoral life are signals; lyrical instrumental melodies; magical melodies; sound “poems” with a moral sense such as the widely known “When the shepherd lost

his sheep”; the epic oral poem *Miorița*, recognized as a high point of Romanian oral literature; and finally dances.

Weddings and funerals play a central role in Romanian folklore tied to family life. Weddings include a series of moments with special significance intended to assure the passage of the young couple from one social state to another. These moments are strictly

observed and associated with a musical repertoire as well as orated texts and specific dances.

Other musical traditions are not linked to particular occasions. These genres include the *doina* (lyric love song or so-called table song, for listening to while sitting around a table), *cântec bătrânesc* (ballad or old song), and epic song. The *doina* is a melody of open form with lyric

Folklore Today

Mihai Pop

If we regard folklore as a phenomenon both of ongoing human communication and of developing social exchange, we can comprehend its current twofold existence. On one side is the traditional folklore of an independent rural society. On the other is the folklore that has become a consumer good in contemporary industrial society.

What is the latter “consumer-goods folklore”? What is its relation with the traditional folklore? Who produces it? And in what shape is it consumed?

The process by which traditional folklore has been created, preserved, and transmitted follows strictly established patterns and has been doing so for ages. Traditional folklore has particular languages* and codes for their use, through which sacred, ceremonial, and artistic messages can be conveyed. These messages have meaning within a complex semiotic system. Such elaborate ancient codes cannot be taught, but are handed down from generation to generation like mother tongues.

The consumer-goods folklore is above all a reproduction of the traditional one. It is a reproduction that is more or less faithful, depending on how it is actually consumed: the kinds of occasions, the audiences, and the producers themselves.

Consumer-goods folklore follows fashion, as other consumer goods do. Today, the songs with rhythmical melodies, extracted from the repertory of dance music, are preferred to traditional lyric song, with its slow, sluggish melodic. For the same reason, very few epic songs are offered on the song market.

Consumer goods also become standardized. The freedom to make the individual variations characteristic of traditional songs is being lost. Uniformity also results because those whose songs are for consumption at concerts and shows, on radio and TV, prefer the accompaniment of a folk music band or orchestra that has established stereotypes for accompaniment, unlike traditional singers, who sing unaccompanied.

The performers who make folklore reproductions are mostly outsiders. Good reproduction requires scientific knowledge of the reproduced songs, that is, of the language in which they were created and transmitted, of the significance of the signs, and of the way they are articulated in creation and performance. This knowledge is insufficient in the case of the outsiders, whose performance has become mostly mimicry. There are exceptions among extremely gifted interpreters as, for instance, the famous singer Maria Tănase, the musi-

Continued on page 45

*EDITOR’S NOTE: Professor Pop uses the word *language* generically to refer not only to speech itself but to the systematically structured, meaningful, and self-reflexive dimensions of traditional performance — such as music, graphic art, dance, and various forms of narrative.

"Flori-s dalbile di măru"

Dinăntea ce doi curțu
 Sun'doi meri alăturațu
 Din vîrvuțu merilor
 Suntu două turturele
 Tînîn' două luminele
 Dintr-un picur ce s-a face
 De s-ar face-on feredeu
 Să să scalde taica meu
 To' să scaldă și să-ntreabă
 Ce-i mai bun p-aist pămîntu
 Nu-i mai bun ce bou-al bunu
 Că răvarsă brazdă neagră
 Și samînă grîu roșioru.
 Tot să scaldă și să-ntreabă
 Ce-i mai bun p-aist pămîntu
 Nu-i mai bun ca vaca-i bună
 Tot să duce și ne-aduce
 Și sara și dimineața
 Tot să scaldă și să-ntreabă
 Ce-i mai buna p-aist pămîntu
 Nu-i mai bun ca calul bunu
 Că-n calica voinicu ma
 Și ne scote di la rele
 De la grele războiele
 Tot să scaldă și să-ntreabă
 Ce-i mai bun p-aist pămîntu
 Nu-i mai bun ca oaia-i bună
 Căci cu lîna te-ncălzește
 Cu laptele te-ndulcește
 Tot să scaldă și să-ntreabă
 Ce-i mai bun p-aist pămîntu
 Nu-i mai bun ca porcu-ăl bunu
 Că-i mînci carne la Crăciunu
 C-o-nkinăm cu sănătate
 Pe la gazde, pe la tote.

White flowers, white apple flowers
 In front of the two courtyards.
 There are two apple trees
 Next to one another.
 On top of the apple trees
 There are two turtle doves
 Keeping two little candles.
 What will become of one candlewax drop?
 It will make a tub
 To bathe my father in it.
 He keeps bathing and wondering:
 What is the best thing on this earth?
 Nothing is better than a good ox
 Because he pours out a black furrow
 And plants red corn.
 He keeps bathing and wondering:
 What is the best thing on this earth?
 Nothing is better than a good cow
 Always bringing milk to us
 In the evening and in the morning.
 He keeps bathing and wondering:
 What is the best thing on this earth?
 Nothing is better than a good horse
 Because a brave young man mounts it
 And saves us from danger
 And from difficult wars.
 He keeps bathing and wondering:
 What is the best thing on this earth?
 Nothing is better than a good sheep
 Because it keeps you warm with its wool
 And makes you sweet with its milk.
 He keeps bathing and wondering:
 What is the best thing on this earth?
 Nothing is better than a good pig
 Because you eat its meat on Christmas.
 We toast to your health
 To the hosts, to all of them.

A *colindă* text from Ann Schuursma, "Colinde cu Dubă in Valea Mureșului, Southwestern Transylvania [Hunedoara Province, Romania]." Ph.D. diss., UCLA, 1987. Copyright © Ann Schuursma. The symbol of the apple tree is found frequently in *colindă* texts.

text that may be called by a variety of regionally specific terms, such as the "long song" in Oltenia or *de jale* (of sadness) in Moldova. In Maramureș, Lăpuș, and Năsăud the *doina* may be sung with *noduri*, that is, punctuated by distinctive glottal interjections on certain vowel sounds, a technique that requires true virtuosity to master. A separate genre without ritual function is the ballad. This oral epic form, which employs more recital than the *doina*, is performed in general by *lăutari*, typically Roma (Gypsy) professional musicians, accompanied by violin, *cobza* (lute), or *țambal* (hammered dulcimer). The subjects of ballads are diverse and include the exploits of bandits, shepherds, brave heroes, and lovers. The richest genre, the most varied and at the same time the most widely distributed, is the song proper. It has a strophic form and is performed individually, sung in response to both hard times and happiness. Through song one confesses, cultivates a profound state of reflection, or expresses love, longing, sadness, or alienation.

The Romanian people use a variety of musical instruments today, some very old in form, others newer and factory-made: simple leaves and fish scales (placed between the upper gum and tongue or the lower teeth and lip, to produce a clear and penetrating tone); many types of flutes; the *nai* (panpipe); relatives of the guitar; instruments of the violin family, often modified from their standard construction; and modern instruments such as the accordion, clarinet, and saxophone. Some instruments are identified with particular regions and repertoires: the violin with horn (a Stroh violin) in Bihor, the *taragot* (like a large clarinet but with conical bore) in Banat, the trumpet in Moldova. The trio formation is found throughout the country, as it allows for melody, harmony, and rhythmic-harmonic accompaniment. The Transylvanian trio of violin, *contra* (viola), and contrabass is particularly well known. Instrumental music reaches its peak artistic value when it is joined with

Traditional Music and Dance in Romania Today

dance. Dance music takes hold to provoke a veritable euphoria; in fact, dance melodies are constructed to incite joy, to rouse the elemental energy of the body, focused in rhythmic movement, with a powerful role in physiological and implicit psychic release.

TRADITIONAL DANCE

If song and story are, in general, the specialty of gifted and talented individuals, popular dance is essentially a collective art — one that has great vitality in Romania and an important social role, even if sometimes it has been attenuated by modern developments and urbanizing tendencies. In traditional village social life, dance was long the primary entertainment of Romanian peasants. In time it established particular rules for the observance of different festive occasions in which the community came together to celebrate important events in the life of individuals or of the village, such as baptisms, weddings, Sunday celebrations (village dances), patron saints' days, or fairs in mountainous regions on holidays connected with pastoral life.

Romanian folk dance is a singular phenomenon with an undeniable continuity, while at the same time revealing a great diversity in structure and style. The explanation of this remarkable diversity of choreographic forms must be sought first of all in the historical circumstances of the Romanian people, whose origins account for the presence of ancient Mediterranean influences in dance, and second in the central position of Romania vis-à-vis the cultural currents of West and Southeast Europe, where both group dances and couple dances are characteristic. The Romanian repertoire includes

dances of archaic style and simple structure (some of them maintaining a ritual function), alongside men's dances with a complex harmonic structure and acrobatic elements — *călușer** (men's ritual team dance) and *feciorești* (men's display dance) — sometimes performed along with the more numerous Transylvanian couple dances.

There are four main choreographic structures found in Romanian traditional dance.

- Group dances, in which dancers are joined by holding hands, shoulders, or belts. The dance develops in a circle, semi-circle, or a line.
- Couple dances, in which the couples may be arranged in columns, a circle, line, or freely in the dance space. Partners are positioned either side by side or face to face, holding hands, shoulders, or in a ballroom social dance position.
- Team dances, which in the majority of cases are men's dances of great virtuosity, and may be grouped as the dances of *călușeri*, *feciorești*, or shepherds. In these dances the participants are not holding one another, and in some cases they carry a stick.
- Solo dances, which often have a ritual character, being dance expressions of masked characters among processing celebrants at winter holidays, such as *capra* (goat), deer, bear, bear keeper, etc.

Three principal styles, and two sub-styles, may be identified with various folkloric regions.

- The Dunărean dance style, which extends throughout the Romanian plain, comprising Oltenia and Muntenia up to approximately the sub-

Folklore Today continued from page 43

cian Gheorghe Zamfir (panpipe), the *taragot* interpreter Dumitru Fărcaș, the young singer Țițiana Mihali, and others. Creative usage and knowledge of traditional language can sometimes be observed at the level of consumer-goods folklore, too.

When traditional folklore meets consumer-goods folklore that uses genuine expression, they can influence each other on the cultural stage. Local folkloric events can contribute to the preservation of tradition or create new forms of it.

Folklore nowadays is definitely bifurcated, and its two components are bound to live together, at least for a while. The difference between them remains their function. Traditional folklore acts are messages of creative performers presented for their own sake or purposely addressed to equals in the community, serving a range of particular purposes within their traditional context. The consumer goods have, for the time being, the status of mere replicas, like reproductions in the fine arts. They address the national community as a whole, effacing regional differences. The complex structure of industrial society creates different levels of acceptance and functional diversity in folklore consumption. For their part, the professionals do not intend to communicate traditional folkloric messages but rather artistic messages that can be perceived as pleasant entertainment or a great, essentialized artistic experience....

Adapted from an article in Mihai Pop, *Folclor românesc* 1: 237–47.

Mihai Pop is professor emeritus and former head of folklore at the University of Bucharest, and former director of the Institute of Ethnography and Folklore "C. Brăiloiu."

*The *călușerul* of Transylvania and *călușul* of the Danube plain share similar names and were once closely related healing and fertility rituals performed by men. However, in Transylvania the dance is performed as part of winter customs, and its most widespread form stems from a cultivated revival as a national dance that dates to the mid-19th century. Widespread throughout Romania in the 18th century as a healing ritual, *călușul* is performed today as a summer custom and only in the south of Romania, where it can be found as a village ritual, town entertainment, in organized competitions, and in theatrical performance.

Carpathic hills, as well as Dobrogea. The principal characteristic of this style is the preponderance of group circle and line dances. Towards the Carpathian foothills, one may also find the men's ritual *căluș* dances of summer.

- The Transilvanian dance style found in an area comprising the upper basin and middle of the Mureș River, the Transylvanian plateau, and the Someș basin. In this stylistic region couple dances predominate along with men's dances. Integrated here are also the *căluș* dances of winter. The folkloric regions Oaș, Crișurilor, Câmpia Mureșului, and a large part of the Apuseni mountain region represent a distinct "western" substyle characterized by a preponderance of couple dances in lines, as well as particular men's dances.
- The Carpathic dance style, which extends over both slopes of the Carpathian Mountains (southern and eastern), southern Banat, the sub-Carpathic regions of Oltenia, Mun-

tenia, and Moldova, as well as the south and a strip of eastern Transylvania. In this stylistic zone group dances are found in an equal balance with numerous couple dances, and the two are often seamlessly integrated in performance. In a distinct substyle, the folk dances of Podișul and Câmpia Moldovei feature couple dances (*polcuțe, învârtite simple*) specific to this area.

Of course the delimitation of style areas can only be approximate, and there are many zones of interpenetration. But it is possible to assert that the Carpathic dance style region, because of its geographic position as a gateway that facilitated an intense cultural and economic exchange among the historic provinces of Romania, constitutes the principal link in the unity of Romanian folk dance — a unity evident in the particular patterns of syncopated rhythm found in almost all dance types and styles.

Traditional dance in Romania has been subject to stylization when repre-

sented on stage over the last 50 years. Young Romanians watch Western music videos and learn hip-hop moves along with youths around the world. Yet strong local traditions persist that are resistant to these influences. *Călușari* like those from Optași in Oltenia dance on the ritual occasion of Rusalii, visiting homes throughout their village to bring the community health and fertility. On Christmas Day in 1998, 15 young *călușeri* sang *colinde* and danced throughout Orăștioara de Jos, in Hunedoara. After services on Sundays throughout the year the young men of Oaș organize village dances with traditional fiddlers playing their reconstructed violins called *cetere*, while dancers wearing a mixture of traditional and modern dress fill the *ciuperca* (mushroom), as the community dance pavilion is called. In these communities and others throughout Romania, traditional music and dance retain their power to enact participants' social relations and express their energy for life.

Suggested Reading and Listening

Alexandru, Tiberiu. 1980. *Romanian Folk Music*. Bucharest: Musical Publishing House.

Brăiloiu, Constantin. 1984. *Problems of Ethnomusicology*. Edited and translated by A.L. Lloyd. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Giurchescu, Anca, with Sunni Bloland. 1995. *Romanian Traditional Dance*. Mill Valley, California: Wild Flower Press.

The Edge of the Forest: Romanian Music from Transylvania. Music of the World CDT-144.

Les Faubourgs d'Antan — The Districts of Yesteryear. Musique du Monde/Music from the World CD 92661-2.

Romania: String Quartet of Transylvania. Musique du Monde/Music from the World CD 92560-2.

Taraf: Romanian Gypsy Music. Music of the World CDT-137.

Taraf de Haidouks. Nonesuch CD 79554-2. *Traditional Music of Romania*. Musique du Monde/Music from the World CD 92517-2.

Village Music from Romania: Constantin Brăiloiu Collection. Archives Internationales de Musique Populaire AIMP 9, 10, and 11; CD-537, 538, 539.

Colin Quigley is associate professor in the Department of World Arts and Cultures, University of California, Los Angeles. Curator of the Gateways to Romania program, he was a Fulbright senior research fellow at the Institute for Cultural Anthropology, Faculty of European Studies, Babeș-Bolyai University, in Cluj-Napoca, 1997–99.

Zamfir Dejeu is senior researcher at the Arhiva de Folclor, Academia României, in Cluj-Napoca. He is the author of several collections of music and dance from Transylvania. He has also directed the widely traveled ensemble *Somesul Napoca* for the last 25 years.

Constantin Costea is a senior researcher in dance at the Institute of Ethnography and Folklore "C. Brăiloiu" in Bucharest. He is the author of numerous articles and several books on Romanian traditional dance, in particular the men's dances of Transylvania.

Traditional Architecture

Iuliana Ciotoiu and Mihai Dăncuș

ROMANIAN VILLAGE ARCHITECTURE

"What makes a Romanian village special? It reveals an eternal youth...and a perpetual rejuvenation.... Its deep poetry comes from its spiritual treasures. Tradition here is a continuous renewal and victory...just like nature."

—George Matei Cantacuzino, architect

Romanian village architecture is characterized first and foremost by its rich understanding of nature. Houses are generally located away from the main street and are subtly inserted in the landscape. When built along the valleys, the angle of the roof follows the slope of the mountains; when built on the plains, the roof line is horizontal. The stone, wood, thatch, and clay used as construction materials come from the land nearby. Orientation is determined by the sun, with windows mostly facing east, south, or southeast.

The plan of the traditional house runs longitudinally from front to back, with the heating system as the focal point. Heat is essential to all major household activities: cooking, baking bread, sleeping, smoking food in the attic, and warming the adjacent rooms. To maximize the distribution of heat throughout the house, the stove is placed in the central space. Then furniture such as a bed or table is arranged in the corners of the room. Tapestries, pottery, stained glass, painted wood, costumes, kitchenware, as well as the low ceiling and the use of



A wooden house from
Gorj (18th century).

Photo courtesy Village
Museum, Bucharest

beams give the traditional house a warm and intimate ambience.

Rooms communicate directly with the porch. Lower or higher, situated on one or more sides, the porch dominates the façade of traditional houses and assures a fluid connection between the interior and exterior space. The handrail of the porch is the equilibrium line or horizon, balancing the fields of shadow and light falling on the façade. The porch also helps give the traditional house a horizontal rather than vertical aspect.

G.M. Cantacuzino, professor at the Institute of Architecture in Bucharest and a great scholar of traditional Romanian architecture, remarked:

I said once that the Romanian peasant is our best architect. He thoroughly described how to harmonize a manmade construction with the cli-

mate, geography, and social environment. His sensibility inspired the forms. Traditional peasant architecture is a great lesson: [it] created the background for Romanian decorative art and was a unifying characteristic for this people very much like [their] language.

Indeed, the basic elements in traditional Romanian architecture — its functionality, adaptation of purpose and means, balance in proportions and decoration, artistic value, and fit with the landscape — confer on it a sense of unity and a unique personality.

—Iuliana Ciotoiu

Iuliana Ciotoiu is senior architect at the Village Museum, Bucharest, specializing in traditional Romanian architecture.

ARCHITECTURE IN MARAMUREȘ

Maramureș is distinguished by its wooden buildings: houses, mills, churches, and gates.

Churches have played an important role in Romanian history. They are the places where ancient documents were preserved; where decisions were taken by the wise men of the village in difficult times; where the national consciousness was kept alive in periods of upheaval; where people were christened, married, and buried. The steeple allowed people to survey the entire area of their village, and it was a special tolling of the bells that announced not only invasions but also devastating fires or raging floods. In short, the church provided warning and protection for the village. Obviously, therefore, the villagers would be concerned with the appearance and location of the structure.

Almost all the churches which date from the 18th century were built in the place of older ones which had been burnt by the Tartars during their last European invasion (1717) and were identical to the originals. The plan generally consisted of three rooms — the altar, the nave, and the narthex on an east-west axis — and sometimes had an open, west-oriented porch. The main features are the very high, sloping, two-level roof and the arrow-shaped steeple. Because of their general architectural profile, many researchers consider them to be in the Gothic style: “Maramureș Gothic.” Such important architectural examples exist in all the villages of Maramureș; religious ceremonies are still held in some of them, while others are protected by national heritage preservation laws.

The famous “Maramureș gates” can be found in every village. They continue to be built and are the pride of Maramureș villagers.

—Mihai Dăncuș



A Maramureș gate and church. Photo courtesy Village Museum, Bucharest

Suggested Reading

- Brătulescu, Victor. 1941. “Churches from Maramureș,” *The Bulletin of the Commission for Historical Monuments*, XXXIV, fasc. 107–110.
- Cristea, G. 1989. *In the Land of Wooden Churches*. Sibiu.
- Dăncuș, Mihai, 1986. *The Maramureș Ethnographic Region*. Bucharest.
- Godea, I., Cristache Godea, I. Panait. 1978. *Wooden Churches*. Oradea.
- Porumb, Marius. 1982. *Monuments of History and Religious Art from Vad, Feleac and Cluj Archepiscopate*. Cluj-Napoca.

Mihai Dăncuș has been director of the Ethnographic Museum of Maramureș since 1976 and is president of the Open-Air Museums of Romania. He holds a doctorate in ethnology and is the author of a number of important studies on Romanian popular culture and traditions.

Romanian Foodways: A Crossroads of Tastes

Nicolae Constantinescu

“Poftă bună!” and “Noroc!” —
“Bon appétit!” and “Cheers!”
— are often the first words

that many visitors to Romania learn. And with good reason, for the rich and diverse cuisine of Romania is one of the country’s treasures. In Romanian cooking the hearty meats and vegetables of Central Europe meet the aromatic herbs and spices of the Mediterranean and lands farther east. The sharp smells of cheese with onion or of garlic sauce mingle with the delicate scents of vanilla and cinnamon. The plainest meals of grilled meats or “Romanian eggs” (poached eggs) can be accompanied by more elaborate dishes such as stuffed grape leaves served with yogurt or sour cream. At Easter and other holidays, tables groan beneath the weight of cold cuts and sausages, white cheeses made from the milk of sheep and cows, fresh and pickled vegetables, tomato and vegetable stews, and sugary cakes and sweet breads.

But above all these smells and tastes one food reigns supreme: bread (*pâine*, from the Latin *panem*). At private homes and in restaurants, meals are always served with a full basket of freshly cut bread. Made of wheat flour, water, and yeast, the bread in older times was baked under a simple clay dome. Besides daily bread, there is ritual bread, compulsory at holidays, celebrations, and feasts. Ritual bread may take the shape of a knot or braid (*colac*), a pretzel (*covrig*), a flat cake (*turtă*), or a sweet-cream cheese cake (*pască*); the shape and decorations vary according to the ritual function. The

Sweet Cheese-filled *Plăcintă* (pronounced pla-CHEEN-ta)

THE DOUGH: 500 grams/17 ½ ounces flour (about 2 ¼ cups)
3 tablespoons oil
1 teaspoon salt
1 cup warm water

Place the flour in the middle of a *very large* sheet of waxed paper or other preparation board (72" x 96"). In the middle of it add the oil, the salt, and the cup of warm water. Mix the ingredients with a tablespoon and then use two hands. The dough should be soft. If necessary add more water. Leave the dough in a warm, dry place, covered with a warm cloth, for 10 minutes. Make a one-inch-thick layer of dough and leave it covered with a cloth for an additional 15 minutes. Sprinkle more flour on the preparation board and then make a *very thin* layer of dough (like a sheet of paper) the size of the whole preparation board. Trim the edges to fit the preparation board, and leave the dough to dry for a few minutes before use.

THE FILLING: 300 grams/10 ½ ounces ricotta cheese
30 grams/10 ounces fresh butter
½ tablespoon flour
2 eggs
½ cup milk
salt
2 tablespoons melted butter

The *very thin* layer of dough needs to be cut in pieces that match a 9" x 12" rectangular baking pan. Mix the cheese, butter, milk, flour, eggs, and salt together. Coat the baking pan with melted butter, add one layer of the thin dough; coat with melted butter; repeat this action layering dough and coating with butter four more times. Add the cheese mixture and level it. Then add three more dough layers as explained previously. Sprinkle butter on the *plăcintă* and put it in the oven at 350° F for 30–45 minutes or until the top layer is golden brown. When done, cut the *plăcintă* into squares and serve warm with powdered sugar on top or with sweet or sour cream.

most common symbols pressed into the dough just before baking are the cross, the circle (representing the sun), the bird, and human figures. Another, newer kind of ritual sweet bread is the *cozonac*, made from wheat flour, yeast, milk, eggs, and butter. Crushed nuts, raisins, poppy seeds, and sometimes cocoa and Turkish delight are also added. *Colivă*, boiled

(*burduf* or *caș*), rolled into balls, and broiled on coals until the cheese melts. *Mămăliga* also may be combined with any vegetable or meat dish, especially stuffed cabbage.

Although the name for these stuffed cabbage rolls (*sarma*) comes from the Turkish (also *sarma*), and the dish is similar to that found throughout

tomatoes, cucumbers, peppers, radishes with cheese, garlic with bacon, lettuce with oil and vinegar), cooked (green peppers roasted on the kitchen range, eggplant salad, or *salată de vinete*), or pickled (sauerkraut from white or red cabbage, cucumbers, autumn tomatoes, peppers, cauliflower, celery). Romanian housewives are famous for the various and ingenious ways in which they prepare pickles each autumn.

Fish from the Danube and the Black Sea, combined with a garlic sauce, are also an important part of seasonal and regional cuisines.

While Americans have general labels for foods such as "cheese" and "soup," Romanians make distinctions between different types of these foods. *Brânză* is a pungent white cheese made from sheep or cow's milk, while *cașcaval* is a yellow cheese similar to Swiss. Likewise, *supă* is a thin meat or vegetable broth, while *ciorbă* is a thick, slightly sour stew best eaten with both a spoon and a fork.

With respect to drinks, the pride of place is accorded to wine, each region of Romania having its famous vineyards. Varieties from Murfatlar and Târnave, for example, have found their way to Western markets. But a Romanian meal always starts with a little glass of *țuică*, a natural alcohol made from fruit (generally plums but also pears, apples, apricots, sweet cherries), distilled once in Muntenia and Moldova and twice in Transylvania. It has miraculous therapeutic value when drunk moderately, in addition to whetting the appetite and starting the conversation flowing.

Nicolae Constantinescu was educated at the University of Bucharest (Ph.D., 1971) and is professor of folklore and head of ethnology and folklore at the university. He is the author of several books on folklore and ethnology.

In Romanian cooking the hearty meats and vegetables of Central Europe meet the aromatic herbs and spices of the Mediterranean and lands farther east.

wheat grains sweetened with sugar and honey and mixed with nuts, is served at funerals.

As befits a population known for the cultivation of grains, another grain dish is the most beloved of Romanian traditional foods. *Mămăliga*, a kind of porridge or polenta, is prepared by boiling corn meal (formerly millet flour) with salt in a special cast iron pot. When the water is reduced and the porridge has become thick, the *mămăliga* is turned out of the pot onto a wooden board, allowed to cool slightly, then cut into slices and served. Eating *mămăliga* by itself is a sign of poverty. Traditionally, it is eaten with milk, sour cream, and cheese (*mămăligă cu brânză și smântână*) — products of the oldest activities of Romanian peasants, breeding cattle and raising sheep. The milk, boiled in the pot the porridge has been cooked in, has an excellent and unique taste. Shepherds at the sheepfold boil the porridge for an hour or more, then cut it, using a string, into large pieces. These are mixed with special sheep cheeses

southeastern Europe, in Romania they are called endearingly "little *sarmale*" (*sărmăluțe*) and are thought of as being part of the national cuisine. A mixture of ground pork and/or beef, onions, rice, and spices is wrapped in pickled cabbage leaves; these are slowly boiled in special pans (earthenware in some regions), then baked in the oven until they are golden brown, and finally served with "little *mămăligă*" (*mămăliguță*) and a rich paprika sauce. In summer the cabbage leaves are replaced with grape, garden sorrel, or even linden tree leaves.

Another mincemeat dish, also of Oriental origin but fully assimilated into Romanian cuisine, is *mititei*. It is made of beef and lamb minced twice, mixed with spices, formed by hand into finger-shaped pieces, then grilled over charcoal.

Romania's rich agricultural land and long growing season provide a wealth of fruits and vegetables, which are central to traditional Romanian cooking. Vegetables can be eaten fresh (i.e., onions,

Romanian Pottery and Ceramics

Georgeta Roșu

The creation of objects in clay is one of the oldest traditional crafts in Romania, developed among people who held in high esteem those who worked with fire. Along with metalworkers, potters were considered sacred keepers of the forces of nature, since earth and fire were believed to have magical properties.

To make the pottery, clay was taken from the hills around villages. The manner of preparing the clay was similar from one region to another, and became one of the unifying elements in Romanian culture.

In addition to many objects made of wood, textiles, metal, and other materials, traditional Romanian households have a great variety of ceramic objects. These include the *ulcior*, a slender-necked vessel for liquids; the *strachina*, a shallow serving dish; and mugs (*căni*). Such objects are normally decorated with a variety of suggestive motifs: snakes and birds, horses, and anthropomorphic representations that evoke fertility and divine protection for the household. Clay miniatures are also used as children's toys and are decorated with birds, dogs, bells, women in dresses, horses, and other motifs. In the daily activities of the household, pottery serves both practical and decorative functions.

Today in Romania there are three general types of ceramics:

- Black ceramics: The distinctive dark color is produced by firing the ceramics with a reduced amount of

Wedding *ulcior*, Oltenia.

Photo courtesy Romanian Peasant Museum



Along with metalworkers, potters were considered sacred keepers of the forces of nature, since earth and fire were believed to have magical properties.



Plate from Horezu, Oltenia.

Horezu is an important ceramics

center. Photo courtesy Romanian Peasant Museum

oxygen. The decoration is simple and geometric (straight lines, zig-zags, or spirals). Black ceramics are produced in several centers in Moldova and Transylvania.

- Red ceramics: These unglazed ceramics are covered with a white or brown slip (engobe) with wavy or spiral lines. They also may be covered with another layer of clay, on which impressions are produced with the fingers. Widely found in Muntenia, Oltenia, and Transylvania, red ceramics are used espe-

cially in households for storing and preserving meats, vegetables, and cereals.

- Glazed ceramics: This type is produced throughout Romania and uses a glaze prepared from metallic oxides, which gives the pottery a green, brown, or yellow color.

A variety of techniques are used to decorate the pottery. Incision (with fingernails, combs, or other objects) is one of the oldest methods. The designs are simple, usually linear or more rarely spiral or meandering lines. Excision involves creating relief work on the surface of the object. Bands or braids of clay may also be applied to the surface of the pottery, both as a

way of increasing the strength of the vessel and of creating a decorative effect. The bands may be decorated with finger impressions or small incisions as well. Ornamental decorations made by hand may be attached to the vessel, including stylized representations of birds and animals, flowers, or bunches of grapes. Painting with brushes or other instruments is also practiced, with the potter forming lines and spirals in the finish as well as designs in the form of teardrops. The “teardrop” pattern is achieved by painting several concentric lines in different colors and allowing the painted lines to run into each other. The most widely used colors are white, yellow, red, green, and black.

A remarkable synthesis between art and technology, pottery has occupied many generations of craftsmen. Important masters include Victor and Eufrosina Viçoreanu, Marin C. Truşcă, Grigore Ciungulescu, Ion Răducanu, Dumitru Şchiopu, Marin Murgăşanu, Constantin Colibaba, Ionică Stepan, Marin Nicolae, Gheorghe and Maria Iorga, Dumitru Mischiu, and Dumitru Paşcaniuc.

Although changes have occurred in the function of pottery, it remains a central element of interior décor. Plates, bowls, vases, toys, and other objects — harmoniously integrating form, color, and proportion — continue to be displayed in modern Romanian homes, as well as traditional ones.

Georgeta Roşu is an ethnologist and department director at the Romanian Peasant Museum. To date she has published Clay Toys and Wedding Ewers.

City Life

Irina Nicolau

Large or small, old or new, Romanian cities have one thing in common: unlike Western European cities, which have evolved for several centuries entirely separate from the village, they preserve strong connections with the rural world. This is evident especially in the way city people form relationships within families, among neighbors, friends, and even in the workplace.

Traditions and customs that revolved around the court, the churches, and the various guilds once thrived in Romanian cities. The calendar was filled with holidays and festivities. People were religious but also eager to celebrate. In the 17th century, for example, Bucharest had 100 churches and over 3,000 pubs and liquor stores. It was as if Bucharest dwellers divided their lives between wine and God.

Most of the older urban traditions faded in the 19th century with modernization and later with the mass culture that was imposed by 45 years of communism, rejected after 1989. Traditional folklife in Romanian cities persists, though, in family ceremonies (baptisms, engagements, weddings, funerals, starting a new home) and holiday celebrations (Christmas, Easter). Happy or sad occasions become opportunities for people to get together, eat, drink, bring each other presents, dance, and sing. Romanian city people don't like the anonymity and loneliness that are common in Western urban life, and so such gatherings are taken seriously. Parties



Guests dance a *hora* at a recent wedding reception at the Moldova Restaurant in Bucharest.

Photo courtesy Andreea Derşidan

on residential streets with private houses are known to involve the entire neighborhood. Things follow the same pattern in apartment buildings, which function as “vertical” streets: people lend each other money, a cup of oil, or extra chairs for a party. Such gestures are reminiscent of the solidarity we find in the smaller villages.

As for recent changes in city folklife, young people show a keen interest in new and foreign influences. As an example, Halloween began to be celebrated by some in Bucharest in 1998. On the other hand, a very popular form of city folklore, *bancul* — anecdotes or jokes told at work, while standing in line, on the bus, or during any get-together — has been

observed less frequently since 1989. Economic and political realities demand more of people's time and dampen their sense of humor.

Irina Nicolau holds a Ph.D. in ethnology and is a department director at the Romanian Peasant Museum. Her specializations are oral history, urban ethnology, and the cultural history of Balkan Romanians, and she is the author of three books.

Dracula: Hero or Villain?

Radu R. Florescu

Dracula is the real name of a Wallachian ruler, also known to Romanian chroniclers as Vlad the Impaler. *Dracula* is a derivative of his father's name, Dracul, which in Romanian means *the devil*. According to those more charitably inclined, the father was so known because he had been invested by the Holy Roman Emperor with the Order of the Dragon, dedicated to fighting "the Infidel." Dracula was, therefore, either the son of evil or the son of good, villain or hero.

Dracula ruled the Romanian principality of Wallachia on three separate occasions: in 1448, from 1456 to 1462, and, briefly, shortly before his assassination in 1476. These dates correspond to one of the most crucial periods in the country's history. Constantinople had fallen in 1453, most of the lands south of Wallachia had been converted into Turkish *pashaliks*, and the last hero of the Balkan crusades, John Hunyadi, had died in the plague of Belgrade in 1456. The Danube was thus the frontier of Christendom at a time when Mohammed the Conqueror was planning further Turkish inroads.

Little is really known about Dracula in the West beyond the best-selling Gothic novel written by Bram Stoker in 1897, which inspired innumerable Hollywood productions. The novel, partially set in Transylvania, contains three brief references to actual historical events and mentions the towns of Cluj, Bistrița, and the Borgo Pass — but the bloodsucking vampire is a clear distortion of the historical personage. The first Romanian



Left: Portrait of Dracula at Castle Ambras, near Innsbruck, Austria. The artist is unknown, but this appears to be a copy painted during the second half of the 16th century from an earlier original that was probably painted during Dracula's imprisonment at Buda or Visegrád after 1462.

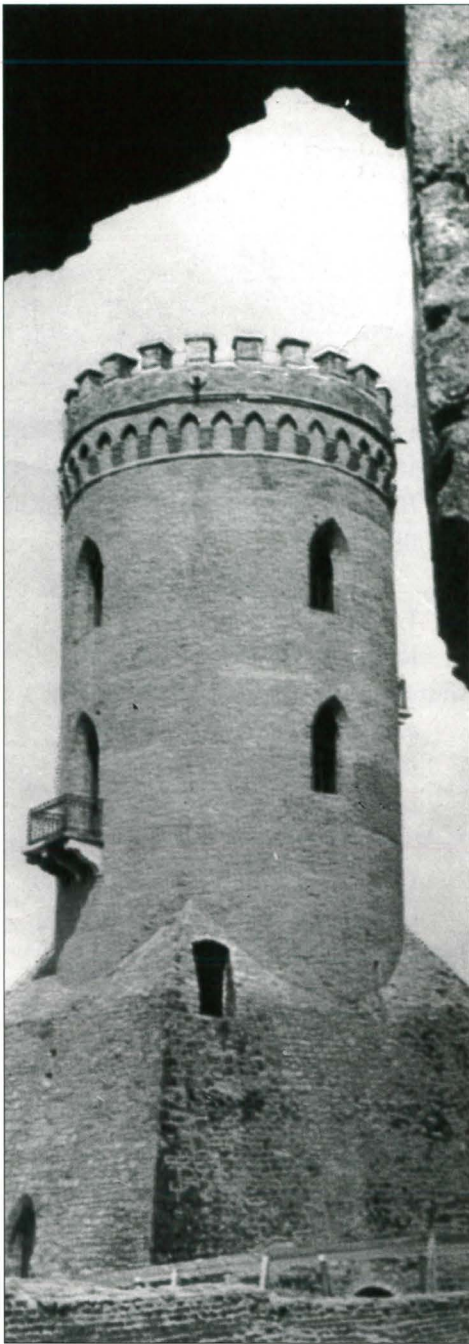
Right: The Chindia watchtower at Tirgoviște; a 19th-century reconstruction. Apart from its role as an observation post, it enabled Dracula to watch impalements in the courtyard below.

Images courtesy
Radu R. Florescu

chronicle which mentions Dracula, dating from almost a century after his death, labels him Vlad the Impaler and confines his notoriety to the building of the famous castle and the monastery of Snagov where presumably he lies buried, though his body has never been found.

Romanian historians have shied away from using the name Dracula, unlike most contemporary sources both in Eastern and Western Europe. It was as Dracula that he was known to the Byzantine, Turkish, Venetian, Hungarian,

Genoese, English, and French chroniclers of the 15th century. It is also in this guise that he is known in what might be described as the first Russian novel, entitled *Story about Prince Dracula*, appearing in over 11 versions from the 15th to the 18th centuries. German 15th-century stories also refer to the original name: Voievod Dracula. With the invention of printing, these narratives became best sellers by the standards of the period, four centuries before Stoker wrote his famous book. To these we may add a



rich compendium of Romanian folkloric material collected in the region of Dracula's castle.

Why should these tales have historical validity? The answer lies in a very simple fact: although they vary in some details and ethical interpretation, there is a remarkable coincidence between the German, Russian, and Romanian Dracula stories. While Germans and Russians use the name Dracula, the Romanian oral tradition labels the prince Vlad the Impaler, substantiating

the fact that Dracula and the Impaler were one and the same personage.

Hero or villain? The balance in 20th-century "vampire" parlance, with Bela Lugosi in mind (Lugosi, incidentally, was born in Lugoj, in Banat), accents the villainous aspects. Even the 15th- and 16th-century Russian and German stories about the man make a point of emphasizing Dracula's horrors, and the Romanian chroniclers have not labeled him the Impaler in vain. We are indeed far removed from the hero. Yet the interpretation of history is often a matter of the times, and moral standards are relative. Mass killings and torture of opponents were not Dracula's exclusive prerogatives. Impalement was an Asiatic method of torture widely practiced by the Turks. Moreover, before we study a historical character, we must take into account the historian's *parti pris*.

Let us recall that the more intimate details of Dracula's life were recorded by adversaries. The German pamphlets were written by émigré Catholic monks and Saxon merchants from Transylvanian townships that aroused Dracula's anger because they refused to pay tolls. Dracula attacked them, and a few escaped to the West. To dramatize their plight, they often exaggerated their misfortunes and besmirched Dracula's reputation. The author of the Russian narratives, a representative of the Grand Duke of Moscow at Buda, had a different reason for vilifying Dracula's character: terror was a useful tool in establishing future despots of Russia. Ivan the Terrible modeled some of his tortures on Dracula's (for instance, nailing the hats on the heads of impolite ambassadors). In the eyes of Orthodoxy, Dracula was anti-Christ, because, following his remarriage to a relative of King Mathias Corvinus of Hungary, he repudiated his traditional faith and converted to Catholicism. Thus the Russians hated Dracula on religious grounds (or stressed his villainous

aspects as a positive role model for rulers), the Germans because he massacred them, the Turks because he fought them — each group had an obvious reason for defaming him.

When historians quarrel, it is sometimes healthy to invoke the rough and ready sense of justice of the people, particularly when, in the absence of documents, we have no other recourse. More impartial than the chroniclers, the peasants had a definite feeling for this prince, and in their oral tradition they rationalized Dracula's crimes, aware of the great dangers their country was facing both from the West and more particularly from the East.

All contemporary sources looked upon Dracula as the only Christian crusader to answer the call of Pope Pius II, who dared single-handedly to challenge the power of the Turkish sultan Mohammed the Conqueror, he being intent upon weakening the remaining free Balkan states. Facing overwhelming forces (40,000 against an army of 100,000), Dracula had to stage a strategic retreat, relying on a scorched-earth policy and harrying tactics under cover of the vast forest of the Wallachian plain. Although the capital city of Tîrgoviște had to be abandoned, Dracula left thousands of impaled cadavers, picket-fence fashion, north of the city. This terror had its impact on the sultan, who cried out: "What can we do against a man who commits such deeds!"

Much ink has been spent on the idle controversy centering on the problem of who won the war. By November 1462, Dracula was compelled to abandon his throne in favor of his brother Radu the Handsome, a Turkish protégé. The Turks were war-weary, short of food, plague-ridden, threatened with Hungarian intervention from Transylvania (which Dracula had solicited), and, persuaded by the scale of Dracula's impalements, withdrew the bulk of their forces during the month of Ramadan in 1462. On the

"Impale Forest,"
engraving from a
German pamphlet
published in
Strassburg in 1500.



other hand, with most boyars rallying to Radu and his own army melting away, Dracula was forced to retreat to his castle in the Carpathians and thence threw himself on the tender mercies of King Mathias. The latter, instead of sending help, imprisoned Dracula in a tower of his Visegrád palace on the Danube, where Dracula was technically under "house arrest" for some 12 years. He died in December 1476, killed by a boyar opponent or a Turk who decapitated him and sent his head to Constantinople for all to see that the dreaded impaler was no more. His tragic end should not obscure the fact that his determined resistance helped preserve the integrity of the Wallachian state. This single service to the nation helps tilt the balance

in favor of Dracula "the hero."

It was upon reading the book of an obscure 19th-century English consul-historian which he found in the Whitby Library in England that Bram Stoker decided to change the title of his Gothic novel from *The Vampire Count* to *Dracula*. Then the name of an obscure Romanian prince gained world recognition by way of the silver screen. It is now up to the Romanians to use this unique and extraordinary accident of history to their advantage in an intelligent fashion.

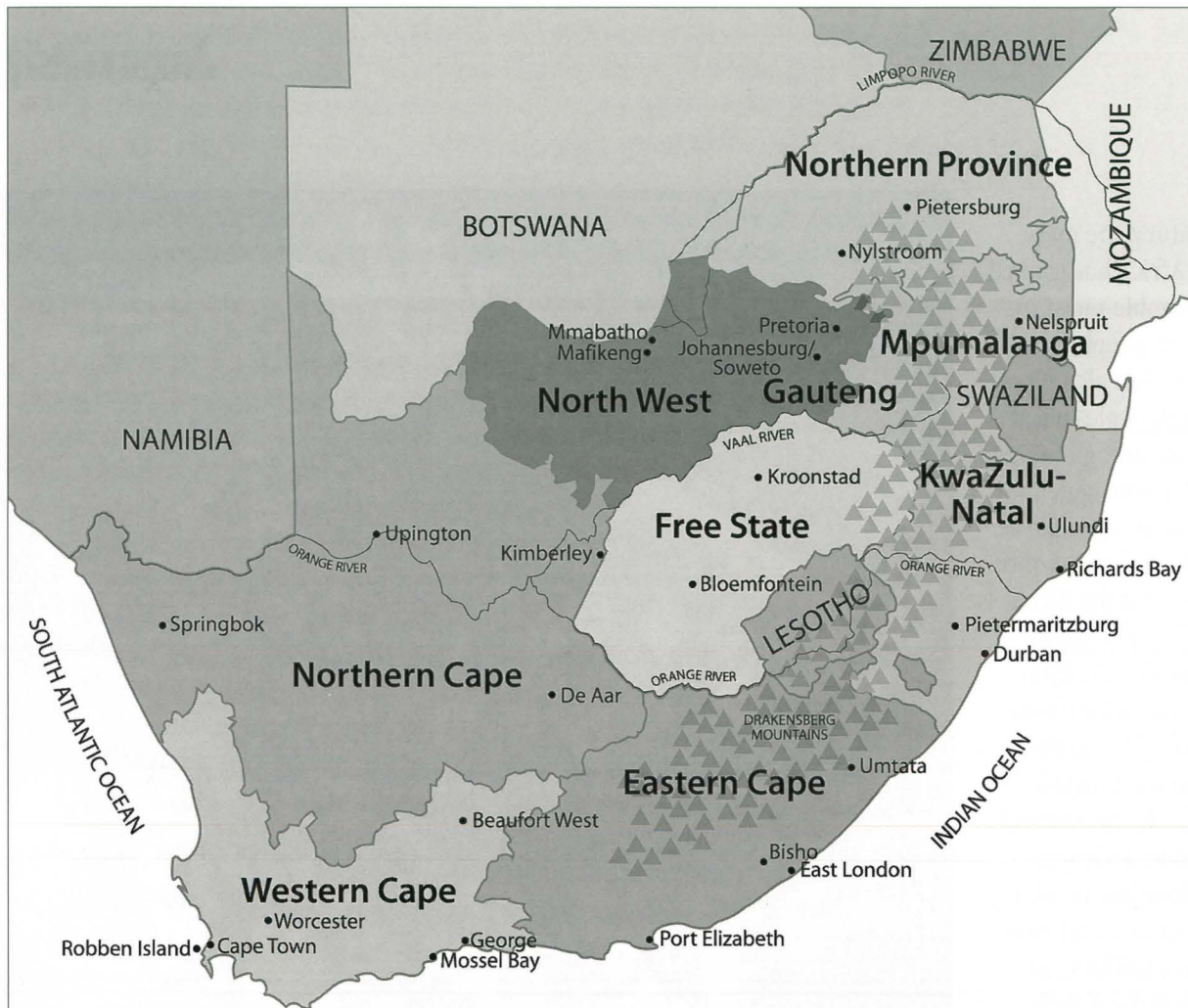
Suggested Reading

- Florescu, Radu, and Raymond T. McNally. 1989. *Dracula, Prince of Many Faces: His Life and His Times*. Boston: Little Brown.
- _____. 1973. *Dracula: A Biography of Vlad the Impaler*. New York: Hawthorn Books.
- Giurescu, Constantin C. 1969. *The Life and Deeds of Vlad the Impaler: Draculea*. New York: Romanian Library.
- McNally, Raymond T., and Radu Florescu. 1994. *In Search of Dracula*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.
- Roth, Phyllis A. 1982. *Bram Stoker*. Boston: Twayne.
- Stoicescu, Nicolae. 1978. *Vlad the Impaler*. Translated by Cristina Kriorian. Bucharest: Romanian Academy.

Radu R. Florescu is professor emeritus of history and director of the East European Research Center at Boston College and honorary consul of Romania. He holds degrees from Oxford and Indiana Universities and has published widely on Romanian history and Dracula.

South Africa:

Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation



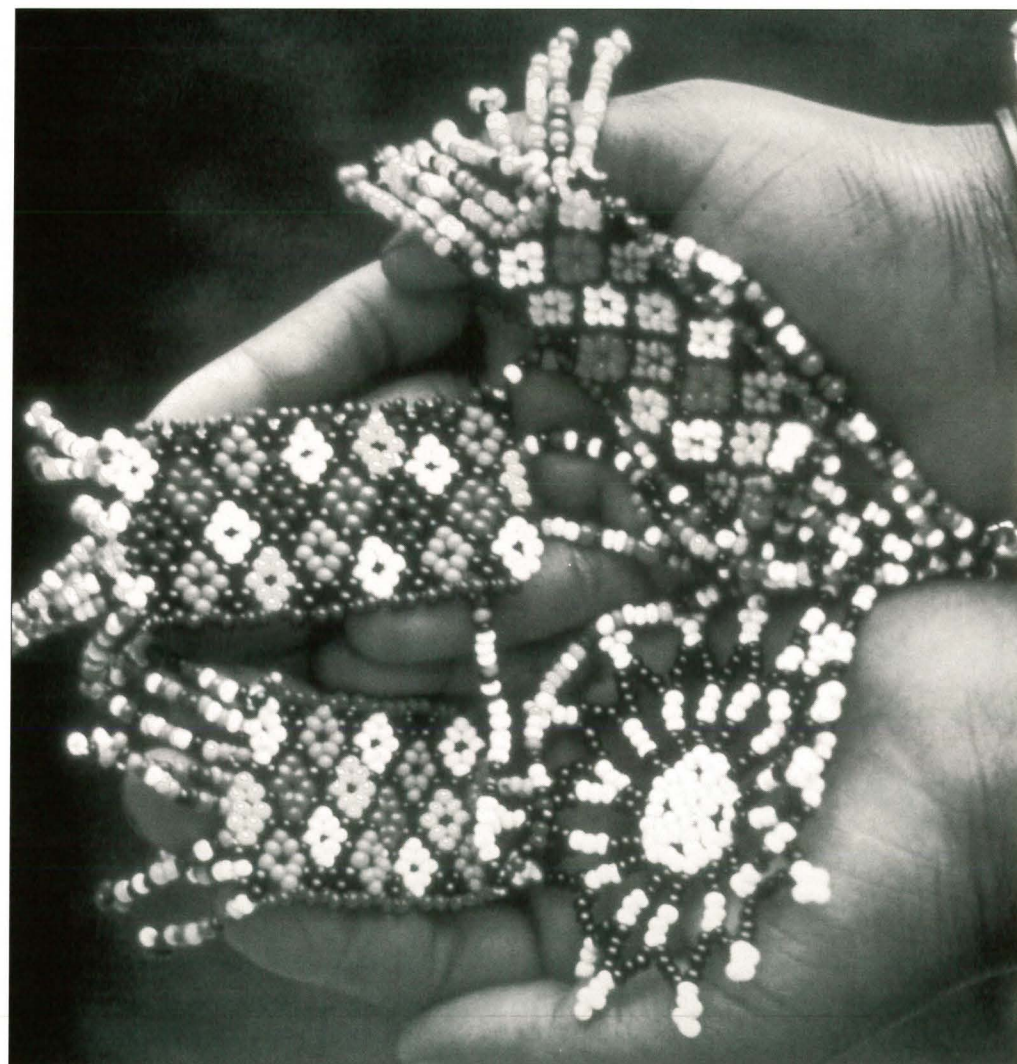
This program is produced with the collaboration and support of the South African Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology and the National Arts Council. Other contributors include the Department of Trade and Industry, Department of Foreign Affairs, Department of Sport and Recreation, Buy-Afrika, African Art Centre, and Skukuza Alliance. Special appreciation to Metro Travel and corporate sponsors, KWV and the Royal Hotel, Durban.

South Africa at the Festival: The Historical Context

James Early

For most of this century, the mere mention of South Africa has evoked images of immeasurable racist inhumanity in the minds of people across the globe. Yet the country has also represented a gloriously just struggle fueled by democratic aspirations for high human achievement. It was to this struggle that curators Bernice Johnson Reagon, Rosie Hooks, and I dedicated the three-month *African Diaspora* program at the Bicentennial Smithsonian Folklife Festival. Every morning at eleven o'clock, from June through August 1976, elders from African diaspora communities in the Americas and Africa paraded on the National Mall just below the monument to the nation's first president, George Washington, to pour a libation, invoking the spirits of the ancestors and acknowledging the aspirations of millions of South Africans to freely express their humanity and cultural ways of knowing and doing. A few weeks into the Festival, on June 16, the Soweto Uprising occurred against the forced use of Afrikaans as the language of educational instruction. Twenty-five children were killed by police.

In the 1980s, while the administration of the Smithsonian debated the Institution's corporate investment policy in apartheid South Africa, concern with the nexus of culture, democracy, and economic sustainability — today common in government bodies, U.S. foundations, the World Bank, and the United Nations Educational and Scientific Organization — was evolving in the work of many



Smithsonian staff and Festival programs. In 1988 the Smithsonian Office of Folklife Programs — now the Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage — and the Department of Anthropology of the National Museum of Natural History organized a symposium with The Smithsonian Associates, "South Africa Today: Life in a Divided Society." South African historians, biographers, and writers

from all racial backgrounds were invited to the Smithsonian to discuss how the rigid system of racial separation impacted the lives of the majority populations. And in 1994, when the South African liberation movement emerged victorious, the South African Ministry of Culture's Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology and the Smithsonian initiated discussions and plan-

South Africa's monumental achievement came through often bloody battles and life-defining sacrifices, especially among rural and urban grassroots communities, who used their cultural traditions to resist oppression and to affirm their identities.



Ndebele bead work. Photo by Paola Gianturco

ning for a long-term collaboration on a broad range of cultural heritage projects, including a Festival program. Since 1996, in the framework of the South Africa-Smithsonian Culture and Community-Building Reciprocal Learning Program, Smithsonian and South African colleagues have participated in

educational and capacity-building activities designed to enhance professional development through collegial exchange.

South Africa: Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation features nearly 100 South African grassroots community artisans and cultural officials. Of course, their presence on the National Mall of the U.S. capital is linked in direct ways to the country's recent past. South Africa's monumental achievement came through often bloody battles and life-defining sacrifices, especially among rural and urban grassroots communities, who used their cultural traditions to resist oppression and to affirm their identities. This fact was not lost on the country's future leaders, many of whom participated themselves in cultural acts of resistance and affirmation. However, the significance of their presence is also bound up with the newly democratized nation's use of its cultural heritage to craft its immediate future. The South Africa Festival program addresses the role of handicraft and statecraft in the formulation of a new South African national identity, economy, and political democracy.

As South African communities discover and rediscover the value of their heritage, they proclaim their numerous, varied, and distinctive cultural traditions: languages, religions, healing practices, modes of democratic representation and participation, musical styles, recreational games, regional cuisines, and uses of available natural resources. The artisans, cultural communities, and public ser-

vants who are coming together to present, discuss, and debate concepts of cultural identity, cultural enterprise, and cultural democracy are indeed consciously engaged in fashioning a collective national story.

The apartheid regime emphasized individual identity to divide, demean, and exploit the country along lines of race, color, culture, and economic class. This racialized history makes it difficult to employ cultural distinctions in the formation of a new national identity that equitably reflects the diversity of values and economic capacities of all citizens. Nevertheless, South Africans are forging ahead on all fronts to draw upon their rich diversity in the transformation from the old to the emerging national identity.

No tried-and-true formulas for success exist. Criteria that define a successful marriage of cultural enterprise and cultural tourism are not altogether clear. Many ethical issues arise as living cultural communities enter the marketplace seeking remuneration for the sale of their cultural products and display of their cultural life.

Individual artisans and cultural communities are using their traditions to start cultural businesses, cultural centers, and museums. Private and government-sponsored cultural tourism is also being developed. As the philosophy and practice of cultural industries and tourism evolves in developing countries — and in developing communities in developed countries — new, sometimes thorny questions arise about authenticity, integrity, and exploitation. Such is the case in South Africa.

Should, or how should, communities benefit from marketing their cultural traditions? Should one community control the finances and administration of cultural enterprises and reap the bulk of the profits from the sale of another community's living cultural representations? Should not the independent decisions of cultural communities and individual

culture bearers be respected as to how they use their agency in the marketplace — with whom and under what arrangements — to display or represent their culture? What role, if any, should the South African government play in fostering cultural enterprises and tourism that achieve acceptable balances between national craft export policies, maintenance of community cultural integrity, and sustainable community economic development?

No doubt some people argue that commodification of community heritage is disrespectful of tradition and demeaning of the individuals who might choose, because of economic necessity or other personal reasons, to perform or package tradition for monetary gain. Some of the cultural tourism villages and craft cooperatives in South Africa, capitalized and administered by people historically privileged with access to education, funds, and administrative skills, are artificial and disturbing ventures in which whole families live on site and open their homes to droves of tourists bused in to see “authentic” ethnic community or township life. A contrasting model of control of cultural production, marketing, sales, and consequent creation of jobs, however, can be found among some traditional cultural communities in which women are the sole craft producers and entrepreneurs.

The implications of crafting the economic renaissance of the Rainbow Nation are clear to South African cultural communities and their representatives. They involve nothing less than issues of cultural education and respect, political participation, and economic advancement for the whole country. Craftspeople, as citizens and knowledge keepers, have become central to the work of provincial and national governments, educators, trade and tourism industries, museums, art galleries, corporate supporters of the arts, and, of course, their own entrepreneurial pro-

jects. Integration of traditional knowledge and technology into national development is underway. Extensive research, public forums, cultural policy papers, and constitutional laws have been developed to guide and assess the South African national cultural project.

Through its struggle with tensions between principles of individual and group rights, monolingualism and multilingualism, rural-urban inequities, and the intrinsic local value of culture and its use to pursue wider goals, South Africa may once again capture the world's imagination and advance the understanding and practice of cultural democracy as a key to national economic development.

The cultural work going on in all sectors of South Africa indicates rather convincingly that crafting the economic renaissance of the Rainbow Nation will not be forestalled by challenging questions or abstract moral concerns. As in the freedom struggle against apartheid, answers are to be found in the process of conscious national transformation.

The Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage dedicates this program to the memory of two South African cultural workers who lived exemplary lives of commitment to grassroots community culture and democracy. Lazarus Mphahlele, an accomplished singer and performer, and Paulos Msimanga, noted for nurturing young musicians in community traditions, participated in the 1997 Festival program Sacred Sounds: Belief and Society. Both died shortly afterwards.

Lazarus was deputy director of Culture in Pietersburg, Northern Province, and former leader of the African National Congress cultural ensemble Amandla. Paulos was the public relations officer of the South African Traditional Music Association.

Suggested Reading

- Constitutional Assembly, Republic of South Africa. 1996. *Constitution of the Republic of South Africa*.
- The Cultural Strategy Group. 1998. “Creative South Africa: A Strategy for Realising the Potential of the Cultural Industries.” A Report to the Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology. Pretoria: The Cultural Strategy Group.
- Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology. 1997. “Cultural Tourism in South Africa: Papers Presented at a Conference of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology.” Pretoria: Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology.
- _____. “Culture in Community: Arts & Culture RDP Projects.” Pretoria: Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology.
- _____. 1996. “Draft White Paper on Arts, Culture, and Heritage: All Our Legacies, All Our Futures.” Pretoria: Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology.
- Mbeki, Govan. 1992. *The Struggle for Liberation in South Africa: A Short History*. Cape Town: David Philip Publishers.
- Ramogale, Marcus, ed. 1996. *To Kill A Man's Pride and Other Short Stories from South Africa*. Johannesburg: Ravan Press.
- Serote, Mongane (Wally). 1997. *To Every Birth Its Blood*. Athens: Ohio University Press.
- Southern African Development Community. 1994. “Southern African Development Community: A Handbook.” Gaborone: SADC Secretariat.

James Early is director of cultural heritage policy at the Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage, and co-curator of this year's South Africa program.

South Africa: Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation

Ruphus Matibe

Much has happened since the first democratic elections in 1994 brought freedom to millions of South Africans. Celebrated across the land, the elections changed the lives of South Africans in political, social, and economic spheres. Focus and energy previously directed into the struggle for liberation are now channeled into social and economic action. The elections have brought a particular kind of freedom to artists and craftspeople. No longer engaged in the fight for freedom, artists and crafters now have the time and resources to concentrate on creativity.

At the close of the 20th century, South Africa is witnessing a renaissance of some of the world's oldest living art and craft traditions. Indigenous artists and crafters from all nine provinces are drawing from their heritage to express contemporary realities. They are bringing their culture onto the international stage. Crafters' innovative use of found objects and recycled material is a testimony to this change of focus, the most visible recent development in South African craft. There is a strong nucleus of this kind of work in the program we bring to the Festival.

A wide range of genres, from painting and murals to ephemeral art, is covered in this program. We intend to present South Africa as a world in one new country, a new country in the world, vibrant and colorful, with cultural diversity and artistic expression from diverse inspirations — our history, our geography, our languages, and our ethnic groups.

SMITHSONIAN FOLKLIFE FESTIVAL 1999



An Ndebele woman passing on a traditional art form to the next generation. Photo courtesy SATOUR

Talk about democracy, talk about the struggle for liberation and the unshackling of the mind, talk about creativity — and you are talking about the people who “crafted” South Africa, the mothers and fathers who kept creative fires burning during the fierce days of apartheid. South African crafters, especially women, have been and still are the backbone of families whose young men were recruited to work in diamond and gold mines or in other industries far from home. Through their hard work and creativity, through sales of their crafts, these artists have lifted rural and, to a certain extent, urban standards of living.

The visitor moving through this Festival will be walking along the path traveled by millions of South Africans in search of social, economic, and political comfort. This road will take you from

traditional and decorative murals of rural Venda to contemporary murals influenced by the struggle for liberation and found on walls and bridges in Soweto; from grass woven baskets of KwaZulu-Natal to wares made in Gauteng from telephone wire; from traditional beaded Xhosa cloth to hand-printed banners and T-shirts bearing the logos of political parties. We hope this exhibition widens your appreciation of the quality and variety of South African art and craft, while it accurately reflects the diversity of experience of the country's communities.

We have given care to try to create an atmosphere similar to the one in which most of the crafters work. The sound of the chisel chipping through wood or stone, the humming noise in the shebeen or tavern, the shouts of joy from

children playing their favorite games are a true reflection of these artists' and crafters' daily lives. The beat of the drum, too, is a natural sound in our communities.

Music forms an integral part of South African life. We sing when celebrating and when mourning, we sing when working and when playing. We sing

when we're happy, when we're sad, and when we *toyi-toyi* — a dance we use to express solidarity, especially during mass demonstrations. Traditionally, fighters in Venda have demonstrated their dedication by singing. In the early days, they sang praises to the chief; in the struggle years, they sang freedom songs; now they sing their demands for

houses and other necessities. The tunes have not changed — only the words are different. It is a quintessentially South African practice.

One reason this program is so richly diverse is that crafters are true to their own and their communities' commentaries on reality. No one is demanding a single style that craft dealers think will sell quickly. The imperatives of the marketplace do not often penetrate the rural areas. There, tradition rules, and the ancestors are honored.

South Africa: Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation is a program intended to serve as a window into the past and future of South Africa's traditional crafters and their crafts. We have attempted to maintain a clear distinction between a cultural trade fair and a folklife festival. We have tried to provide a forum for tradition bearers themselves to communicate their aesthetic and humanistic traditions, their religious perspectives, and their social values with a wider public through song, dance, cooking, architecture, games, and stories as well as through their visual art.

The focus here is on the people and their way of life — communities crafting a new South African identity through participation in national economic life and democratic development. Communities are the focal point for understanding how skills are passed on from one generation to the next, how geography and natural resources influence craft development, and how people can work together to achieve a common purpose.

Ruphus Matibe is co-curator of the South Africa program and a staff member with the South African Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology. He has curated several art exhibitions in South Africa and abroad. Mr. Matibe holds a master of arts degree in media and cultural policy. He is the son of one of South Africa's most renowned potters.



The sound of the chisel on wood is the crafter's daily companion. Photo courtesy GCIS

Musical Instruments of South Africa

Andrew Tracey

The greatest of all musical instruments on the African continent is the voice. This is especially true in South Africa, which has strong choral traditions but, compared with most African countries, relatively few indigenous instruments. We have many kinds of musical bows, several drums, some reedpipes, and one xylophone. How is this selection to be explained?

The answer can be found in cultural history and ecology. The majority of South Africans are descendants of cattle-keeping Nguni and Sotho peoples. These semi-nomadic pastoralists traditionally lived on open, grassy plains and organized themselves in large-scale societies with powerful chiefs. Their principal forms of public musical performance were singing and dancing in large groups. In other parts of Africa also, cattle keepers prefer singing to instrument-playing.

African farmers, on the other hand, play more instruments. In South Africa these farmers are the northern peoples, the Venda, the Tsonga, and the Pedi.

The kinds of plants that grow in a particular ecology also determine the instruments that are played, because people usually make instruments out of local materials. People who live in or near forests use large trees to make drums and xylophones; people who live in *bushveld*, the grassy plains in most of South Africa, make smaller instruments that use sticks, reeds, and gourds.

To grasp the variety of musical instruments, scholars classify them into four families, according to how they vibrate



A musician plays the pan flute at a flea market in Johannesburg. Photo courtesy SATOUR

to produce their sound. All four are represented in South Africa: chordophones (in which strings vibrate), membranophones (in which a skin or other membrane vibrates), aerophones (in which a column of air vibrates), and idiophones (in which the body of the instrument itself vibrates).

Although musical bows (chordophones) are played by few people these days, they once had a big part in music here; the scales used in most traditional South African songs come from bow-playing. Historians believe that many of our musi-

cal bows came from the Khoi people, the original inhabitants of South Africa.

A musical bow is a string instrument made of a long wooden stick, with one string, usually of metal, stretched from end to end. To play some bows, a player strikes the string with a piece of grass or a small stick. In other traditions, the player rubs or “bows” it with a straight stick or with another small bow made of hair from a cow or horse tail. In still other places, one plays with one’s fingers, or with a small pick made of a thorn or a piece of wood. Sometimes one makes the instrument sound by scraping the notches cut in the bow with a rattle-stick. One bow is even blown with the mouth — the *lesiba*, an original Khoi instrument that is still played among the Sotho people.

Although there are differences between the many kinds of bows, all have a resonator and at least two fundamental notes. The resonator is a hollow gourd or tin that amplifies the sound of the bow’s vibrating string. If the player holds the bow against his or her mouth, the mouth itself becomes the resonator. Fundamental notes are the deepest notes which the string gives, as against the higher notes, the harmonics, which you can hear coming from the resonator. There are at least two fundamental notes, although some bows give three or more. The Zulu *umakhweyana* and the Tsonga *xitende* give three. The Venda *tshihwana* gives four.

One note comes from the string when it is open — that is, when the player

does not finger it or shorten it. Xhosa call this note *VU*, from the word *vuliwe* (open). The other, higher note comes from the string when a player fingers or shortens it in some way. Xhosa call this *BA*, from *banjiwe* (held). The interval between *VU* and *BA* is often a whole tone, but in Zulu tradition it is a semi-tone and in Tsonga, a minor third.

Drums (membranophones) are important instruments among the northern peoples of South Africa. Venda call them *murumba* and *ngoma*; among Tsonga they are *ngoma*; and among Pedi, they are *meropa*. Drums are royal instruments among Venda; they are symbols of royal authority. Traditional drums are made of wood with a skin on one or both ends. Each drummer in a group plays a different but related rhythm to create polyrhythmic music.

Zulus and Swazis also play many drums these days. They first borrowed their design in the late 1800s from the drums of British army bands. These modern instruments, as well as those used by Zionist Christian churches, are usually made of metal oil drums with a skin laced on at both ends. Even when there are many, they are all played together in the same powerful unison rhythm.

Reedpipes (aerophones) are often played by large groups of people on important social occasions. Each reedpipe is a simple instrument made of a single river reed cut to the right length to sound a particular note on the scale. But reedpipes are played together cooperatively in a very complex way. Each man inserts his one note into the music at exactly the right time, while dancing simultaneously to rhythms provided by a women's drum ensemble that performs at the center of a circle of dancing men. Best known are the reedpipes of the northern peoples, the Venda *tshikona* (which is also the Venda national dance) and the Pedi *dinaka*, as well as the Tswana/Bamalete *letlhaka* in Botswana.

Once boys who herded livestock played reed flutes, but only rarely now. These instruments have finger holes like a penny whistle, but are blown on the side, not at the end. The Zulu *umtshingo* — like the Xhosa *ixilongo* and the Sotho *lekolilo* — is made of reed or pawpaw leaf and is blown at the end. The bottom end is the only finger hole, and it creates harmonics, like the musical bows. During dances, northern peoples sometimes blow on single kudu (sable antelope) horns — called *phalaphala* in Venda, *phalafala* in Pedi, and *xipalapala* in Tsonga.

The northern peoples are traditionally the only ones in South Africa who play the *mbira* or thumb piano (an idiophone), a small instrument with a wooden body and 10 to 22 or more tuned iron keys fixed to it. A player plucks the keys with the thumbs or fingers. These *mbiras* are played unaccompanied for the player's enjoyment or to accompany topical and personal songs.

There was only one traditional xylophone in South Africa, the Venda *mbila mutondo*, a beautiful, large instrument with carved wooden keys and gourd resonators underneath, played with rubber-tipped sticks. Unfortunately, it is no longer played. The modern Afro-marimba from Zimbabwe, made in four different sizes and played in groups, has become very popular in the cities since 1980, especially among Xhosa speakers.

Andrew Tracey is director of the International Library of African Music at Rhodes University, Grahamstown, the archive and institute for the study of traditional African music founded by his father, Hugh Tracey, in 1954. Hugh spent his life documenting African music; Andrew has spent his studying instrumental playing in Zimbabwe, Mozambique, and elsewhere, which now forms part of the degree course for prospective ethnomusicological researchers offered at Rhodes University. He has lectured widely, appeared on television, and has perhaps been even better known over the last 30 years for his steel band.

Suggested Reading

- Blacking, John. 1965. *Venda Children's Songs*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press.
- Coplan, David. 1985. *In Township Tonight! South Africa's Black City Music and Theatre*. Johannesburg: Longman.
- Dargie, David. 1988. *Xhosa Music: Its Techniques and Instruments, with a Collection of Songs*. Cape Town: David Philip Publishers.
- Kirby, P.R. 1968. *The Musical Instruments of the Native Races of South Africa*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press.
- Malan, J.P., ed. 1982. "Indigenous music." In *South African Music Encyclopedia*. Vol. 2, pp. 265–508. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Rycroft, David. 1981. "The Musical Bow in Southern Africa." *2nd Symposium on Ethnomusicology*, pp. 70–76.
- Wells, Robin. 1994. *An Introduction to the Music of the Basotho*. Morija, Lesotho: Morija Museum and Archives.

Suggested Listening

- African Music Society Awards 2. Music of Africa 15.*
- African Music Society Awards 3. Music of Africa 16.*
- Dances of the Witwatersrand Gold Mines. Music of Africa 12, 13.*
- Songs from the Roadside — South Africa. Music of Africa 18.*
- Songs from the Roadside — Zimbabwe. Music of Africa 19.*
- The Zulu Songs of Princess Magogo. Music of Africa 37.*

The Role of the Crafter in Development

Evelyn Senna



Craftspeople, or crafters, play an important role in all six areas of the South African government's Reconstruction and Development Program: education and training; arts and culture; youth development; building the economy; the environment; and industry, trade, and commerce. "Craft is important," says Kushu Dlamini of KwaZulu-Natal, a potter and bead-worker, "because craft is a way of life. It is part of the culture of the people, what people rely on to earn a living."

SMITHSONIAN FOLKLIFE FESTIVAL 1999

In recent years entrepreneurship, especially in small-sized enterprises, has become a dominant theme in development economics. This sector is seen as essential for growth, job creation, and social progress. Those with entrepreneurial talents should not only survive, but prosper.

This emphasis in policy is ideal for a craft industry composed of small, flexible enterprises that adapt easily to changing market opportunities. Crafts require relatively little capital, can com-

Small-sized enterprises such as this brass factory have become a dominant factor in development economies. *Photo courtesy SATOUR*

bine simple and advanced technology as appropriate, and, being generally labor-intensive, contribute significantly to job creation.

There is a major need for craft awareness programs to show that creating crafts can actually be a lucrative business. In the words of Dave Innes at the First National Bank (FNB) Vita Regional

Craft Now Exhibition in North West Province in 1997, "South Africa's unique and excellent craftsmanship stands out in a world where production-line mediocrity has become acceptable. To avoid the melting pot syndrome, we must protect and acknowledge every single entity of our country's heritage."

Tourists are no longer looking for

galleries to showcase the best of the province," says Steven Modise, a Northern Cape textile designer and printer, "and to facilitate craft development through teaching."

"When we attend workshops," says Louis Thabo Muir, a woodcarver and potter in the North West Province, "we want to be awarded with certificates

teaching of others, while opening up career paths and additional income-generating activities for them;

- enabling partnerships between schoolteachers and crafters in order to enrich the experience and skills of teachers by introducing them to cultural activities;
- stimulating the creative and cultural development of in-school learners through crafts; focusing and developing the creative energy and potential income-generating skills of youngsters through crafts; and developing teachers' confidence and enthusiasm as they develop their own skills;
- encouraging the use of museums and galleries as educational resources;
- harnessing the capabilities and resources of professional craftspeople for the purposes of promoting arts and culture education and training in all areas of learning.

Through advocacy, education, and training, we are investing in the future development and support of the arts.

A craftsperson puts the finishing touches on a doll. Job creation is a major component of the South African crafts industry.

Photo courtesy GCIS



ethnic craft per se but are seeking well-made and original crafts; as a result, there is a need for training in product development, in creating objects that can be marketed all over the world. The craft industry's major concerns are lacks in financial assistance, public exposure, export opportunities, and organizational infrastructure.

Crafters need to develop the skills to coordinate their own exhibitions, to have their works exhibited to the local public, and to promote an interest in and appreciation for craft on all levels in all regions. Workshops are needed in rural or other underprivileged areas to develop skills in basic business management, accounting, craft marketing, sustainability, quality control, retail sales, and running permanent provincial craft galleries.

"We need permanent provincial

that empower us to teach others."

There is also a need for a craft magazine or journal that can help the industry, giving crafters exposure, putting them in touch with one another, and creating a network among people in the craft industry. And there is an ever-increasing demand for a single, detailed, and continuously updated database of crafters.

To address these and other needs, the Craft Development Project Trust has entered into partnership with the National Crafts Council of South Africa (the former Craft Action Body) with the following goals in mind:

- increasing opportunities for craftspeople to participate equitably in arts- and culture-related industries;
- adding levels of self-investigation, creative conceptualization, and communication for crafters through their

Suggested Reading

Meyer, L. 1994. *Art and Craft in Africa: Everyday Life, Ritual, Court Art*. Paris: Pierre Terrail.

The journal *Craft News*, published by the National Craft Council of South Africa, Craft Action Body since 1997, contains many articles of interest.

Evelyn Carrass Senna is chairperson of the National Crafts Council of South Africa, a fine arts lecturer at the University of the North West, crafts panelist member of the National Arts Council, and managing director of Ngeba Crafts. She is also provincial chairperson of the Craft Action Body in North West Province and interim chairperson of the province's Arts and Culture Council.

Shebeens

Vusi Mona

Before South Africa's turbulent, political 1980s, shebeens were the mainstay of Black social life — very much as pubs are social centers in the United Kingdom — and legion in almost every African township.

However, due to an exodus of Blacks with disposable income to previously White suburbs, shebeens in South Africa's townships are presently under financial threat. Shebeen owners in the townships must attract their clientele from among a market that either has no money to spend on liquor or prefers to spend money at upscale venues in town. The aspiring masses, left behind by the new Black elite, also want to escape the township squalor and tiny, four-room "matchbox" houses and have a taste of the finer things in life. And if those finer things are associated with town, that's where they'll spend their money.

Yet in spite of the overall decline in shebeen business, one still finds some places in townships throughout the country doing a roaring trade. Take, for example, Wandie's Place in Dube, Soweto, South Africa's most populous Black township. The owner, Wandile Ndala, says he knows that some of his friends in the shebeen business are not doing well, but he hasn't experienced the problem of shrinking patronage. In fact, his shebeen attracts an assortment of customers: foreign tourists (representing 70 percent of his clientele); a number of upwardly mobile Blacks who are tired of living "incommunicado" in self-imposed suburban exile, holed up in a fancy



townhouse or mansion behind vast white walls; and trendy White South Africans who are keen to see the other (Black) side of South African life.

What's his secret? "I welcome guests as friends," he says. "More than that, I think it's my personal touch." Ndala's place — a four-room house extended into a spacious L-shaped hall — is a sophisticated and friendly little joint indeed. His is a shebeen where one can discover heavenly entertainment and remedial potions for flagging spirits caused by suburbia's dull existence and lack of proper diversions.

Ndala's priorities, he says, are good company, good atmosphere, and good food, every day. And this is very much in keeping with the tradition of shebeens. For shebeens were always an oasis where laborers and artisans rubbed elbows with lawyers and musicians, engaging in conversations that ranged around all

Usually set up in a small township house, a shebeen was literally a home away from home.

Photo courtesy DACST

subjects, from soccer and music to politics and philosophy. Traditionally set up in a small township house, a shebeen was literally a home away from home: patrons relaxed in the living room or in the concrete yard in the back — a space shared by several other tiny matchbox houses. Drinks — and sometimes food — were served from the kitchen.

Shebeens met the need for social centers brought about by mushrooming urban African settlements. They started as places where people could stop for a drink, a chat, a date, or beautiful music.

In the poorer areas, these drinking houses gave birth to *marabi*, a precursor of modern South African jazz. In the 1930s and 1940s, shebeen proprietors in

poor areas would sometimes hire musicians — normally an accordionist and a singer — to attract customers. The musicians would perform until dawn. In more affluent areas, clubs had access to electricity, and jazz recordings were played. By the 1950s, future stars like Dolly Radebe and Miriam Makeba occasionally performed at top-of-the-line shebeens. But for the most part, patrons

sole support of their families, the women (called shebeen queens) who ran these informal drinking holes had few other commercial options. They could work as domestic servants, for example. They could try peddling pastries, sweets, and other small items — or they could run illegal drinking houses. Many shebeen queens showed an astute business sense, and we can only imagine what

In a country that restricted the entry of Black men and women into most businesses, shebeens became a good way to make a living....

who wanted to hear live jazz — until the mid-1950s, dominated by big bands — went to performances in community halls.

Ironically, shebeens also owe their existence to a myriad of liquor laws enacted by the erstwhile National Party government. There was a time in South Africa when the government would not allow Blacks to consume alcohol unless they had a permit and could prove they had passed Standard 8 (10th grade). Those who were lucky enough were entitled to buy — only from a White man, of course — six bottles of beer and one bottle of more refined firewater (brandy or whisky) per month.

However, “township mamas,” undeterred by liquor control laws, simply brewed and sold their own concoctions, turning their homes into social rendezvous. In a country that restricted the entry of Black men and women into most businesses, shebeens became a good way to make a living — as long as you didn’t mind turning your living room into a pub and your kitchen into a home-brew storeroom.

It was worth the sacrifice. Generations of Black South African professionals, including some current politicians, were educated on the proceeds of their mothers’ shebeens. Often unskilled and the

they might have achieved if the world of legitimate commerce had been open to them.

Never at a loss for repressive laws, the National Party government set up its own sorghum-brewing concerns and beer halls and made it illegal for Blacks to brew and sell their own. But a determined people always finds a way of defying an unjust law. The government finally gave up, and in 1984 officially recognized shebeens. Liquor licenses were issued; legal shebeens became known as taverns. Activist youths — who saw drinking and revelry as an obstacle to the discipline required by the liberation struggle — had meanwhile been trying to close shebeens down, and sadly they had some successes. But hundreds — licensed and unlicensed — continued to operate, and in the 1990s, the institution scored a comeback.

Although one can find hard-core shebeens in almost every African township, the ones with class and sophistication — at the risk of sounding condescending — are found in townships in the environs of big cities like Johannesburg, Durban, and Cape Town. Take, for example, Steers in Section N of Umlazi, near Durban. Steers boasts a TV set with M-Net (the pay-television channel), a big screen for sports viewing, excellent toilet

facilities, parking, and security. Although the people who patronize it are somewhat full of themselves, it nevertheless casts the image of shebeens in a good light.

There has also been a move to open shebeens in the suburbs. Mama’s Jazz Joint was the best known of these, operating in Dunkeld West in Johannesburg and filling the gap for elite Blacks who had moved to the suburbs. Its owner, Charmain Modjadji, has recently succumbed to pressure and closed the tavern after complaints by her neighbors, who were afraid it would drive their property values down. People who patronized her abode were socially polished and sophisticated, and drunken brawls never occurred at Mama’s. Modjadji argues that the complaints were indicative of how Blacks have to “fit into” White culture in order to be accepted in the suburbs. Still convinced that shebeens in town are a good idea, she’s in the process of setting up another one in Midrand, a burgeoning city midway between Johannesburg and Pretoria.

Major food and restaurant franchisers are taking their cue from shebeens — the sports taverns they are opening throughout the country are modeled on these traditional drinking spots. One can even find a venue called the Travellers Shebeen & Bar at the Johannesburg International Airport.

For a taste of the glory and magic of the original shebeen, however, one must go back to the township. Here shebeens may no longer be doing the roaring trade they used to, and they may continue to undergo changes in form and style. But they will undoubtedly be passed on as custom and tradition from one generation of the Black community to the next.

Vusi Mona is assistant editor of City Press, a mass-market national Sunday newspaper.

Crafts and the Spatial Development Initiatives

Eddie Koch

Two years ago, visitors faced a major hazard on their way to the Numbi Gate entrance of Kruger National Park, the country's most famous game reserve. Young boys who spent their time carving birds, giraffes, and elephants from local hardwoods were so desperate to sell their crafts that they would sometimes lie down in the middle of the road, forcing tourists to stop and inspect their goods. That situation has now changed to the benefit of all parties, thanks to the work of an enterprising organization called the Skukuza Alliance, which is headed by craftsman and sculptor Philemon Ngomane.

In 1997, Ngomane and his assistant, Harry Johnson — an artist brought in by the Kruger National Park management to help stimulate quality craft manufacturing in the surrounding villages — realized that the only way to improve the quality of the craftspeople's products, and hence their lives, was to improve the organization of their production systems.

"In those days our members were not cooperating with each other," says Ngomane. "You would find one guy cutting the trees, carving the sculptures, and [also] trying to stop the cars to buy his artworks. In the end, he did nothing well, and the tourists did not want to buy his goods."

One of the first things that Ngomane and Johnson did was to convince the crafters — more than 400 of them in the villages around Kruger's Numbi Gate — that they needed to unite under the umbrella of the Skukuza Alliance and work



The recent growth in tourism in South Africa provides a ready market for the craft industry and increased opportunity to create employment, for example for these roadside vendors in Mpumalanga.

Photo courtesy SATOUR

out a more rational division of labor. Says Johnson: "It wasn't easy, because crafters are traditionally very independent. But we managed to show that if some people went into the bush to collect wood while others concentrated on actually making the sculptures, and another group ran a shop where the goods are sold, then the quality of the product — and the sales — would go up. People could simply concentrate on what they do best."

After a few difficult months, the cooperative system began to yield results, and crafters flocked to join the Skukuza Alliance. As quality and productivity increased, tour buses, which usually shied away from the Numbi entrance to avoid having their vehicles ambushed by crafters, began to use the gate more

often; their passengers expressed a consistent desire to buy local crafts. A study conducted by the South African Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology (DACST) found that the Skukuza Alliance has achieved the following since it began in 1997. It has:

- encouraged local craft producers to cooperate with each other and specialize in specific tasks.
- created average monthly earnings of some R330 (approximately \$54) for about 400 members. This includes sales at two outlets along with informal distribution outlets established by members of the association. Although the wage is low, it equals the average for this area of the country.

- trained members of the association to successfully manage the craft shop at Numbi Gate using a simple but highly effective monitoring and bookkeeping system that allows the association to tell how many artifacts have been sold by an artist, measure the traffic flows through the gate, the number of vehicles that stop and

and for many of them it is the only form of employment around here.”

Crafts are one of the few ways that rural people without formal skills can earn money. The average capital cost per job created in this sector is far lower than in the tourism or manufacturing sector, especially in those enterprises designed to be competitive internation-

As part of its new macroeconomic strategy, the South African government has recently begun to stimulate new international tourism destinations in several parts of the country. Most of these high-growth tourism zones are located in areas known as spatial development initiatives, or SDIs. In these corridors or geographical areas, the government is improving transport, security, and environmental protection, and providing other incentives to attract investments in hotels, resorts, and lodges. The Skukuza Alliance is located near the Maputo Development Corridor, an SDI that is already ferrying increased numbers of tourists into the Kruger National Park. Other tourism SDIs are located in KwaZulu-Natal province, along the Wild Coast of the Eastern Cape, and on the Cape West Coast.

Based on its recent successes, the Skukuza Alliance is currently pressing for the right to open an outlet at the far busier main entrance to the park at Paul Kruger Gate. The alliance's plans include a small training center and lodging for low-budget travelers. A trust called the Mkhabela Foundation is being established to plan expansion of the small businesses set up by the alliance.

Says Ngomane: “If the government can give the kind of support we received to other crafters around the country, I can promise you it will be one of the best ways to prevent joblessness among our people. And at the same time they will make us very proud, because they make us artists — not just workers.”

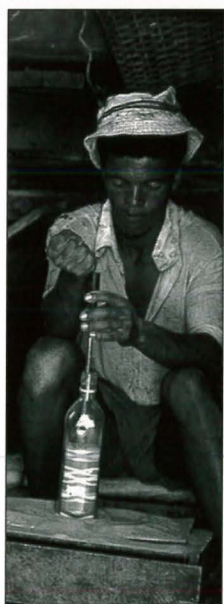
Eddie Koch is a director of Mafisa, a company that specializes in research and planning for community involvement in tourism. He is a contributing editor to Out There magazine and writes regularly for New Scientist magazine, primarily on issues relating to travel and conservation.



purchase, the purchasing habits of the tourists, etc.

- encouraged tour buses to use this route specifically because of the improved quality of the crafts sold there — without paying a commission to the bus drivers, a practice in many other craft outlets.
- encouraged the management of the curio shops inside the game reserve to purchase crafts from the local associations. This was a major breakthrough, as the management of this lucrative outlet had long relied on imported crafts and curios, arguing that the quality of local crafts was too low to be sold in the shop.
- ensured cooperation between craft associations that have a strong history of sectarianism and internal fracturing.

“Our membership now exceeds 400 if you include the part-time crafters,” says Ngomane. “Many of these people earn more than the average wage in the area,



Above: Through the sale of their handiwork, craftspeople such as these basket sellers in Durban (KwaZulu-Natal) have been able to raise the standard of living in rural areas.

Left: An entrepreneur from Postmasburg, Northern Cape, fills bottles with colored sand to sell to tourists.

Photos courtesy SATOUR

ally. The recent growth in tourism in South Africa provides a ready market for the craft industry and an opportunity to create employment. Inspired by the example of the Skukuza Alliance, DACST is looking at ways to improve crafters' production and livelihood in many of the country's main tourism zones.

Rural Architecture

Melinda Silverman

Of all the routes leading north out of Johannesburg, the Old Pretoria Road used to be one of the most graceful. The eucalyptus trees along the route were just dense enough to provide shade without obstructing the views out into the *veld* (grassland). Less than 15 years ago, the prettiest of these views was a cluster of brightly painted Ndebele homesteads just a few minutes' drive from the city.

Today the Old Pretoria Road is a busy commercial strip running through Midrand, South Africa's fastest-growing "edge city." The eucalyptus trees have been cut down, and the Ndebele settlements have disappeared, replaced by cinemas, shopping centers, and office parks that accommodate an array of multinational, high-tech industries.

This is known as progress — just one of the pressures to which South Africa's indigenous architecture is continually subject. Yet, miraculously, people continue to build in more or less traditional ways — they just do it further and further from urban areas, or they manage to carve out places in big cities where they can practice traditional customs and blur the divide between urban and rural.

Viewed through the eyes of White authorities, South Africa's landscape has always had a cartoon-like clarity: White, urban centers surrounded by Black, rural hinterland. Square buildings against round ones; concrete against mud; the supposedly civilized against the supposedly naive, natural, and native. This anthropological antithesis formed a rationale for apartheid — the system



An example of traditional architecture by the Basotho people in Clarens, Free State.

Photo courtesy SATOUR

which tried to confine South Africa's Black population in remote rural hinterlands. Africans who defied this stark scheme were tolerated in cities only on condition of their impermanence, for as long as their labor was necessary for the White economy. When urban Africans ceased to be of use, they had to return to areas designated as tribal.

The result was a constant shuttle movement of people, commodities, and ideas between urban and rural areas that persists into the present. Buses and taxis ferrying men from the city to the countryside are laden with plastic water containers and corrugated iron. In turn, rural, mud-based architecture has been transported to the squatter settlements that are springing up in urban areas. Traditional beer has found a home in

township shebeens. And the ritual slaughter of goats now takes place on the rooftops of high-rise apartments.

The sharp distinction between European architecture and African traditional culture had ceased to exist long before a polychromatic Rainbow Nation came to replace the black-and-white of apartheid. Cultural interpenetration proclaims itself even in the "traditional" brightly painted decorations adorning the walls of Ndebele homesteads, which complexly weave rural with urban and traditional with new. As Rayda Becker, curator of the Gertrude Posel Gallery in Johannesburg, explains:

When asked why they paint the walls of their houses, Ndebele women often provide a general explanation

in terms of ethnic identity: to show the outsider that “Ndebele live here.” Then again the designs they paint — street lights, double-story houses, staircases — are often drawn from visits to the city and poignantly express personal longings: “I paint electric lights on my wall because my house does not have lights.” (Becker 1998:83)

One lesson to be learned from the now-gone Old Pretoria Road settlement is that there has ceased to be — if there ever was — a “pure” indigenous architecture. Different ethnic groups have copied ideas from one another and have increasingly incorporated available industrial materials. For many years, the roof of each building on the Old Pretoria Road was made of corrugated iron, held in place by stones and tires. Some of the windows were standard frames with glass. And the paint was commercial PVA (acrylic paint). The only completely traditional room was the detached kitchen, which was carefully thatched in the time-honored way because thatch, unlike iron sheeting, allows smoke to percolate through.

Ndebele and Sotho builders, whose ancestral lands are close to the metropolitan areas of Gauteng, have been strongly influenced by what is available in the cities. Their homes have become increasingly rectangular rather than round. As Franco Frescura, the country’s leading scholar on rural architecture, explains: “In a society where mass produced furniture and [architectural] fittings are based on the straight line and the 90 degree angle, the curved wall creates too many awkward corners and wasted spaces for it to be fully efficient” (Frescura 1981:75). Corrugated iron, the staple housing material of South Africa’s poor, is made only in rectangular sheets, a shape that encourages straight, right-angled walls. The roofing material is easily available, easily dismantled, and easily

transported whenever the owner is obliged to move on. These qualities made it particularly useful in the era when Africans were under constant threat of removal by the White state. Corrugated iron was a prudent choice — very often the iron roofing was the only part of a home that could be salvaged and reused in a new home in a new location.

But there are regions of South Africa where rural life predominates and where traditional forms of architecture show less industrial influence. In the remote parts of KwaZulu-Natal, Zulu householders have been building hemispherical grass houses in much the same way for the last 200 years. These homes are extraordinarily sophisticated examples



Rural Architecture

of thatching technology, often incorporating as many as seven different grass types in their construction to ensure waterproof interiors even in a region notorious for its torrential downpours. The late Professor Barry Biermann, head of the School of Architecture at Natal University, remarked in admiration that this thatching represented a technologi-

country are the white-fronted houses of the Xhosa. Each has the same design: the door always faces northeast, and its surround is always painted with white lime. The back of the house is always daubed with dark clay. The white-painted front reflects the hot morning sunshine and keeps the building cool inside. The dark back walls slowly absorb the

And to those who dwell within, "rural homes have always been more than places of shelter," observes Becker. "Significance was built into their very substance... Mud and other materials were chosen not just because they were available but because they could be integrated into ritual and social strategies. After a man died, for instance, his house, which was part of his essence, was destroyed... [B]uilding systems and materials were so flexible that new houses could be erected quickly when people had to move" (Becker 1998:83). In their materials, forms, and construction techniques, rural dwellings today embody centuries of cultural, political, and social history.

Works Cited and Suggested Reading

- Becker, Rayda. 1998. "Headrests and Homesteads." In *blank* — *Architecture, Apartheid and After*, edited by H. Judin and I. Vladislavic. Rotterdam: NAI Publications.
- Frescura, Franco. 1981. *Rural Architecture in Southern Africa*. Johannesburg: Ravan.
- . 1998. "Pre-Industrial Architecture: Historical Patterns of Distribution." In *Architecture of the Transvaal*, edited by R.C. Fisher, S. le Roux, and E. Mare. Pretoria: University of South Africa.
- Oliver, Paul. 1971. *Shelter in Africa*. London: Barrie & Jenkins.
- Walton, James. 1956. *African Village*. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Melinda Silverman is an architect and urban designer. A lecturer in the history of architecture at the University of Witwatersrand, she is torn between a passion for Johannesburg's architectural past and its future urban form.



Above: Corrugated iron sheets are often used for make-do homes in squatter settlements.

Photo courtesy SATOUR

Left: Rural, mud-based architecture has been transported to the squatter settlements springing up in urban areas. Photo courtesy SATOUR

cal achievement comparable "to that of a Boeing 707 jet" (Frescura 1981:12).

Yet even these structures have been threatened by progress. The encroachment of cities on rural land has resulted in overpopulated rural "slums," which have stripped their neighborhoods bare of most natural resources, including thatching grass. As a result, many modern examples of Zulu housing now incorporate mud walls and iron roofs.

Indigenous architecture often reveals a climatic sensitivity which modern architecture could study with profit. Dotted along the southeastern coast of the

afternoon sun, retaining its warmth for the night, when the temperature falls. Equally sensitive to their climatic context are the Tsonga and Shangaan houses of Mpumalanga in the subtropical northeastern region. Here each house is surrounded by a wide verandah, whose wooden posts support a conical roof. This support means that the internal walls need not go up to roof level, allowing the free passage of breezes to cool the house.

But to a passing visitor, perhaps the greatest charm of vernacular architecture is the way it blends so naturally into its surroundings. As Frescura points out, vernacular architecture is by definition shaped by the materials at hand: grass, mud, wood, and stone. As a result, the dwellings have a sense of belonging in the landscape that those alien modern materials, concrete and steel, can never hope to match.

Fifth Annual Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert



Ethel Raim and Ralph
Rinzler at the Newport
Folk Festival, 1969.
Photos © Diana Davies

*This concert is supported by the Ruth Mott Foundation
and The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds.*

A Guiding Spirit

An Interview with Ethel Raim and Martin Koenig

Ralph Rinzler (1934–94), founding director of the Smithsonian Folklife Festival, worked over the years with a host of gifted musicians and folklorists, doing fieldwork, issuing recordings, and presenting concerts. This concert series honors Ralph by highlighting his work and the work of his colleagues in conserving and extending traditional expressive culture.

This year's concert is curated by Ethel Raim.

From 1970 to 1974, Ethel Raim and Martin Koenig conducted fieldwork for the Smithsonian Festival as program directors for Balkan and Slavic cultures. Their research brought them to Ohio, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Illinois, and New York, as well as Yugoslavia and Greece. For Ethel and Martin, Ralph Rinzler's reputation preceded their meeting him. Raised on Folkways records and as music editor of *Sing Out! Magazine*, Ethel had heard about Ralph and his work with legendary artists Bill Monroe, the Balfa Brothers, and Doc Watson. Likewise, over ten years before undertaking in-depth field research for the Smithsonian, Martin remembers attending a folk festival at Swarthmore College in 1958 where he heard Ralph perform.

This year's Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert features New York-based immigrant musicians with whom Ethel and Martin — and the Center for Traditional Music and Dance — have worked in



recent years. This concert led Ethel and Martin to reflect on the profound influence Ralph had on their lives and their work.

Ethel Raim: In 1968, Ralph Rinzler invited me to the evaluation meeting at the Newport Folk Festival. I was raised in a Yiddish-speaking home in the Bronx, and the music and accents that I grew up with weren't represented at the festival. I was given \$3,000 to bring other types of music to Newport and the Smithsonian. Back in New York, I hadn't the foggiest notion of how I would connect with these artists. So Ralph and I did field research together. Ralph was only two years older than I was, but it felt like he was much older. I was in awe of his experience. He was my mentor. I had spent years listening to and transcribing traditional music, but I didn't come with academic training in field research techniques. Neither did Ralph, but he was steeped in traditional music. Ralph gave me space to learn and even

Festival visitors join participants from Yugoslavia in a kolo at the 1973 Festival program Martin Koenig and Ethel Raim co-curated. Martin is in the circle at the right. Photo by D. Sutherland, courtesy Smithsonian Institution

flop on my face. It was a hands-on experience in asking about tradition and music in people's lives.

We started out in lower Manhattan. We went into a Galician Spanish shop on 14th Street and found recordings of Antonio Mosquera, a Galician bagpiper. Tony was a baker on Long Island, and we went to visit him. I believe we were the first non-Galicians who took any interest in him, his music, and his community. He performed at the Smithsonian in 1969.

We also went to Greek music shops on 8th Avenue and asked about local musicians. A man pulled out a newspaper and said, "Let's see what's happening this weekend." A Pontic Greek celebration was taking place at Crystal Palace, in Astoria,



Ethel Raim and Martin Koenig (on stage) observe activities at the Greek program they co-curated for the 1974 Festival.

Photo courtesy Smithsonian Institution

Queens. We walked in and almost walked out. Greek Americans playing guitar and amplified music. Ralph hated amplified music — not that I loved it — but I had an instinct to stick around. Sure enough, a little later, a single musician got up with a three-stringed *lyra* and started playing Pontic music. Everybody was dancing. I thought the floor would cave in. It was magical.

After that initial trip to Crystal Palace, I learned from Ralph that you need to identify a liaison in the community to let you know about celebrations — someone who will introduce you and vouch for you. These were people inside the community but with a certain perspec-

tive to share with someone on the outside.

As Ralph's responsibilities and commitments at the Smithsonian increased, his time in the field grew shorter. Ethel remembers what it was like to do fieldwork without Ralph as a collaborator.

ER: The questions to ask weren't difficult, but it was knowing when to back off and when to move forward. Part of research is bolstering people's self-esteem, and Ralph brought out the best in people. He had a way of becoming the people he was with. Ralph inspired people to look at the root forms of tradition. He was genuinely in love with tradition, and with people as the carriers and the practitioners — those lessons are almost more important than what questions you ask and how you draw out information.

From 1969 to 1974, Ethel undertook fieldwork for the Smithsonian Festival.

Early on, she invited Martin Koenig to join her. Having founded the Balkan Arts Center in 1966, Martin had spent much of the following years documenting music and dance in Bulgaria, Romania, and Yugoslavia, but he had returned to the United States and was living in Philadelphia, ten minutes away from Ethel.

ER: In 1970, the order was "Do Ohio — all the ethnic traditions of Ohio." It was nuts. I called Martin and said, "We are featuring the state of Ohio. We can hardly do a fraction of the research that has to be done, but why don't you join me?" He agreed. We took a two-week trip to Ohio, and barely slept; those days were long and intense. In Cleveland, we came into a Serbian hall, and a guy came over immediately: "What are you doing here? What do you know about us?" I thought it was the end. This guy was tough. We tried to transmute into Ralph. We said, "We are

A Guiding Spirit

here from the National Museum.” This didn’t mean a thing. “What National Museum? The Smith-what? What do you know about our culture?” Martin said, “She sings your songs.” The next minute the guy has me on stage with the local orchestra. I sang “*Niška Banja*” (a Serbian Gypsy song), and the man’s jaw dropped. Sometimes you had to prove yourself to be allowed to ask your questions.

When field research brought them closer to D.C., Ethel and Martin invited Ralph to come along.

ER: In 1974 we worked in the Karpathian Greek community in Baltimore. When a *glendi* (community celebration) was going to happen, we’d call Ralph. He was always eager to widen his knowledge of tradition and communities. Yes,

work work. It was not necessarily the most agile singers, not necessarily the ones with the fastest fingers, but those who sang and played from the heart.

For Ethel and Martin, the context of Festival programs became increasingly important. You couldn’t have the performance without the community from which it came, says Martin; without one, the other didn’t work.

ER: Ralph was extremely receptive to our ideas about contextualizing traditions. We were learning about traditions and documenting repertoire, but also asking: how do we translate this to a context outside of the community that still preserves the integrity of the tradition and the people involved? For the Greek program, we imported the entire Olympian

matter what the odds were — if he believed in it, he went to great lengths.

Ethel maintains that her relationship with Ralph was critical to her work today.

ER: My direction was so formed by my association with Ralph. Ralph was a mover and a shaker, but my relationship with him was personal. Ralph was someone who got excited about traditional music and how it fit into people’s lives — the extraordinary artistry of ordinary people. He had an incredible disposition and enormous optimism. He could find humor in all situations. If things didn’t work out, you hardly ever knew it because he managed to turn adversity into something positive. It’s easy to feel isolated doing this work, and it was wonderful to have a kindred spirit.

Compiled by Emily Botein

This was music from the heart, and Ralph was bowled over.

—Martin Koenig

it was his work. Yes, it was his job, but it was his passion, so it came before anything. If he had dinner plans and something came up, he canceled. In Baltimore, Ralph saw tradition in a way that he had never seen it — a first-generation immigrant community: three musicians sitting on top of a table in a small community hall, playing *lyra*, *tsambouna* (bagpipe), and *laouto*.

Martin Koenig: This was music from the heart, and Ralph was bowled over. Music and dance had a role in the welfare of the Karpathian community, and Ralph was touched by the community and the people who made the music. He didn’t have to be familiar with the form to understand it; Ralph had a great set of ears. Ethel and Ralph and I shared an orientation that put us in good sync together. The same music resonated for us. We’d hear a particular instrumentalist, and we’d all be moved. That trust made our

community from Baltimore to host the *glendi*. The Smithsonian didn’t know why they needed to bus people down. “Why don’t you just bring musicians?” Ralph supported us and went to bat for us. I am sure he took a lot of flak, but he knew it would be a coherent program.

After 1974, Ethel and Martin’s focus shifted from the Smithsonian to their own work in New York City. The Balkan Arts Center was expanding and soon became the Ethnic Folk Arts Center. Ralph remained a close collaborator, however, but now it was Ralph who traveled to New York as a board member of the center. Martin’s respect for Ralph only grew.

MK: He was a romantic, but had his feet on the ground. Margarita Mazo once said that Ralph could be like a tank when dealing with bureaucratic obstacles. He was an excellent strategist. He had romantic principles, encased in stately formality. He was a champion of traditional musics. It didn’t

Founder and former co-artistic and executive director with Ethel Raim of the Center for Traditional Music and Dance, Martin Koenig has recorded, filmed, and photographed music and dance in Balkan villages and in urban immigrant communities in the United States since 1966. He has taught Balkan dance for the past 30 years throughout the United States, Canada, and Western Europe.

Koenig retired from the center in 1994, and has directed the King County Performance Network, a touring program of contemporary dance in the Seattle, Washington, area, for the past two years.

As artistic and executive director of the Center for Traditional Music and Dance since 1994, Ethel Raim is a leading supporter of and advocate for community-based traditional arts and has conducted extensive field research in urban immigrant communities in the United States. Since the early 1960s, Raim has frequently performed traditional Balkan, Russian, and Yiddish vocal music, and was founder and musical director of the Penny-whistlers, a seven-woman vocal ensemble that recorded for Nonesuch and Elektra Records.

The Fifth Annual Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert

Traditional Music for the Wedding

Martin Koenig founded the Balkan Arts Center in 1966; Ethel Raim joined in 1975. In 1981, Balkan Arts became the Ethnic Folk Arts Center (EFAC). In 1998, EFAC became the Center for Traditional Music and Dance. Although its name has changed, the center continues to strengthen traditional music and dance indigenous to ethnic communities in New York.

The 1999 Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert, featuring the Yuri Yunakov Ensemble and Ensemble Tereza, reflects the history of the center and its range of programs. Yuri Yunakov hails from Bulgaria — one of the first regions in which the Balkan Arts Center conducted research. Ensemble Tereza came to the attention of the center through the Soviet Jewish Community Cultural Initiative, a multiyear project begun in 1997 that encourages communities to participate in the conservation of their own heritage and artistic traditions.

YURI YUNAKOV ENSEMBLE Carol Silverman

“**W**edding music” has become the most widely listened-to form of folk/popular music in Bulgaria, Macedonia, and their diaspora communities. Most often played for dancing at life-cycle celebrations — as its name suggests — wedding music expands upon traditional melodies while displaying virtuosic technique, improvisation, fast speeds, daring key changes, and influences from jazz, rock, Turkish, and Indian musics, as well as Balkan village



folk music. Yuri Yunakov was one of the founders of this energetic, contemporary musical form.

As professional instrumentalists, Roma (Gypsies) have played an important role in wedding music and other Balkan folk music. Yuri Yunakov was born of Turkish Rom ancestry in Haskovo, Bulgaria. He began playing the *kaval* (end-blown wooden flute) at age eight but switched to the *tapan* (two-headed drum) to accompany his father and brother at weddings. After a professional career in boxing, he took up the clarinet and joined his brother's wedding band. Yuri is a self-taught musician; he says, “The neighborhood was my school.”

In the early 1980s, Yuri switched to saxophone and later joined Ivo Papazov's acclaimed band, *Trakija*. In Bulgaria, Yuri and Ivo achieved the fame enjoyed

Yuri Yunakov Ensemble.

Photo © Linda Vartoogian

by rock stars in the West. Nevertheless, Yuri was repeatedly harassed, fined, and twice sent to prison, all for playing Rom and Turkish music, which were prohibited as part of the socialist government's program to eliminate “foreign” elements in Bulgarian music. Wedding music itself was suppressed by that government but nevertheless thrived in unofficial settings as a countercultural expression. In post-socialist Eastern Europe, Roma have become the targets of numerous violent mob attacks.

Since arriving in the United States in 1994, Yuri has become one of the most sought-after musicians in the Macedonian Rom community in New York City, which is now more than 7,000 strong and predominately Bronx-based. A

Bronx resident himself, Yuri is also in great demand among New York's Bulgarian and Turkish communities. The Yuri Yunakov Ensemble includes Yuri Yunakov (saxophone), accordionist Ivan Milev, Lauren Brody (synthesizer and vocals), Catherine Foster (clarinet and vocals), Jerry Kisslinger (*tapan*), and Carol Silverman (vocals).

Suggested Listening

Ivo Papazov. *Balkanology*. Hannibal Records.

Ivo Papazov and His Bulgarian Wedding Band. *Orpheus Ascending*. Hannibal/Ryko.

Yuri Yunakov. *Balada — Bulgarian Wedding Music*. Traditional Crossroads 4291.

Yuri Yunakov. *New Colors in Bulgarian Wedding Music*. Traditional Crossroads 4283.

Professor of cultural anthropology and folklore at the University of Oregon in Eugene, Carol Silverman has done field research in Bulgaria and has worked with Roma in Bulgaria, Macedonia, Hungary, and New York. She is completing a book on Balkan Rom culture and identity. She was a member of the vocal trio *Ženska Pesna* for over 15 years and now performs with various groups on the West Coast, including *Slavej*.

ENSEMBLE TEREZA

Michael Alpert

The recent arrival of over 4,000 Mountain Jews from the Eastern Caucasus, in particular Azerbaijan and Dagestan, marks an exciting development in New York's cultural scene. Speaking Djuhuri (from the Hebrew *Yehudi*, "Jewish"), an Iranian language related to Persian, many members of New York's Mountain Jewish community trace their ancestry to Kuba in northern Azerbaijan. Divided by a river and linked by bridges ("similar to Manhattan and Brooklyn," jokes one community member), Kuba's two distinct halves are home to Muslims and Jews, respectively. Over the past century, many Mountain Jews moved to Baku, capital of Azerbaijan, joining the city's educated class and becoming participants in commerce and trade. Since the dissolution of the Soviet Union in 1990, many Mountain Jews have emigrated, some 35,000 to Israel and approximately 7,000 to the United States. In New York, the community maintains an active traditional life, with a synagogue on Ocean Parkway in Brooklyn, where most of the community lives.

Ensemble Tereza's music features traditional south Caucasian instruments like the *tar* (a long-necked lute), the *daf* (a large tambourine), the *nakara* (a two-headed drum, played with sticks), the *zarb* (an hourglass-shaped metal drum), and the *garmon* (the diatonic accordion popular throughout the Caucasus), as



Ensemble Tereza. Photo by Dan Rest

well as more modern instruments like the clarinet, keyboard/synthesizer, and electric bass. Typical of their multiethnic milieu, Mountain Jewish singers like Tereza Elizarova sing in a variety of languages including Djuhuri, Azeri, Turkish, Persian, Hebrew, and Arabic.

Ensemble Tereza consists of five musicians from Brooklyn: Tereza Elizarova (vocals and accordion); her nephew, Ruslan Agababayev (keyboard, *garmon*); her two brothers, Robson Yefraimov (guitar) and Mark Elizarov (percussion); Alex Hafizov (clarinet); Rashad Mamedov (*garmon*); and dancers Salamon Ryvinov and Victoria Minayev. The Elizarov and Yefraimov families are from Baku and come from a long line of musicians, in

Typical of their multiethnic milieu, Mountain Jewish singers like Tereza Elizarova sing in a variety of languages....

particular of women performers. Elizarova's grandmother was one of the first Mountain Jewish women to play the accordion publicly. When Elizarova sings at weddings in New York, frequently the bridal family knows her family and its musical reputation from Azerbaijan. Her father (accordionist Khanuko Elizarov) may well have performed at the wedding of the parents of the bride or groom, and her grandmother, also an accordionist, at the wedding of the grandparents.

Michael Alpert is a leading expert in Eastern European Jewish music and dance. Adept in 20 languages, Alpert has extensive experience programming and presenting Jewish culture, and has collaborated with the Center for Traditional Music and Dance for more than 16 years. Renowned as a Yiddish singer, Alpert plays violin, accordion, and drum, and performs internationally with the new Jewish music ensemble, *Brave Old World*.



General Festival Information

Festival Participants.....	82
Festival Partners, Sponsors, Contributors, and Donors	86
Festival Staff.....	90
Associated Conferences and Seminars.....	92
Educational Offerings	93
Evening Programs Calendar	94
Special Concerts and Events	95
Recent Books about the Festival and Smithsonian Folkways.....	96
Lily Spandorf Festival Collection	97
Smithsonian Folkways Recordings.....	98

Festival Participants

New Hampshire

Musical Traditions

Franco-American Music

Elwin "Shorty" Boulet, bones player; Whitefield
 Alan Coté, *soirée* singer; Auburn
 Fabienne Coté, *soirée* singer/accordionist; Londonderry
 Rick Coté, *soirée* singer; Londonderry
 Rejeanne Letourneau, *soirée* singer; Rochester
 Gary Pomerleau, fiddler; Rochester
 Joe Pomerleau, fiddler; Rochester
 Henry Riendeau, fiddler; Berlin
 Larry Riendeau, fiddler; Berlin
 Jeanne Trepanier, *soirée* singer; Rochester

Contra Dance Music

OLD NEW ENGLAND
 Bob McQuillen, pianist; Peterborough
 Jane Orzechowski, fiddler; Newport
 Deanna Stiles, flautist; Deerfield

Mary DesRosiers, contra dance caller; Harrisville
 Rodney Miller, fiddler; Antrim
 David Millstone, contra dance caller; Lebanon
 Sylvia Miskoe, accordionist; Concord
 Francis Orzechowski, pianist; Newport
 David Surette, guitarist; Portsmouth
 Jordan Tirrell-Wysocki, fiddler; Canterbury
 Harvey Tolman, fiddler; Nelson
 Timm Triplett, pianist; Newmarket
 Steve Zakon-Anderson, contra dance caller; Hancock
 William Zecker, fiddler/guitarist/pianist; Durham

New England Barn Dance Fiddling & Calling

TWO FIDDLES
 Dudley Laufman, fiddler/caller; Canterbury
 Jacqueline Laufman, fiddler; Canterbury

Singing Squares

David Bradley, bassist; Woodstock
 Lester Bradley, guitarist/caller; Thornton

Scottish Piping & Dance

NEW HAMPSHIRE SCHOOL FOR SCOTTISH ARTS — MANCHESTER
 Megan Marsh, step dancer
 Maggie Meffen, step dancer
 Gordon Webster, bagpiper
 Lezlie Patterson Webster, bagpiper

Irish Music & Dance

Sarah Bauhan, flautist; Dublin
 Regina Delaney, harpist/vocals/step and *ceili* dancer; Exeter
 Michael Serpa, *bodhran*/whistle player; Ossipee
 Jake Stewart, fiddler; Bow

Polish Music & Dance

Daniel Blajda, fiddler; Manchester
 Michael Oliszcak, fiddler; Manchester
 Gary Sredzienski, accordionist; Greenland

Klezmer Music

THE RAYMOND ST. KLEZMER BAND
 Sandra Dickens, vocals; Nashua
 Nelson Frisselle, percussionist; Manchester
 Alan Green, clarinetist/vocals; Nashua
 Ruth Weiner Harris, accordionist; Hollis
 Alan Karlsberg, clarinetist/saxophonist; Nashua
 Frederick Malkin, pianist/vocals; Londonderry
 Bruce Smith, bassist; Merrimack

African-American Gospel & Spirituals

Wilmerlee Findlay, pianist/vocals; Amherst
 Minister Lydia Mann, vocals; Manchester
 Minister Olga Times, vocals; Nashua

Hispanic Music

Bernardo Guzman, guitarist/vocals; Somersworth
 Maria Guzman, vocals; Somersworth

Home, Town & Community

Comfort in the Home

Karen Cook, spinner; Grantham
 Vivian Eastman, quilter; Glenn
 Barbara Fisher, rug braider; Mt. Sunapee
 Dona Larsen, Norwegian knitter; Berlin
 Dorothy Towle, quilter/rug hooker; Intervale
 Sandra Yacek, wreath maker; Milan
 Wayne Yacek, gardener/tool-maker; Milan

Images of Community

Andre Belanger, sign maker; Berlin
 Jairo Gil, Colombian *casa* wood-carver; Manchester
 Sara Glines, doll maker; Randolph

Our Shared Border — Franco-American Traditions

Gerard Brunelle, woodcarver; Laconia
 Albert Hamel, genealogist; Chester

Crafts of Worship & Celebration

Marjorie "Moocho" Salomon, *tallitot* weaver; Bethlehem
 Galina Tregubov, Russian Orthodox icon embroiderer; Claremont
 Kung Tai Tsay, Chinese knot tier; Nashua

Community Voice — Political Traditions in New Hampshire

Georgi Hippauf; Nashua
 Donna Soucy; Manchester

Hearth & Home — Foodways Traditions

Chrysanthé Nagios, Greek cook; Bedford
 Rebecca Parker, Yankee cook; Randolph
 Helen Pervanas, Greek cook; Bedford
 Estelle Gamache Ross, Franco-American cook; Allenstown

Ingenuity & Enterprise

League of New Hampshire Craftsmen

Fred Dolan, decoy carver; Center Barnstead
 Anne Winterling, rug hooker; Concord

Craft Guilds

Omar Clairmont, furniture maker; Gilmanton
 David Lamb, furniture maker; Canterbury
 Russell Pope, blacksmith; Newmarket
 Jonathan Siegel, furniture maker; Franklin

Hearts to God, Hands to Work — Shaker Crafts in New Hampshire

Steve Allman, oval box maker; Canterbury
 Barbara Beeler, oval box maker; Contoocook
 Norma Badger George, poplarware maker; Concord
 Rob Roy Robb, weaver; Laconia

Business & Community

Arthur Anderson, loom maker — Harrisville Designs; Marlow
 Terry Lontine, cooper — Spaulding & Frost; Newton
 Polly Pinkham, firefighting suit maker — Globe Firefighting Suits; Northwood
 Rob Roy Robb, weaver; Laconia

Business & Family

Betty Blanchard, chair reseater; Concord
 Peter Blanchard, chair reseater; Concord
 Bob Taylor, welder; Alstead
 Newt Washburn, ash basket maker; Bethlehem

Festival Participants

Innovation & Invention

Bill Latva, precision machinist; Sunapee
Charles Lawrence, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard; Stratham
E.D. Miller, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard; Stratham
Dave Packard, precision machinist; Hillsboro
Adam Taylor, precision machinist; Claremont
Frank E. Wiggins, precision machinist; Guild

Seasonal Work & Recreation

Weather

Barry Keim, Climate Change Research Center, University of New Hampshire; Durham
Greg Zielinski, Glacier Research Group, University of New Hampshire; Durham

Spring

Tim Levesque, Appalachian Mountain Club; Jackson
Peter Limmer III, hiking-boot maker; Intervale
Clare Long, Appalachian Mountain Club; Glen
Chris Thayer, Appalachian Mountain Club; Jackson

Summer Camp

Lynn Garland, children's activities; Brentwood
Lisa Kelly, children's activities; Westmoreland

Fall

Mark Favorite, fly tier; Rochester
Fred Kretchman, rod maker; Nashua
David Price, gun builder; Contoocook
Jay Trayner, canoe builder; Warner

Winter

Scott Barthold, snow-making technology – Sno.matic Controls and Engineering, Inc.; Lebanon
Paul Doherty, snowmobiler; Gorham
Walter Elander, ski resort design – sno.engineering; Littleton
Ken Hammerle, ski resort design – sno.engineering; Littleton

George Lemerise, ski search and rescuer – Attitash Bear Peak; Jackson
Joel Nordholm, dog-sled maker; Tilton
Matthew Purcell, snow-making technology – Sno.matic Controls and Engineering, Inc.; Lebanon
Henri Vallaincourt, snowshoe maker; Greenville
Bruno Vallieres, ski-slope groomer – Attitash Bear Peak; North Conway

Farm, Forest, Mountain & Sea

Farming

Richard Dionne, bee keeper; Hudson
Mary Ellen Hutchinson, maple sugaring/apple orchards; Canterbury
Roy Hutchinson, maple sugaring/apple orchards; Canterbury
Betty Moulton, maple sugaring/dairy farmer; New Hampton
Robert Moulton, maple sugaring/dairy farmer; New Hampton
Peter Wagner, apple grower; Hampton

Skills & Crafts of Work Animals

Bob Boynton, yoke maker; Dunbarton
Hugh Fifield, draft horse worker/storyteller; Canterbury
Bob Graves, oxen teamster/dairy farmer; Walpole
David Kennard, sheepdog trainer; Marlborough
Cliff McGinnis, draft horse worker/veterinary medicine; Pembroke
Andy Westover, oxen teamster/dairy farmer; Walpole

Forest & Lumber Traditions

Tom Chrisenton, tree farm/forestry management; Lyndeborough
Virginia Chrisenton, tree farm/forestry management; Lyndeborough
Barry Kelley, sawmill management; Berlin
Stan Knowles, tree farm inspector; North Hampton

The Arts of Historic Restoration

David Adams, historic buildings conservationist; Portsmouth
Arnold Graton, Jr., covered bridge conservationist; Concord
Arnold Graton, Sr., covered bridge conservationist; Ashland
Stephen Roy, historic buildings conservationist; Portsmouth

Timber Framing

Tedd Benson, timber framer; Alstead
Joel McCarty, timber framer; Alstead

Granite & Stone

Doug Faxon, stone wall builder; Walpole
Kevin Fife, stone wall builder; Northfield
Hans Kaufhold, monument carver; Peterborough

Maritime Traditions

Jim Antanavich, Sr., gill net maker; Seabrook
Trudy Antanavich, gill net maker; Seabrook
Jeffrey Fogman, boat builder; Barrington
Nate Hanscom, lobster fisherman; Rye
Mike Kozlowski, lobster fisherman; Rye
Arthur Splaine, lobster fisherman; Rye
Carl Widen, lobster fisherman; Rye

South Africa

Craft Traditions

Fai-Qah Abrahams, textiles; Western Cape
Nofanelekile Batayi, beadworker; Eastern Cape
Eunice Cele, beadworker; KwaZulu-Natal
Joao Wenner Dikuanga, ostrich egg engraver; Northern Cape
Susanna du Preez, copper and wire worker; Free State
Nosipho Fengwena, textiles; Western Cape
Themba Gule, sculptor; Mpumalanga
Nontsikelelo Caroline Javu, textiles; Western Cape
S. W. Khamokha, tapestry; Free State
Zibuyale Sylvina Langa, beadworker; KwaZulu-Natal
Leepile James Lekaba, quilter; North West
Albertina Thembekile Majola, beadworker; KwaZulu-Natal
Eslina Zodwa Maphumulo, weaver; KwaZulu-Natal
Leticia Phumza Maquilo, textiles; Western Cape
Dumisile Phumulile Mathe, toy maker; KwaZulu-Natal
Rebecca Mathibe, ceramics; Northern Province
Zandile Patience Mayekiso, textiles; Western Cape
Absalom Mazibuko, sculptor; Mpumalanga
Martha Mologadi Metlae, embroiderer; North West
Eric Mfeketho, leatherworker; Eastern Cape
Andre Stavu Misheshe, tinworker; Northern Cape
Fatty Alfred Mnguni, tapestry; Free State
Conie Sydney Mokwena, quilter; North West
Raseetsi Alice Molaba, grass weaver; Free State
Mpatuoa Violet Moloi, grass weaver; Free State
Henry Gqetha Mshololo, sculptor; KwaZulu-Natal
Dikuwa Erna Mushinga, tinworker; Northern Cape

Festival Participants

Nobongile F. Mzaku, beadworker;
Eastern Cape
Nester Landeleni Nala, ceramics;
KwaZulu-Natal
Dorcas Kidibone Ngobeni,
embroiderer; North West
Emma Nguni, beadworker;
Mpumalanga
Celani Hlabisa Nojiyeza,
beadworker; KwaZulu-Natal
Anna Ntuli, beadworker;
Mpumalanga
Beauty Bothembile Nxongo,
weaver; KwaZulu-Natal
Enos Phalannawa, woodcarver;
Northern Province
Moses Seleko, toy maker/wire
worker; Gauteng
Thomas Shuma, gold jeweler;
Gauteng
Philemon Songweni, sculptor;
KwaZulu-Natal

Music and Dance Traditions

PHAMBILI MARIMBA —
AFRICAN MARIMBA
Mandla Brian Huna, tenor
marimba player; Western Cape
Themba William Huna, African
drummer; Western Cape
Jongisizwe Christopher Monatsi,
bass marimba player;
Western Cape
Luzuko Dennis Nqikashe,
percussionist; Western Cape
Bongani Sydwell Sotshononda,
soprano marimba player;
Western Cape
SHIVULANI —
TSONGA TRADITIONAL DANCE
GROUP
Evans Chauke, drummer/vocals;
Northern Province
Shadrack Sikheto Mabasa,
drummer/vocals;
Northern Province
Cathrine Mahlawule,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province
Hlupheka Steven Mahlawule,
drummer; Northern Province
Phineas Mahlawule, bass
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province
Sayina Mahlawule,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province

Solias Mahlawule, dancer/vocals;
Northern Province
Hamilton Mayimele,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province
Florah Miyambo,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province

SURIALANGA DANCE COMPANY —
ZULU-INDIAN FUSION
Subbalakshmi Deenadeyalan
Govender, dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Mthokozisi Stembiso Hlela,
drummer/dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Ntando Eugene Mhlongo,
drummer/dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Siyabonga Pascal Mkhombe,
drummer/dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Shalini Moodley, dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Adhika Naidoo, dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Sibusiso Innocent Ndebele, drum-
mer/dancer; KwaZulu-Natal
Ruendhrie Pather, dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal

TEEMAYO TRADITIONAL DANCE
GROUP — TSWANA TRADITIONS
Magaoropelwe Angelina Chweu,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Alcyma Kgotso Maile,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Patrick Kgosietsile Mogoiwa,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Dennis James Mogorosi,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Dipuo Sylvia Mosimanyana,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Lerato Moira Mothelesi,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Thabiso Eugene Mothelesi,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Horatius Vusumze Phantshwa,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Cape
Mirriam Barbara Pietersen,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Gilbert Bothata Pisane,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Cape
Elizabeth Setumisho,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape

Elliot Mzimkhulu Xesi,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape

Oral/Play Traditions

Nomsa Mdlalose, storyteller;
Gauteng
Sandile Mtshiki, traditional games;
Gauteng

Foodways Traditions (Grandma's Kitchen)

Anna Catharina Fourie; Gauteng
Masindi Mudau; Northern
Province
Joyce Phoqela; Eastern Cape
Faldela Williams; Western Cape
Monica Zwane; Mpumalanga

Architecture/ Painting Traditions

Andry Kashivi, muralist;
Northern Cape
Pule Edward Khunou, mixed
medium; North West
Mavis Makhubu, muralist;
Free State
Joseph Mkhanyiselwa Manana,
muralist; KwaZulu-Natal
Steven Maqashela, muralist;
Gauteng
Bernardo Rumao, muralist;
Northern Cape
Moseketsi Emily Tlhapi, muralist;
Free State
Monica Zwane, traditional
architecture; Mpumalanga

Romania

Music and Dance Traditions

FOLK ENSEMBLE FROM SOPORU DE
CÂMPIE AND FRATA, CLUJ
Alexandru Șandorică Ciurcui,
violinist
Maria Ciurcui, dancer
Romulus Ciurcui, violinist
Alexandru Gheti,
braci (viola) player
Iuliu Gheti, contrabassist
Dumitru Moldovan, dancer/vocals
Vasile Soporan, dancer/vocals
Florineta Ilincuța Trif, dancer

COSÂNZEANA — FOLK ENSEMBLE
FROM ORĂȘTIOARA DE JOS,
HUNEDOARA
Emilia-Cornelia Bolot,
vocals/dancer
Adrian Ioan Bruzan, vocals/dancer
Alina-Valeria Bruzan,
vocals/dancer
Eugen-Ioan Bruzan,
leader/dancer/vocals
Valeria Bruzan, vocals/dancer
Camelia-Gabriela Bura,
dancer/vocals
Dafin Georgescu, vocals/dancer
Sorin-Ioan Georgescu,
vocals/dancer
Dorel Josin Sibișan,
braci (viola) player
Valentin-Florin Ioan Stăncioi,
contrabassist
Ioan (Nelețu) Urs I, violinist
Ioan Urs II, violinist

VĂLĂRETUL — FOLK ENSEMBLE FROM
VOINEȘTI, VASLUI
Sorinel Bălan, clarinetist
Benone Gherman, trumpet player
Ion Gherman, trumpet player
Costel Miron, dancer (*harap*)
Andrei-Ștefan Novac, dancer
(New Year/pony)
Valeriu Novac, leader/dancer
(bear tamer)
Ionel-Romeo Obreja, dancer
(old woman)
Maricel Petreanu, drummer
Constantin Plăcintă, dancer (bear)
Eugen Silav, dancer (old man)
Dănuțu Stângaciu,
baritone horn player
Ion Stoican, bassist
Constantin Zota, dancer (goat/pony)

Festival Participants

CĂLUȘUL — FOLK ENSEMBLE
FROM OPTAȘI, OLT

Ilie Constantin, *țambal*
(hammered dulcimer) player
Marin Florea, dancer
George Slavi Ionescu, dancer
Vasile Pirciu, dancer
Valerică Pîrcălăboiu, dancer
Marin Scarlat, dancer
Florea Turuianu, leader/dancer
Narcis-Daniel Turuianu, dancer
Radu Țîrîrigă, violinist

VOIEVOZII — FOLK ENSEMBLE FROM
BOGDAN-VODĂ, MARAMUREȘ

Ioan Bufta, dancer/flute/
whistle player
Maria Bufta, dancer
Ion Coman, dancer
Irina Coman, dancer
Ioan Deac, dancer
Ion Ghreben, drummer/
zongora (guitar) player
Ioan Mariș, dancer/vocals
Irina Mariș, dancer/vocals
Petru Orza, violinist
Doina Simon, dancer/vocals
Vasile Simon, drummer/dancer

ȚARA OĂȘULUI — FOLK ENSEMBLE
FROM BIXAD, MARAMUREȘ

Nicolae Dorlea, *zongora*
(guitar) player/vocals
Cristina Irina Finta, dancer/
țâpuritoare (vocals)
Maria Goje, dancer/*țâpuritoare*
(vocals)
Nicolae Honca, *cetera*
(violin) player
Irina Oroș, dancer/*țâpuritoare*
(vocals)
Iacob Pop, leader/dancer/vocals
Grigore Tat, *cetera* (violin)
player/vocals
Ioan Țătar, dancer/vocals/
zongora (guitar) player
Gheorghe Tope,
dancer/vocals/*trâmbița*
(alphorn) player

TRIO PANDELESCU — URBAN FOLK
GROUP FROM BUCHAREST

Leonard Botea, double bass player
Jan Mocanu, accordionist/vocals
Dumitru Pandulescu, *țambal*
(hammered dulcimer) player

NIGHTLOSERS — URBAN ETHNO-POP
GROUP FROM CLUJ-NAPOCA

Octavian Andreescu, bass guitarist
Sorin Cîmpean, drummer
Geza Grunzo, keyboard player
Hanno Hoefer, guitar/harmonica
player/vocals
Jimi Laco, guitar player/violinist
Eugen Pandrea, *frunza* (leaf) player
Aladar Pusztai, *țambal* (hammered
dulcimer) player

Dumitru Fărcaș, *taragot* (special
clarinet) player; Cluj
Grigore Leșe, *doinitor* (vocals);
Cluj
Dorel Rohian, accordionist; Cluj
Anuța Tite, *doinitoare* (vocals);
Maramureș
Nicolae Voiculeț, panpipe player;
Prahova

Craft Traditions

Ceramics

Florin Colibaba, potter; Rădăuți,
Suceava
Neculai Diaconu, clay figurine
maker; Codlea, Brașov
Gheorghe Iorga, potter; Horezu,
Vâlcea
Maria Iorga, potter; Horezu,
Vâlcea
Augustin Pall, potter; Corund,
Harghita
Mihai Trușcă, potter; Balș, Olt

Weaving

Rodica Maria Ispas, weaver; Buzău
Margareta Nagy, corn-husk artisan;
Chendu Mare, Mureș
Cristina Delciza Nicolau,
weaver/eggs and beads; Buzău
Adela Petre, weaver/spinner; Buzău
Alice Torella Kosza Szegedi, reed
dolls and mask artisan;
Câmpenița, Mureș

Woodcarving

Pavel Caba; Nereju, Vrancea
Ion Costache; Merișani, Prahova
Dan Gherasimescu; Valea Dorului,
Argeș
Vița Lepădatu; Băbeni, Vâlcea

Icon Painting

Marioara Ciupitu; Cârțișoara
Abbey, Sibiu
Angela Niculai; Tulcea
Filofteia Papacioc; Cârțișoara
Abbey, Sibiu
Mihaela-Lidia Zamfirescu;
Bucharest

Ornament and Mask Making

Ion Albu, masks and dolls; Roman
Mircea Lac, ornaments/woodcuts;
Deva
Sabina Costinela Medrea, orna-
ments; Deva
Lucia Todoran, ornaments/beaded
textiles; Bistrița

Egg Decorating

Oltica Cârștiuc; Vatra Moldoviței,
Suceava
Filofteia Drajmici; Vatra
Moldoviței, Suceava

Foodways Traditions

Moșica Bercovici; Bucharest
Rodica Bulboacă, Suceava
Iulia Goran, Bucharest

Church Builders

Teodor Bârsan; Maramureș
Ioan Chindriș; Maramureș
Ion Chindriș; Maramureș
Ioan Fodoruț; Maramureș
Dumitru Hotico; Maramureș
Gavrilă Hotico I; Maramureș
Gavrilă Hotico II; Maramureș
Gavrilă Hotico III; Maramureș
Petru Ioan Pop; Maramureș

Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert

Martin Koenig, master of
ceremonies/dance instructor;
Vashon Island, WA
Ethel Raim, master of ceremonies;
New York, NY

ENSEMBLE TEREZA
Ruslan Agababayev, keyboard/
garmon player; Brooklyn, NY
Mark Elizarov, percussionist;
Brooklyn, NY
Tereza Elizarova, vocals/
accordionist; Brooklyn, NY
Alex Hafizov, clarinetist;
Brooklyn, NY

Rashad Mamedov,
garmon player; Brooklyn, NY
Victoria Minayev, dancer;
Brooklyn, NY
Salamon Ryvinov, dancer;
Brooklyn, NY
Robson Yefraimov, guitarist;
Brooklyn, NY

YURI YUNAKOV ENSEMBLE
Lauren Brody, synthesizer player/
vocals; New York, NY
Catherine Foster, clarinetist/trum-
pet player/vocals; New York, NY
Jerry Kisslinger, *tapan* (drum)
player; New York, NY
Ivan Milev, accordionist;
New York, NY
Carol Silverman, vocals;
Eugene, OR
Yuri Yunakov, band leader/saxo-
phonist; New York, NY

Conjunto Dance Party

David Champion, presenter;
Narciso Martínez Cultural Arts
Center, San Benito, TX

LOS HERMANOS LAYTON
Gilbert González, electric bass
player; Elsa, TX
Norfilia Layton González, vocals;
Elsa, TX
Antonio V. Layton, guitar/*bajo*
sexto player/vocals; Edinburg, TX
Benigno Layton, accordionist;
Elsa, TX
René Layton, drummer;
Edinburg, TX

GILBERTO PÉREZ Y SUS COMPADRES
Cande Aguilar, Sr., electric bass
player/vocals; Brownsville, TX
Gilberto Pérez, Jr., *bajo sexto*
player/vocals; Mercedes, TX
Gilberto Pérez, Sr.,
accordionist/vocals;
Mercedes, TX
Jaview Pérez, drummer;
Mercedes, TX

Festival Partners, Sponsors, Contributors, and Donors

Smithsonian Folklife Festival

Producer: Smithsonian Institution Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage

Co-sponsor: National Park Service

Major Supporters: Smithsonian Institution; Government of the United States

Contributor: The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds

In-Kind Contributors:

Allegro Industries, Garden Grove, CA	Costco, Manassas, VA
Ashby & Associates Video Production Services, Alexandria, VA	Domino's Pizza, Inc., Ann Arbor, MI
Atrista, Indianapolis, IN	Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Elmsford, NY
Ben & Jerry's, Alexandria, VA	Giant Food Inc., Washington, DC
Bergwall Productions, Inc., Chadds Ford, PA	Global Village Productions, Alexandria, VA
Brick Oven Bakery, Washington, DC	Goodmark Foods, Raleigh, NC
Circuit City Foundation, Richmond, VA	Heidelberg Pastry Shop, Arlington, VA
The Clarendon Grill, Arlington, VA	International Food Bakeries, Manassas, VA
Coca-Cola Co., Washington, DC	Java Tree Gourmet Coffees, Inc., Manchester, NH
Coleman Co., Wichita, KS	Bessie C. Johnson, Washington, DC
G.L. Cornell Company, Gaithersburg, MD	Johnson's Flower & Garden Center, Washington, DC
	Krispy Kreme Doughnuts, Winston-Salem, NC

Maxell Corporation of America, Fair Lawn, NJ	Shoppers Food Warehouse, Corporate Headquarters, Lanham, MD
Media Visions Video Duplication, Springfield, VA	Sony Electronics, Inc., Teaneck, NJ
Mediterranean Bakery, Inc., Alexandria, VA	Target Distributing, Audio/Video Division, Rockville, MD
Michelle's Family Bakery, Bladensburg, MD	TDK Electronics, Port Washington, NY
Monadnock Mountain Spring Water, Wilton, NH	Tiffany's Bakery, Temple Hills, MD
Office Depot, Delray, FL	Tourmobile Sightseeing, Washington, DC
Ottenberg's Bakers Incorporated, Washington, DC	Tyson's Bagel Market, Tyson's Corner, VA
Peirce-Phelps, Inc. Audio/Video Products, Beltsville, MD	Utz Quality Foods, Hanover, PA
ProCom Associates Video Produc- tion Services, Wilmington, DE	Warfield's Pastry Shop, Alexandria, VA
RAC Solutions, Bethesda, MD	Warner-Lambert Co., Morris Plains, NJ
Red Sage Bakery/General Store, Washington, DC	William B. Reiley Coffee Co., Baltimore, MD
Reeves Restaurant & Bakery, Washington, DC	
Rehabilitation Equipment Professionals, Inc., Alexandria, VA	
Ricola, Inc., Morris Plains, NJ	
Rockline Industries, Inc., Sheboygan, WI	
Sherrill Bakery, Washington, DC	

Special Thanks:

Folklore Society of Greater Washington

Our gratitude to all of the volunteers who make the Smithsonian Folklife Festival possible.

Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories

Partners: New Hampshire Commission on the Smithsonian Folklife Festival; Celebrate New Hampshire Culture; New Hampshire State Council on the Arts; Department of Cultural Resources; State of New Hampshire

Presenting Sponsor: Bell Atlantic

Major Contributors: Fleet Bank NH; Healthsource New Hampshire, A CIGNA Healthcare Company; Public Service of New Hampshire; Sanders, A Lockheed Martin Company; Tyco International Ltd.; Fidelity Investments; Fisher Scientific International Inc.

Major Donors: Citizens Bank; Bank of New Hampshire; Clark Hill Sugary; Wheelabrator Technologies, Inc.

Donors:

AutoFair Group	MCT Telecom
Blue Cross and Blue Shield of New Hampshire	Monadnock Paper Mills, Inc.
Chuck Roast Mountain Wear	National Grange
Concord Trailways	Mutual Insurance Company
Curran-Easy Care, Inc.	Olconda Jameson Trust
Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center	PC Connection, Inc.
D.D. Bean and Sons Co.	Peerless Insurance Company
The French Foundation	Putnam Foundation
Grappone Auto Companies	Sitesurfer Publishing, LCC
Hitchiner Manufacturing Co. Inc.	State Street Bank
Hypertherm, Inc.	Super Precision Bearings — SBB Division
Kingsbury Corporation	The <i>Telegraph</i>
Markem Corporation	Timken Aerospace

In-Kind Contributors:

Adams and Roy Inc., Portsmouth	New England Ski Museum New Hampshire
Appalachian Mountain Club, Jackson	Beekeeper's Association New Hampshire
Arnold M. Graton and Associates, Ashland	Department of Agriculture New Hampshire Division of Maps
Atomic Billards, Washington, DC	New Hampshire Office of Travel and Tourism Development
Attitash Bear Peak	Pleasant View Gardens, Loudon
Benson Woodworking Company, Inc., Alstead	Russell Gardens Wholesale, Richborough, PA
Cannon Mountain	Spaulding & Frost, LLC, Fremont
Canterbury Shaker Village, Inc., Canterbury	State of New Hampshire, Department of Corrections, Concord
Commerical Fishermen's Association UNH Cooperative Extension	Sweet Memories Farm, Milan
Dodge Lumber	Swenson Granite Company, LLC, Concord
Filmscene DC	Timber Framers' Guild of North America, Alstead
Garaventa CTEC, Inc.	Timco
Granite State Forest Products	Vermont Brick Manufacturing, Highgate Center, VT
J.C. Earnes Timber Harvesters	
Herrick Mill Works, Contoocook	
New Hampshire Maple Producers Association	
Millbrook Farm Woodworks, Westmoreland	

Continued on next page

Festival Partners, Sponsors, Contributors, and Donors

Special Thanks:

Celebrate New Hampshire Culture

Commission on the Smithsonian

Folklife Festival:

Representative David Alukonis
Daniel Callaghan
Michael Chaney
Representative Martha Fuller Clark
J.B. Cullen
Richard Danaïs
Fred Dolan
Katharine Eneguess
Representative Natalie Flanagan
James Garvin
Kathleen Gregg
Senator Carl Johnson
Senator Sylvia Larsen
Rebecca Lawrence
Van McLeod
Lauri Ostrander
Beverly Rodeschin
Laura Simoes
Mervin Stevens
Melissa Walker

Celebrate New Hampshire Culture

Board of Directors:

Representative David Alukonis
Richard Ashooh
Daniel Callaghan
Michael Chaney
Katherine Eneguess
Burt Feintuch
J. Michael Hickey
Van McLeod
Gail McWilliam
L. Douglas O'Brien
Mervin Stevens
Jeffrey Taylor
Melissa Walker

State of New Hampshire

Department of Agriculture,
Markets & Food
Department of Corrections
Department of Cultural Resources
Department of Education
Department of Resources &
Economic Development
Department of Safety
Department of Transportation
Executive Councilors
Governor's Office
Liquor Commission
National Guard
New Hampshire Community
College Technical System
New Hampshire State Library

New Hampshire Technical Institute
Office of State Planning
Office of Travel and Tourism
Office of Volunteerism
Postsecondary Education
Committee
Sweepstakes Commission
University of New Hampshire

Dave Adams, Adams and Roy Inc.
Jennifer Annis
Ralph Arnold, Timco
Maria Baier, Sno.engineering
Adele Baker,
Franco-American Center
Patricia Baker,
Bell-Atlantic Yellow Pages
Phil Bartels, Timco
Nancy Beach
Richard Bean, Concord Litho
Jane Beck, Vermont Folklife Center
Karen Bennet, University of
New Hampshire Cooperative
Extension
Tedd Benson, Benson
Woodworking Company, Inc.
Mimi Bergere, New Hampshire
Partners in Education
Steve Bernier, Public Service Co.
Fred Bishop, Public Service Co.
Lynne Blye,
Granite State Dairy Promotion
Mary Jo Boisvert,
Public Service Co.
Jackie Bonafide and the
New Hampshire Writer's Project
Ben Brungraber, Benson
Woodworking Company, Inc.
Alyson Bruu
Phil Bryce, Division of Forests and
Lands, DRED
Alan Burgess, Sign Shop Manager,
State of New Hampshire
Department of Corrections
Bill Cahill, Spaulding & Frost, LLC
Canterbury Shaker Village
Linda Carter, Bell Atlantic
Susan Cerutti, Meredith Area
Chamber of Commerce
Liz Chamberlain, Office of
Congressman John Sununu
Deborah Cheever,
Merrimack County Cooperative
Extension Services
Janie Chester-Young,
Canterbury Shaker Village
Clark Hill Inc.

Helen Closson,
Franco-American Center
John Collins, Dartmouth
Hitchcock Medical Center
John and Pat Colony,
Harrisville Designs
Matt Cookson, P.C. Connection
Janice Crawford, Mount Washing-
ton Valley Chamber of Commerce
J.B. Cullen, New Hampshire
Division of Forests and Lands
Darwin Cusack, Office of
Congressman Charlie Bass
Paula DeLisi, New Hampshire
State Council on the Arts
Alice DeSouza
John Dodge, Dodge Lumber
Jim Dolph, Portsmouth Naval
Shipyard Museum
Patrick Duffy
Durgin and Crowell
Jeff Eames,
J.C. Eames Timber Harvesters
Rachel Eames,
Eames Insurance Service
Carolyn Falgaras, Milford/Amherst
Chamber of Commerce
Doug Faxon
Ted and April Ferguson,
Millbrook Farm Woodworks
Kevin Fife
Michelle Fleury, *This Old House*
Eve Fogarty, Bell Atlantic
William T. Frain,
Public Service Co.
Franco-American Center,
Manchester
Freese Family,
Globe Firefighting Suits
Jameson French,
Northland Forest Products
Richard French,
Granite State Forest Products
Gerrity Lumber, a subsidiary of
Wickes Lumber
Roland Goodbody, University of
New Hampshire Milne Special
Collection and Archive
Andrea Graham,
Canterbury Shaker Village
Arnold M. Graton, Sr.
Francis J. Haines, Jr.,
Janvier Associates, Inc.
Serge Hambourg
Richard Hamilton, White Mountains
Attractions Association
Kenneth Hammerle,
Sno.engineering

Alan Hardy, Hopkinton State
Fairgrounds
Karen Hefler,
Bell-Atlantic Yellow Pages
Herrick Mill Works, Inc.
John Herrick, Herrick Mill Works
Scott Herrick,
Swenson Granite Company
Jane Hirschberg
Gary Howard,
N.H. Public Television
International Paper,
Madison Lumber Mill
Susan Jasse
Sandi Jones,
General Federation of Women's
Clubs of New Hampshire
Brian Johnson, The Common Man
Paula Katkin,
Bell-Atlantic Yellow Pages
Sean Kelly, Vermont Brick
Manufacturing
Peter Kiriakoutsos,
Howe, Riley and Howe,
Professional Corporation
Steve Kohn, Bell Atlantic
Claire Kounelas, Howe, Riley and
Howe, Professional Corporation
Amy Landers,
Capitol Center for the Arts
League of New Hampshire
Craftsmen
Matt Leahy,
Office of Senator Judd Gregg
Helen Learned
Stephanie Lewry,
In-Town Manchester
Library of Archives of New
Hampshire Political Traditions
Paul Lodi
Bill Lord
Mary Loring, Strawberry Banke
Charlton MacVeagh, Jr.
Kevin Martin, Best Western
Sunapee Lake Lodge
Joel McCarty, Timber Framers
Guild of North America
Mary McGuiness
Nancy Marden
Patricia Miller,
Office of Senator Bob Smith
Bruce Montville, Governor's Office
on Volunteerism
Mt. Washington Observatory
Bernard Mucci,
Tyco International Ltd.

Continued on next page

Festival Partners, Sponsors, Contributors, and Donors

Michael Neil, Northern White Mountains Chamber of Commerce	Brenda Perkins, Kathleen Gallagher Family Realty	Tim Sink, Greater Concord Chamber of Commerce	Joanne Tait, Pleasant View Gardens
Beverly Nemetz	Joan Prue	Molly Hodgson Smith	Matthew Thomas, Spaulding & Frost, LLC
Kate Nerrie, Benson	Joe Raczka,	Sarah Smith, UNH Cooperative	<i>This Old House</i> magazine
Woodworking Company, Inc.	Bell-Atlantic Yellow Pages	Extension, Forestry	Representative Arthur Tufts
New Hampshire Business Committee on the Arts	Alex Ray, The Common Man	Gail Smuda,	Mike Valuk, Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce
New Hampshire Humanities Council	John Richard, The Common Man	Canterbury Shaker Village	Kathleen Veracco
Lona Norton	Lois Richard	David Snyder, New Hampshire State Council on the Arts	Don Welch II,
Catherine O'Brien, New Hamp- shire State Council on the Arts	Judy Rigmonet, New Hampshire State Council on the Arts	Sno.engineering	Globe Firefighting Suits
Bob O'Connell, <i>This Old House</i>	Teresa Rosenberger	Sno.matic Controls and Engineering, Inc.	Eileen West, New Hampshire State Council on the Arts
Patrick O'Grady, <i>Eagle Times</i>	Robert Ross	Diane Souther, Apple Hill Orchard	Cindy Westover,
Dick Ober and the Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests	Stephen Roy, Adams and Roy Inc.	Tom Southworth, Timber Framers Guild of North America	Great Brooks Farm
Bruce Olson,	Alan Rumrill, Cheshire County Historical Society	Jack Story,	Mary Whether, League of New Hampshire Craftsmen
Transformative Technology	Karl Salathe, Concord YMCA	Dover Chamber of Commerce	Mike Whitney,
Jerry Olson,	Gary Samson, University of New Hampshire Media Services	Stein, Volinsky & Callaghan	Fleet Bank New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire	Tim Scott	Robert C. Stewart Sr., Hopkinton State Fairgrounds	Gerry Williams,
Jeffrey Paige	Jeff Schneider, Office of Physical Plant, Horticulture	David Sutherland,	New Hampshire Potter's Guild
Theresa Pare	Tom Schwiager,	Keene Chamber of Commerce	Judi Window,
Hank Peterson	Greater Manchester Chamber of Commerce	Kevin Swenson,	Granite State Ambassadors
	David Sellin	Swenson Granite Company, LLC	Dawn Wivell, International Trade Resource Center
	Bill Shaw, Sitesurfer Publishing	Audrey Sylvester, New Hampshire State Council on the Arts	

Gateways to Romania

Partner: Romanian Cultural Foundation

Major Supporter: Government of Romania

Major Collaborating Organizations: Office of the President of Romania;
Ministry of Foreign Affairs; Ministry of Culture; U.S. Embassy in
Romania

Collaborating Organizations: Romanian Peasant Museum; ASTRA
Ethnographic Museum; University of Bucharest; Aid to Artisans

Major Contributors: Coca-Cola; CONNEX

Contributors: Chase Manhattan Bank; Romanian Development Bank;
Timken Foundation

Major Donors: Nestor Nestor & Kingston Petersen; Margelus Burga;
Cold Chain Impex S.R.L.; Zero International Inc.; General Electric

Major In-Kind Contributors: Tarom Airlines; Bates Centrade Saatchi &
Saatchi Romania; Romtrans

Donors:

ABC Medical, Dr. Napoleon
Săvcscu
American Chamber of Commerce
in Romania
Banc Post
Banca Românească
Stephan Benedict
Ion & Stella Cepoi
Deloitte & Touche, Romania
Exim Bank
Liviu and Dorina Georgescu
Michael Georgescu
Virgil D. Gligor
Louis B. Goldman
Mircea and Cornelia Golimbu

GTE

Alan Harper
Andrew Harper
Ernest Harper
IBM Romania
Iuliu Maniu Foundation
Kate Kerr
Dr. Claude Mătașă
Obie L. Moore
Dan Neagoe
Ion Pătrașcu
Rațiu Foundation
Honorary Consul Lia Roberts
Scala Thompson
Tiberiu Salamon
Dr. Eliot Sorel

Dr. Victor Suciu
Tofan Grup
TransChem USA
Robert Wald
Wynelle W. White
Young & Rubicam
Michael Zyto

In-Kind Donors:

ABN AMRO Bank
Algoritma
ALTROM (Hotel Turist)
Athénée Palace Hilton, Bucharest
Bucharest What When Where
Crystal Publishing Group
Institute for Computers ITC
OFC/DMB&B
Romanian Voice TV
2000 Olus

Special Thanks:

Romanian Cultural Foundation
Augustin Buzura, President
Carmen Firan
Angela Martin
Ramona Mitrică
Angela Oişteanu
Ioan Opreş
Steluța Pahonțu
Dragoș Tudor

Maria Angelescu,
Public Relations Office, Romania
Senator Corneliu Bucur,
ASTRA Museum, Sibiu
Tim and Lucia Correll
Mihai Dăncuș,
Ethnographic Museum Sighetu
Marmației
Zamfir Dejeu, Romanian Academy
Folklore Archive, Cluj
George Dobrea
Rev. Petru Dugulescu,
Deputy, Romanian Parliament
Ion Florescu,
Capital Securities, Romania
Radu Florescu and John Florescu,
Bates Centrade Saatchi & Saatchi,
Romania
Dr. Radu Florescu, Sr., Honorary
Consul of Romania, Boston
Mircea Geoană, Romanian
Ambassador to the U.S.
Anca Giurchescu, International
Council for Traditional Music
Institute of Ethnography and
Folklore "C. Brăiloiu"
Emilia Ionescu,
Aid to Artisans, Romania

Continued on next page

Festival Partners, Sponsors, Contributors, and Donors

Meredyth Jensen, Aid to Artisans, Washington	of Tradition and Folklore Dr. Ioan Oltean, La Premiera	Washington, D.C. James Rosapepe, U.S. Ambassador to Romania	Randy Tift Transylvanian Ethnographic Museum, Braşov
Charles King, Ion Raţiu Chair, Georgetown University	Mihai Oroveanu, Artexpo Kristen Panerali, U.S. Embassy, Bucharest	Felicia Roşu Georgeta Roşu, Romanian Peasant Museum	Christina Ungureanu, ASTRA Museum, Sibiu
Gail Kligman, UCLA John Klipper and Viviana Palade, Romanian- American Enterprise Fund	Luminiţa Petrescu, President's Office, Romania Ştefan Pop, IMP, Romania	Dr. Napoleon Săvescu Armand Scala, Congress of Romanian Americans	University of Bucharest Armina Vlaicu, Bates Centrade Saatchi & Saatchi
Martin Koenig Ernest Latham Sorin Marpozan National Center for Conservation	Marge Predeţeanu Speranţa Rădulescu Theresa Richard Romanian Embassy,	Dr. Eliot Sorel Michelle Sprang, USAID Nancy Sweezy	Village Museum, Bucharest U.S. Fulbright-Hays Program UCLA-World Music and Dance Elias Wexlar

South Africa: Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation

Major Collaborating Organizations: South African Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology; National Arts Council of South Africa

Collaborating Organizations: Buy-Afrika; African Art Centre; Skukuza Alliance

Corporate Donors: KVV; Royal Hotel, Durban

In-Kind Contributors:

Aqua Coating, Inc.,
Manassas Park, VA
KR Industries, Cicero, IL

Special Thanks:

Embassy of the
Republic of South Africa
Sheila Sisulu,
Ambassador to the U.S.
Franklin Sonn,
former Ambassador to the U.S.
James Joseph, U.S. Ambassador to
South Africa
Dr. Ben Ngubane, Minister of
Culture
Pradeep Maharaj
Ezra Mtshontshi
C. Maxwell Cameron
Maridel Araneta
Valerie Thomas
Rayda Becker
Peggy Bendel
Nono Buthelezi
Kabelo Cook
Senate Cook
Margret Courtney-Clarke
Bongi Dhlomo
Bob Edgar
Marcia Gallo
Paola Gianturco
Thomas Hull
Michael Jackson
Roger Jardine
Mary Braxton Joseph

Blakey Komani
Megan Lombard
Metro Travel
Gordon Metz
Delores Mortimer
Mamosebi Mphofe
Mwiza Munthali
Zenobia Newton
Ben Nteso
Lebohang Nteso
Sundru Pillay
Pro-File Consultancy
Eastern Cape Province
Free State Province
Gauteng Province
KwaZulu-Natal Province
Mpumalanga Province
North West Province
Northern Province
Northern Cape Province
Western Cape Province
South African Tourism Board
Raymond Seefeldt
Zodwa Sikakane
Phyllis Slade-Martin
Penny Stein
Carol Steinberg
Andre Udenthal
U. S. Embassy, South Africa
U. S. Information Service
Mike Van Graan
Betty Ward
Brian Williams
Kimberly Worthington

Fifth Annual Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert

Contributors: The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds; Ruth Mott Foundation

Special Thanks: Emily Botein

Smithsonian Office and Bureau Support

Office of the Secretary
Office of Inspector General
Office of
Membership & Development
Office of Planning,
Management & Budget
Office of the Under Secretary
Office of Communications
Public Affairs
Visitor Information and
Associates' Reception Center
Office of the Comptroller
Office of Contracting
Travel Services Office
Office of Equal Employment &
Minority Affairs
Office of the General Counsel
Office of Government Relations
Office of Human Resources
Office of Imaging,
Printing & Photographic Services
Office of Information Technology
Office of Risk & Asset Management
Office of Special Events &
Conference Services

Facilities Services Group
Engineering & Design
Environmental
Management & Safety
Physical Plant
Horticulture

Smithsonian Magazine
Office of the Provost
Accessibility Program

National Museum of
American History
Director's Office
Division of Cultural History
Office of Public Services

Office of Exhibits Central
Office of Fellowships & Grants
Office of International Relations
Office of Sponsored Projects

Festival Staff

Smithsonian Folklife Festival

Director, Center for Folklife and

Cultural Heritage: Richard Kurin

Deputy Director: Richard Kennedy

Festival Director: Diana Parker

Administrative and Fiscal Support

Administrative Officer:

Barbara Strickland

Administrative Assistants, Folklife:

Bill Holmes, Katherine Ferguson,

Rachelle Hardy

Administrative Assistants/

Receptionists: Bernard Howard,

Ramona Dowdal

Special Events Coordinator:

Linda Benner

Participant Coordinator:

Mara Schlimm

Assistant Participant Coordinators:

Michelle Kim, Meredith MacKay

Participant Intern: Meghan Steed

Housing Coordinator:

Yulette George

Social Coordinator: Johari Rashad

Computer Specialist/Assistants:

R.C. Forney, Pam Rogers,

Gorgui N'Diaye, David Mealo,

Dale Dowdal

Volunteer Coordinator: Kate Stinson

Assistant Volunteer Coordinator:

Meredith Forster

Volunteer Intern:

Maria Elena Cepeda

Marketplace Manager:

Marlene Graves

Concessions Cash Manager:

A.C. Stickel

Consignment Coordinator:

Suporia Harris

Consignment Assistant:

Brian Posey

Foodways Coordinator:

Philippa Jackson

Program Book Sales Coordinator:

Marc Goldstein

Special Projects Coordinator:

Amy Horowitz

Technical Support

Technical Director: Pete Reiniger

Assistant Technical Director:

Deborah Sullivan

Carpenters: Dovid Adler,

John Doherty, Anthony LaGreca

Electrician: U.L. White

Pipefitter: Raymond A. Reed

Crew Chiefs:

Lynn Joslin, Cheryl Zook

Administrative Assistant, Technical:

Kim Fietze

Exhibit Workers: James Barnes,

Delonte Clark, Margaretta

Daughtrey, Sam Jones, Susan

Kelleher, Terry Meniefield, Sean

O'Toole, Derian Thomas

Sound/Stage Staff: Teresa Ballard,

Saul Brody, Frank Brown,

Jeanette Buck, Paul Cogan,

Henry Cross, Rachel Cross,

Gregory Dishman, Vicki

Fleming, Gregg Lamping,

Sissy Lang, Carrie Lillie,

Camilla Moreno, Al McKenney,

Paul Douglas McNevech, Charlie

Pilzer, Claudia Telliho,

James Welsh

Supply Coordinators:

Herb Ruffin II

Clinton E. Olive II

Logistics Coordinator:

Liam Gray

Design & Production

Art Director: Kenn Shrader

Production Manager:

Kristen Fernekes

Design Assistant: Caroline Brownell

Design Interns: Andy Buckman,

Brenna Dailey

Editing

Editor: Carla Borden

Associate Editor: Peter Seitel

Proofreaders: Kristen Fernekes,

Arlene Reiniger, Tom Vennum

Cookbook Research Intern:

Abigail Dreibelbis

Documentation

Documentation Coordinator:

Jeff Place

Photo Documentation Coordinator/

Webmaster: Stephanie Smith

Video Documentation:

Charlie Weber

Documentation Interns:

Lee Bryars, Kusum Harchandrai,

Tanya Irvine, Justin Partyka,

Kendra Portier, Mary Rogers,

Lauren Weintraub

Chief Volunteer, Documentation:

Marilyn Gaston

Education and Program Support

Director, Cultural Heritage Policy:

James Early

Education Specialists:

Betty Belanus, Marjorie Hunt,

Diana Baird N'Diaye

Intern Coordinator:

Arlene Reiniger

Education Intern:

Kishana Dore Poteat

Evening Programs Coordinators:

Mary Lee, Kate Rinzler,

Cynthia Vidaurri

Cross-Cultural Program Coordinator:

Olivia Cadaval

Program Assistant: Trini Gonzales

Accessibility Coordinator:

John Franklin

Public Information:

Vicki Moeser, Eden Miller,

JoAnn Webb

Public Information Intern:

Simona Supekar

Assistant to the Festival Director:

Mary Lee

Sign-Language Interpreters:

Candas Barnes, Jean Bergey,

Martin Hiraga, Kimberley

Underwood, Hank Young

Sign Master: Ernest Hairston

Interpreter: Sambia Shivers-Barclay

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

Director and Curator:

Anthony Seeger

Assistant Director: D.A. Sonneborn

Production Coordinator/Festival

Sales Manager: Mary Monseur

Sound Production Supervisor:

Pete Reiniger

Audio Specialist: Ronnie Simpkins

Assistant Audio Specialist:

Scott Finholm

Mail Order Accounts Manager:

Sharleen Kavetski

Mail Order Customer Service

Representatives: Lee Demsey,

Matt Levine, Nakieda Moore

Financial Officer: Heather Berthold

Marketing Director: Brenda Dunlap

Marketing Assistants:

Jimmy Locklear, John Smith

Product Manager: Michael Maloney

Licensing, Royalties, and

International Sales: Kevin Doran

Interns: Scott Bartlett, Laura

Bernazzoli, Helen Gillet,

Kimberly Junod, Jonathan

McCollum, Kevin Miller,

Clara Odell, Amber Papini,

Viktoria Rill

Festival Staff

New Hampshire Program Staff

Curators: Betty Belanus, Lynn Martin
Program Coordinator: Arlene Reiniger
Program Assistant: Rachel Mears
Program Research Committee: Michael Chaney, J.B. Cullen, Fred Dolan, Jim Garvin, Becky Lawrence, Gail McWilliam, Melissa Walker
Archivist/Festival Assistant: Julie Gallagher
Participant Assistant: Meredith MacKay
Interns: Rhona Campbell, Sonja Hayden, Darrol Hughes, Mary Lloyd, Sarah Swain, Elizabeth Weissenborn
Chief Volunteer: Elisa Volkert
Foodways Volunteer: Virginia McCauley
Researchers: Jack Beard, Linda Bornstein, Tom Carroll, Deborah Cottrell, Martin Delgadillo, Kate Dodge, Sue Hawkins, Susan Jasse, Kathy Neustadt, Marjorie Goodson, Jill Linzee, Lynn Martin, Louis Mazzari, Rachel Mears, Linda Morely, Julien Olivier, Jessica Payne, Simon Phillips, Matt Pouliott, Fran Kessler Richardson, Andy Stewart, Audrey Sylvester, Josee Vachon, Eleanor Wachs, Quincy Whitney, Patryc Wiggins, Vermont Folklife Center
Presenters: Jack Beard, Lynn Blye, Deborah Cottrell, J.B. Cullen, Kate Dodge, Burt Feintuch, Lynn Garland, Austin Graton, Sue Hawkins, John Hutton, Susan Jasse, Louis Mazzari, Kathy Neustadt, Julien Olivier, Dereck Owen, Diane Souther, Andy Stewart, Lucie Therrien, Matthew Thomas, Eleanor Wachs, Patryc Wiggins
Logistics Coordinator: Alan Hardy
Celebrate New Hampshire Culture Administrative Staff: Heidi Dunn, Melanie Higgins, Jennifer McLean, Patric McGloin, Catherine A. Wright, Rona Zlokower

Romania Program Staff

Curator: Colin Quigley
Program Coordinator: Robert Dunlap Miclean
Program Assistant: Laura Beldiman
Curatorial Committee: Corneliu Bucur, Nicolae Constantinescu, Mihai Dăncuș, Zamfir Dejeu, Irina Nicolau, Ioan Opriș, Georgeta Roșu
Curatorial Advisor: Charles King
Development Specialist: Josh Silver
Participant Assistant: Michelle Kim
Chief Volunteer: Andreea Derșidan
Interns: Margaret Duden, Robert Scott Jansen
Presenters: Eva Borbely, Nicolae Constantinescu, Mihail Dăncuș, Zamfir Dejeu, Carmen Firan, Irina Horea, Ioana Ieronim, Cipriana Petre, Luminița Petrescu, Georgeta Roșu, Nicolae Voiculeț

South Africa Program Staff

Curators: Ruphus Matibe, James Early
Program Coordinators: Corney Wright, Ivy Young
Program Assistant: Nomvula Cook
Curatorial Committee: Anthea Martin, African Art Center; Philemon Ngomane, Skukuza Alliance; Cloe Rolves, Buy Afrika; Evelyn Senna
Participant Assistant: Mara Schlimm
Editor, South Africa: Barbara Ludman
Graphics/Design, South Africa: Ilizabeth Schoeman, Philisiwe Sibaya, Toinette Westley
Documentation, South Africa: Jan Kotzee, Martha Kotzee, Stephen Shorney, Jefferey Michael van Ryneveld
Interns: Tania Tam, Sabra Thorner
Presenters: Calita Fourie, Victor Julius, Gladys Vuvelu Mahlangu, Tosca Makhambeni, Joseph Mathe, Ruphus Matibe, Nomsa Mdlalose, Martha Metlae, Alicia Monis, Sandile Mtshiki, Zakhe Ngqobe, Doreen Nteta, Soobramoney Satchidhandan Pillay, Emmerentia Potgieter, Edwin Rihlamvu, Corney Wright
Participants in South Africa-Smithsonian Culture and Community-Building Reciprocal Learning Program: Rayda Becker, Johannesburg; Primrose S. Dlamini, Durban; Linda Fortune, Cape Town; Jeremiah Buti Mahlangu, Pretoria; Nisa Malange, Durban; Nalini Moodley, Durban; Shireen Narkedien, Cape Town; Janet Pillai, University of Fort Hare, Alice; Lucky Ramatseba, Johannesburg; Dr. Marcus Ramogale, University of the North, Sonenga; Professor G. Themba Sirayi, University of Fort Hare, Alice

Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert Program Staff

Curator: Ethel Raim
Program Coordinator: Kate Rinzler
Participant Assistant: Michelle Kim
Presenters: Martin Koenig, Ethel Raim

UNESCO Conference Staff Smithsonian Institution Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage

Director: Richard Kurin
Co-Coordination: James Early, Anthony Seeger
Program Coordinator: Amy Horowitz
Assistant Program Coordinator: Anthony McCann
Logistics Coordinator: John Franklin
Special Events Coordinator: Linda Benner
Editor: Peter Seitel
Participant Coordinator: Mara Schlimm
Volunteer Coordinator: Kate Stinson
Program Intern: Lisa Maiorino
Legal Analyst: Brad Simon
Legal Consultant: Sherylle Mills
Program Consultant: Leslie Prosterman
Administrative Officer: Barbara Strickland
Computer Consultant: Pam Rogers
Art Director: Kenn Shrader
Production Manager: Kristen Fernekes
Design Assistant: Caroline Brownell
Design Interns: Andy Buckman, Brenna Dailey
Translator: Nilda Villalta

Cultural Heritage Division of UNESCO

Director: Mounir Bouchenaki
Director, Intangible Heritage
Unit of UNESCO: Noriko Aikawa
Program Consultants: Lu Hui, Samantha Sherkin
Program Assistants: Alexandra Bochi, Michèle Camous, Christine Cazenave

Associated Conferences and Seminars

A GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF THE 1989 UNESCO RECOMMENDATION ON THE SAFEGUARDING OF TRADITIONAL CULTURE AND FOLKLORE: LOCAL EMPOWERMENT



AND INTERNATIONAL
COOPERATION
JUNE 27–30, 1999



Smithsonian Institution
Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage

With support from:

*Cultural Affairs Department, Japanese Ministry of
Foreign Affairs; U.S. Department of State; Rockefeller
Foundation; Smithsonian Institution Office of
International Relations; National Endowment
for the Arts*

The Smithsonian Institution's Center for Folklife
and Cultural Heritage hosts a conference to review

the UNESCO "Recommendation on the Safeguarding of
Traditional Culture and Folklore" issued a decade ago. The
conference will identify and analyze general trends and chal-
lenges faced by producers of traditional culture and folklore,
and propose some approaches to the general problems that
can be addressed through international cooperation.

This conference will provide an opportunity to review the
results of eight regional seminars, organized by the Intangible
Heritage Division of UNESCO, which have discussed the
implementation of the 1989 resolution in their regions. It will
also present an opportunity to examine the importance of
traditional culture in local, regional, and international con-
texts, and the importance of supporting community practi-
tioners with local knowledge as a key to cultural, social, and
economic development. Conference participants will include
the representatives from the eight UNESCO regions as well as
specialists in cultural and intellectual property, folklore and
related fields, representatives of NGOs, and community prac-
titioners and leaders whose experience can offer direction
and guidance.

Conference proceedings will be available by contacting
UNESCO@folklife.si.edu. Please indicate "Conference
Proceedings" in the subject line.

Festival Teacher's Seminar

As in previous years, the Center will offer a seminar for teach-
ers during the Festival. "Bringing Folklife into the Classroom" is
cosponsored by the Smithsonian Office of Education. This pop-
ular seminar, now in its fifth year, attracts Washington-area
teachers who obtain hands-on experience in the folklorist's
methods of learning about culture: observing, documenting,
interviewing, and interpreting. Instructors for the course,
which meets June 23–27, are Drs. Diana Baird N'Diaye and
Marjorie Hunt of the Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage.

CELEBRATE NEW HAMPSHIRE VISITING TEACHER FELLOWS

Teachers from throughout New Hampshire will also be attend-
ing the Festival to conduct "living research" with participants
from their home state. In preparation for developing education-
al materials for their students, the 30 Celebrate New Hampshire
Fellows will attend three days of in-service training on the
process of researching living traditions. They will be provided
with materials and tools to observe, interact with, and docu-
ment Festival participants and will share their training and



Participants at the 1997 Festival Teacher's Seminar meet and talk.

Photo by Kenn Shrader

research with other teachers back in New Hampshire through
in-service workshops and a Web site. (This is a Celebrate New
Hampshire project in partnership with the University of New
Hampshire's New England Folklife Institute, New Hampshire
Public Television, and the New Hampshire State Council on the
Arts. The project is funded by the School to Work Program of
the New Hampshire Department of Education).

1999 Educational Offerings

CURRENT EDUCATIONAL OFFERINGS

FROM THE CENTER FOR FOLKLIFE AND CULTURAL HERITAGE

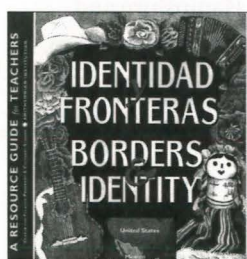


Workers at the White House

This half-hour video documentary features the occupational folklife and oral histories of a broad range of White House workers — butlers,

maids, doormen, chefs, plumbers, and others. Through their memories, skills, and values, these workers help us to understand the White House in human terms — as a home and a workplace, a public building and a national symbol. A 24-page educational booklet accompanies the video. Produced in cooperation with the White House Historical Association and the National Archives, copyright 1994. Grades 6–12. \$24.95.

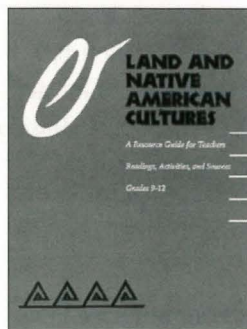
Catalog #SFW48003



Borders and Identity

This bilingual kit explores the complex notion of identity along the United States/Mexico border. In four segments — on history, belief, expressive arts, and occupational traditions — students learn from the stories of border residents. This kit includes a four-

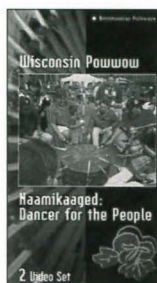
part video, a poster-size cultural map, and a teacher/student guide with exercises for classroom use. Published 1996. Grades 6–12. \$55.00 kit; \$10 cultural map separately. Catalog #SFW90010



Land and Native American Cultures

This kit introduces students to the use of land in Native American communities through three case studies: the Hopi of Arizona; the Tlingit, Haida, and Tsimshian of Alaska; and the Aymara and Quechua of Bolivia and Peru. Units address subsistence, crafts, mythology, and ritual. The kit includes an extensive teacher/student guide

with narrative, photographs, resource listing, and activity questions. A slide set accompanies the guide. Published 1997. Grades 9–12. \$21.00. Catalog #SFW90011



Wisconsin Powwow / Naamikaaged: Dancer for the People

This two-video set shows how powwows incorporate historical traditions and modern innovations. The first video is a general treatment of the powwow as it is held by Ojibwe people in northern Wisconsin. The second follows a young Ojibwe, Richard LaFerner, as he dresses and paints himself for a powwow,

honors his ancestors, and sings at powwows in northern Wisconsin. A 40-page accompanying booklet includes historical background, a transcription of the soundtrack, classroom questions, and suggestions for further reading and listening. Published 1996. Grades 6–12. \$34.95. Catalog #SFW48004



Learning About Folklife: The U.S. Virgin Islands & Senegal

This kit concentrates on the rich folklife of the U.S. Virgin Islands and Senegal through a focus on foodways, music and storytelling, and celebrations. The kit contains a four-part video cassette, two audio cassettes,

and a teacher's guide with maps, photographs, and line illustrations. Published 1992. Grades 6–12. \$45.00. Catalog #SFW90012

TO ORDER, WRITE, FAX, OR CALL:

Smithsonian Folkways Mail Order

955 L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Suite 7300, Washington, DC 20560-0953

Phone: (202) 287-7298 FAX: (202) 287-7299

Orders only: (800) 410-9815

All prices include shipping and handling.

Visit the Smithsonian Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage on the Web at <<http://www.si.edu/folklife>>.

Evening Programs Calendar

Wednesday, June 23

SOUTH AFRICAN DANCE PARTY at the Romanian Music & Dance Hall, 5:30–7:00 p.m. Dance to the rhythm of bongo drums, marimba, and *mbiras*, as the Phambili Marimba Band from Cape Town performs traditional music and dance.

ROMANIAN CONCERT at the Romanian Music & Dance Hall, 7:00–9:00 p.m. Featuring urban, folk, and Gypsy music, this concert presents a variety of Romanian musical genres.

Thursday, June 24

RALPH RINZLER MEMORIAL CONCERT: "TRADITIONAL MUSIC FOR THE WEDDING" at the New Hampshire Town Hall Music & Dance Stage (in case of rain, Baird Auditorium, National Museum of Natural History), 5:30–9:00 p.m. This year's fifth annual Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert, honoring the achievements of the long-time Festival director, will feature traditional wedding music from the Balkan countries of Bulgaria and the Republic of Macedonia and the Eastern Caucasus of the former Soviet Union. The Yuri Yunakov Ensemble expands upon traditional Balkan village melodies to bring an eclectic mix of jazz, rock, Turkish, and Indian music to listeners. They are joined by the New York-based Ensemble Tereza, who skillfully fuse their traditional south Caucasian instruments with modern ones. Both groups illustrate the popular appeal that "wedding music" has in diaspora communities. This concert is supported by The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds and the Ruth Mott Foundation.

Friday, June 25

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY at the South African *Luvhandeni* ("Virtuoso") Stage, 5:30–7:00 p.m., with klezmer music.

SOUTH AFRICAN CONCERT at the South African *Luvhandeni* ("Virtuoso") Stage, 7:00–9:00 p.m. Presented in Tswana, Zulu, Xhosa, and Sotho languages, the Teemayo Traditional Dance Group addresses traditional and contemporary issues in theatrical form.

Saturday, June 26

ROMANIAN-AMERICAN NIGHT at the Romanian Music & Dance Hall, 5:00–9:00 p.m. Join in as Romanian Americans gather on the National Mall to celebrate their heritage and traditions. Romanian Americans and the general public are invited to participate in this festive evening, which features performances by Romanian musicians and dancers. Orient Express, an urban ethno-pop jazz fusion band, also performs.

Sunday, June 27

OLD HOME DAY in the New Hampshire Program Area; **Dance Party** begins at 5:30 p.m. Celebrate that "down-home feeling," as we provide an all-day event filled with traditional community activities from New Hampshire. Included will be the Temple Community

Marching Band, a fireman's muster, old-fashioned children's games, and cooking demonstrations. Following these events will be an evening contra and square dance party.

Wednesday, June 30

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY at the South African *Luvhandeni* ("Virtuoso") Stage, 5:30–7:00 p.m. Contra, square, and Irish *ceili* dancing.

STELLENBOSCH LIBERTAS CHOIR at the South African *Luvhandeni* ("Virtuoso") Stage, 7:00–9:00 p.m. In the spirit of the Rainbow Nation, South Africa's multiracial Libertas Choir makes a special appearance at the Folklife Festival.

Thursday, July 1

SOUTH AFRICAN DANCE PARTY at the Romanian Music & Dance Hall, 5:30–7:00 p.m. Marimba and *mbira* music by the Phambili Marimba Band.

FIDDLE COMBINATION with Fiddlers from New Hampshire and Romania at the Romanian Music & Dance Hall, 7:00–9:00 p.m. Fiddlers from New Hampshire and Romania come together to demonstrate the shared customs that exist amid the diversity of this year's Festival.

Friday, July 2

CONJUNTO DANCE PARTY at the South African *Luvhandeni* ("Virtuoso") Stage (in case of rain, Baird Auditorium, National Museum of Natural History), 5:30–9:00 p.m. In collaboration with the National Museum of American History's *ENCUENTROS* program, this dance party brings Mexican-American dance music to a wider audience from its South Texas home, where it is played at weddings, female coming-of-age ceremonies, graduation dances, and funerals. The dance party features Los Hermanos Layton and Gilberto Pérez y Sus Compadres. It also marks the release of the new Smithsonian Folkways recording, *Taquachito Nights: Conjunto Music from South Texas*, a CD formed out of a partnership between the Smithsonian and the Narciso Martínez Cultural Arts Center.

Saturday, July 3

FRANCO-AMERICAN DAY in the New Hampshire Program Area, 5:30–9:00 p.m. To feature this community's cultural presence in New Hampshire, we are hosting a "Franco-American Day" to recognize the heritage and traditions of New Hampshire's residents who, beginning in the 1800s, immigrated from Québec. A Franco *soirée* and dance party are planned.

Sunday, July 4

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY at the New Hampshire Town Hall Music & Dance Stage, 5:30–7 p.m. Contra and square dancing.

Special Concerts and Events

FIFTH ANNUAL RALPH RINZLER MEMORIAL CONCERT

TRADITIONAL MUSIC FOR THE WEDDING

THURSDAY, JUNE 24, 5:30 – 9:00 P.M.

NEW HAMPSHIRE TOWN HALL
MUSIC & DANCE STAGE*

Masters of Ceremonies — Martin Koenig and Ethel Raim

Ensemble Tereza

Featuring Ruslan Agababayev, Mark Elizarov, Tereza Elizarova,
Alex Hafizov, Rashad Mamedov, Victoria Minayev, Salamon
Ryvinov, Robson Yefraimov

Yuri Yunakov Ensemble

Featuring Lauren Brody, Catherine Foster, Jerry Kisslinger,
Ivan Milev, Carol Silverman, Yuri Yunakov

*This concert is made possible with support from The Recording
Industries Music Performance Trust Funds and the Ruth Mott
Foundation.*

ORIENT EXPRESS

ROMANIAN JAZZ FUSION

FRIDAY, JUNE 25, NOON

CARMICHAEL AUDITORIUM, NATIONAL
MUSEUM OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Featuring Octavian Andreescu, Mario Florescu, Hanno
Hoefler, Zoltan Hollandus, Mihai Iordache, Jimi Laco, Edi
Neumann, Hari Tavitian

OLD NEW ENGLAND

THURSDAY, JULY 1, 6:00–7:00 P.M.

MILLENNIUM STAGE

KENNEDY CENTER

FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Featuring Bob McQuillen, Jane Orzechowski, Deanna Stiles



CONJUNTO DANCE PARTY

FRIDAY, JULY 2, 5:30–9:00 P.M.

SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI STAGE*

Los Hermanos Layton

Featuring Gilbert González, Norfilia Layton González,
Antonio V. Layton, Benigno Layton, René Layton

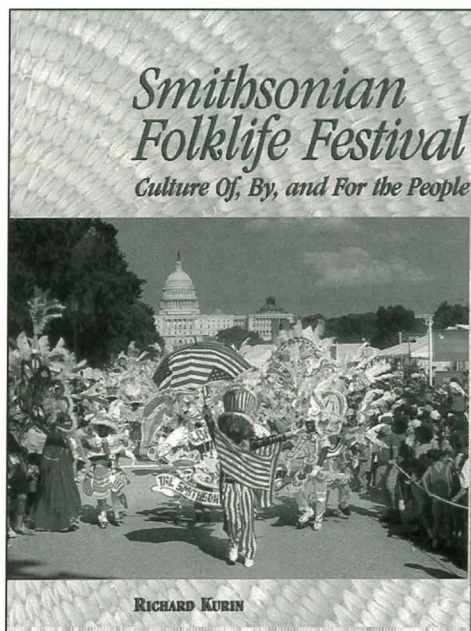
Gilberto Pérez y Sus Compadres

Featuring Cande Aguilar, Sr., Gilberto Pérez, Jr., Gilberto
Pérez, Sr., Jaview Pérez

In collaboration with the National Museum of American
History's *ENCUENTROS* program, this dance party marks the
release of the new Smithsonian Folkways recording,
Taquachito Nights: Conjunto Music from South Texas, a CD
produced in partnership with the Smithsonian and the
Narciso Martínez Cultural Arts Center of San Benito, Texas.

* In case of rain, Baird Auditorium, National Museum of Natural History.

Recent Books about the Festival and Smithsonian Folkways *Available at the Festival Marketplace*



Smithsonian Folklife Festival: Culture Of, By, and For the People

by Richard Kurin

184 pages, over 200 photos

Full color ISBN 0-9665520-0-8

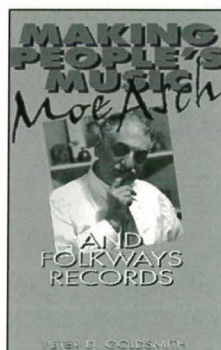
Price: \$10.00

Available through mail order:

(202) 287-7297 or (800) 410-9815

Add \$1 for shipping and handling for mail order.

This book provides a Festival history, an explanation of how the Festival is produced, analysis of various programs, and some of the best images and quotes about the Festival over the past 32 years. Excellent for reference, and an attractive gift.



Making People's Music:

Moe Asch and Folkways Records

by Peter D. Goldsmith 468 pages, illustrations

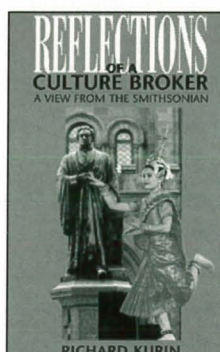
Hardbound \$34.95

ISBN 1-56098-812-6

A history of Folkways and a window into folk music and the cultural history of twentieth-century America.

Available through mail order: (202) 287-7297 or (800) 410-9815.

Add \$5.50 for shipping and handling for mail order.



Reflections of a Culture Broker:

A View from the Smithsonian

by Richard Kurin 315 pages, illustrations

Hardbound \$34.95; Soft cover \$17.95

ISBN 1-56098-789-8

ISBN 1-56098-757-X

An account of the practice of cultural representation in various Smithsonian museums, festivals, and special events.

Available through Smithsonian Institution Press.

Call (800) 785-4612 or (703) 661-1599 to order.

Lily Spandorf Festival Collection

At the Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage



Lily Spandorf is an artist who has documented aspects of Washington life through her sketches, watercolors, and drawings over the past four decades. For many years her illustrations illuminated the *Washington Star* newspaper. *National Geographic* featured her cityscape of capital life. Paintings of local architecture were turned into a book, *Washington Never More*, the subject of a Barr Weissman film. The White House Historical Association acquired a collection of her "Christmas at the White House" paintings and drawings. The Senate acquired her work documenting the filming of *Advise and Consent*. In 1988 she was the first local solo artist to be exhibited at the National Museum of Women in the Arts. Since 1967 Lily has come to the National Mall every summer to draw scenes from the Folklife Festival. These drawings — watercolors and line drawings — document Festival artists, musicians, personalities, performances, audiences, and major events.

The Smithsonian wishes to acquire Lily's 575-plus drawings of the Festival. They will be housed in the Center's Ralph

Rinzler Folklife Archives and Collections, where they will join Ben Shahn's record covers and Woody Guthrie's notebooks and artwork. The acquisition will result in the preservation of the original drawings, the making of digital copies, and the publication of a catalog of images. The drawings will be used for the purposes of research, education, and promotion. A committee has been formed to help solicit contributions to enable the acquisition and preservation of the collection.

If you can help support this effort, **please fill out the form below**. All donors will be acknowledged in a published catalog of the collection at the level of their donation, and donors of \$25 and above will receive one free copy of the catalog.

ACQUISITION SUPPORT COMMITTEE

Jeannine Smith Clark Smithsonian Regent Emerita, former Chair, Historical Society of Washington, D.C.

Neil Horstman Executive Director, White House Historical Association

Richard Kurin Director, Smithsonian Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage

Mary McGrory Columnist, *Washington Post*

Diana Parker Director, Smithsonian Folklife Festival

Diane Skvarla Curator, U.S. Senate

FRIENDS OF THE FESTIVAL LILY SPANDORF FESTIVAL COLLECTION ACQUISITION CAMPAIGN

Cut out card and mail to:

Smithsonian Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage, 955 L'Enfant Plaza SW, Suite 2600, Washington, DC 20560-0914.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/ZIP: _____

Telephone: (_____) _____

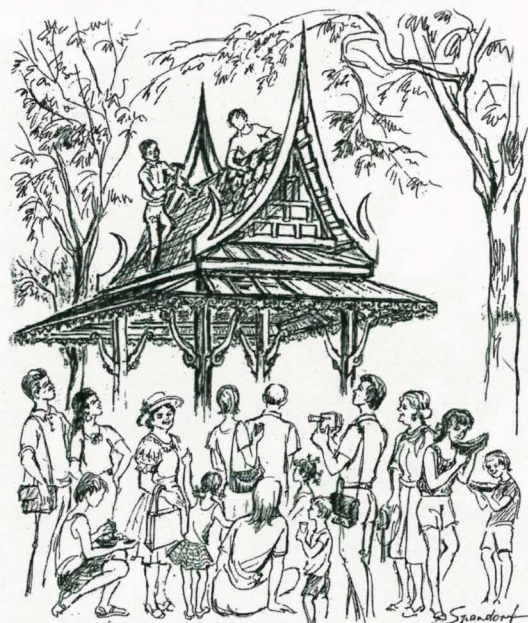
I would like to support the acquisition of the Lily Spandorf Festival Collection. I would like to donate:

☐ \$25 ☐ \$50 ☐ \$75 ☐ \$100 ☐ \$500 ☐ Other \$ _____

I would like my donation properly acknowledged in a list of supporters in the Lily Spandorf Collection catalog when published. ☐ Yes ☐ No

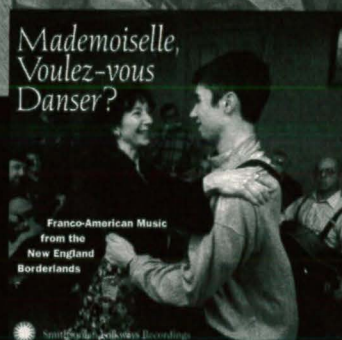
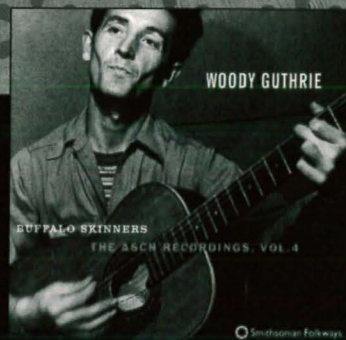
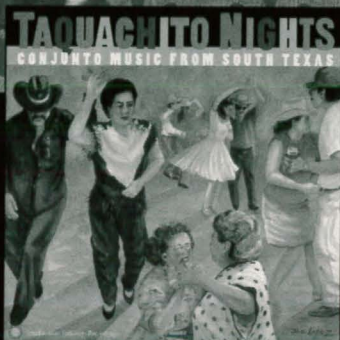
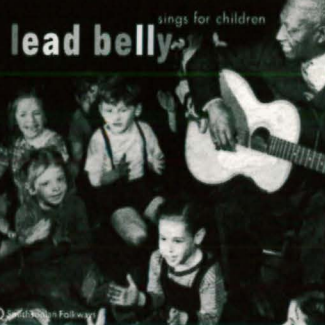
I would like to receive a copy of the catalog when published. ☐ Yes ☐ No

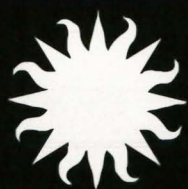
Mail this card with your check to the above address. Please make checks payable to the Smithsonian Institution. The Smithsonian is a 501(c)(3) organization, so your contribution is tax deductible in the United States. You must subtract the value of any goods you receive from your deduction, which, if you decide to receive the catalog, is \$5. The minimum donation to receive a catalog is \$25.



CHOOSE YOUR PARTNERS!

CONTRADANCE & SQUARE DANCE MUSIC OF NEW HAMPSHIRE





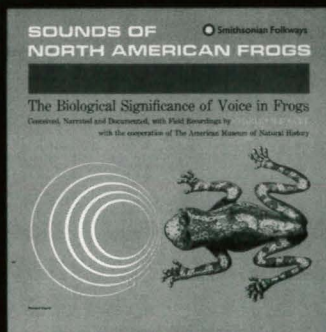
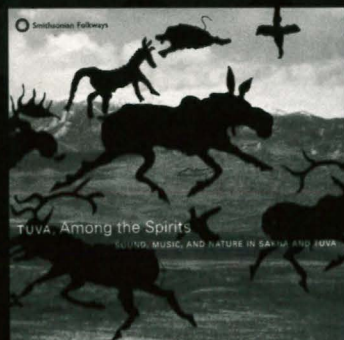
Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

Historic and
contemporary recordings

Big sale with special prices
at the Festival Marketplace Tent.
Browse through hundreds of CDs and cassettes.

800.410.9815 or folkways@aol.com
to order CDs or a catalogue

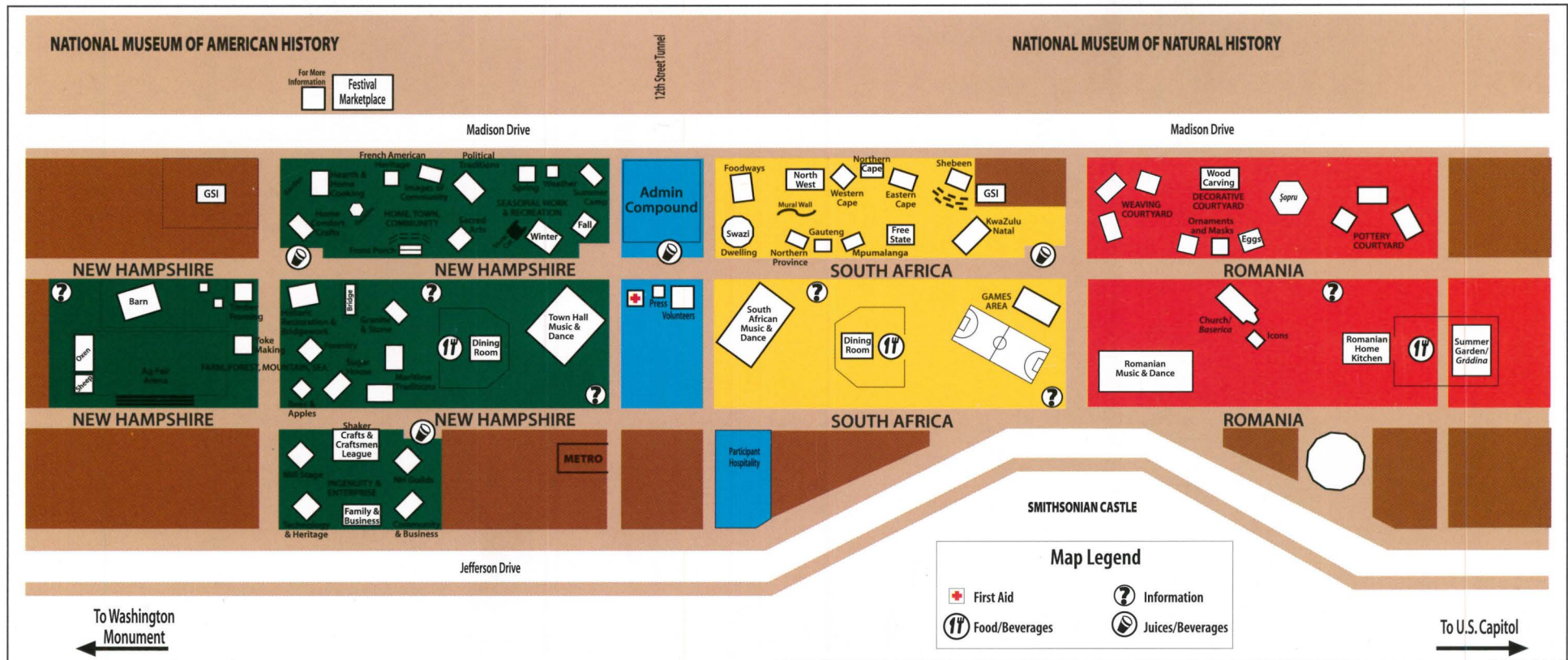
www.si.edu/folkways

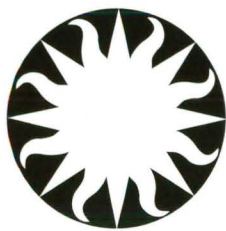




1999 Smithsonian Folklife Festival

On the National Mall, Washington, D.C.





Smithsonian Institution

Secretary: I. Michael Heyman

Under Secretary:

Constance Berry Newman

Provost: Dennis O'Connor

Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage

Director: Richard Kurin

Deputy Director:

Richard Kennedy

Festival Director: Diana Parker

Director, Smithsonian Folkways

Recordings: Anthony Seeger

Director, Cultural Heritage Policy:

James Early

Administrative Officer:

Barbara Strickland

Senior Ethnomusicologist:

Thomas Vennum, Jr.

Chair, Research & Education:

Olivia Cadaval

Assistant Director, Smithsonian

Folkways Recordings:

D. A. Sonneborn

Curators, Folklorists, Education &

Cultural Specialists: Betty J.

Belanus, Marjorie Hunt, Diana

Baird N'Diaye, Peter Seitel

Program/Publications Manager:

Carla M. Borden

Program Manager:

John W. Franklin

Coordinator, Latino Cultural

Resource Network:

Cynthia Vidaurri

Technical Director: Pete Reiniger

Art Director: Kenn Shrader

Design Project Coordinator:

Kristen Fernekes

Archivist: Jeffrey Place

Assistant Archivist:

Stephanie Smith

Program Specialist:

Arlene L. Reiniger

Media Specialist: Charlie Weber

Fiscal Managers:

Heather Berthold,

Katherine Ferguson, Bill Holmes

Folkways Promotion Manager:

Brenda Dunlap

Folkways Manufacturing &

Distribution Coordinator:

Mike Maloney

Folkways Production Coordinator:

Mary Monseur

Audio Recording Specialist:

Ronnie Simpkins

Assistant Audio Recording

Specialist:

Scott Finholm

Folkways Merchandise Specialist:

Sharleen Kavetski

Folkways Fulfillment Staff:

Lee Michael Demsey, Matt

Levine, Nakeida Moore

Administrative Assistant to the

Director & Administrative Officer:

Linda Benner

Administrative

Assistant/Receptionist:

Bernard Howard

Volunteers:

Dale Dowdal, Ramona Dowdal

Fellows & Research Associates:

Stanford Carpenter, Roland

Freeman, Dan Goodwin, Nancy

Groce, Yanique Hume, Ivan Karp,

Alan Lomax, Worth Long, Rene

Lopez, Anthony McCann, Brett

Pyper, Kate Rinzler, Lynnell

Thomas, Nilda Villalta

Advisors: Michael Asch, Phyllis

Barney, Jane Beck, Don DeVito,

Pat Jasper, Ella Jenkins, Jon

Kertzer, Barbara Kirshenblatt-

Gimblett, John Nixdorf, Bernice

Johnson Reagon, Gilbert Sprauve,

Jack Tchen, Ricardo Trimillos

National Park Service

Secretary of the Interior:

Bruce Babbitt

Director, National Park Service:

Robert Stanton

Director, National Capital Region:

Terry R. Carlstrom

Chief, United States Park Police:

Robert E. Langston

Commander, Special Forces,

United States Park Police:

Maj. Marvin Ellison

Special Events, United States

Park Police: Diana Smith

Superintendent, National Capital

Region-Central:

Arnold M. Goldstein

Chief, Division of Visitor Services,

National Capital Parks-Central:

Donna Donaldson

Associate Superintendent of

Maintenance, National Capital

Parks-Central: William Newman, Jr.

Site Manager, National Mall,

National Capital Parks-Central:

Erin Broadbent

Special Assistant for Partnerships,

National Capital Parks-Central:

Lisa Mendelson

Concessions Specialist, National

Capital Parks-Central:

Nelson Hoffman

Employees of the National Capital

Area and the United States Park

Police

Major Sponsors

New Hampshire

This program is produced with the

New Hampshire Commission on the

Smithsonian Folklife Festival and

its non-profit affiliate Celebrate

New Hampshire Culture in partner-

ship with the New Hampshire State

Council on the Arts, Department of

Cultural Resources, and the State of

New Hampshire. The presenting

sponsor is Bell Atlantic. Other

major sponsors include Fleet Bank

NH; Healthsource New Hampshire,

A CIGNA Healthcare Company;

Public Service of New Hampshire;

Sanders, A Lockheed Martin

Company; Tyco International Ltd.;

Fidelity Investments; Fisher

Scientific International Inc.; and

The Recording Industries Music

Performance Trust Funds.

Romania

The Romania program is produced

with the Romanian Cultural

Foundation and organized with the

cooperation of the Office of the

President of Romania, the Ministry

of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry of

Culture, and the U.S. Embassy in

Romania, and with support from

the Government of Romania. Major

sponsors are Coca-Cola and

CONNEX. Contributors include the

Romanian Development Bank,

Chase Manhattan Bank and the

Timken Foundation. Donors

include Nestor Nestor & Kingston

Petersen, Cold Chain Impex S.R.L.,

Zero International Inc., and

General Electric. Major in-kind sup-

port is provided by Tarom Airlines,

Bates Centrade Saatchi & Saatchi

Romania, and Romtrans.

South Africa

This program is produced with the

collaboration and support of the

South African Department of Arts,

Culture, Science and Technology

and the National Arts Council.

Other contributors include the

Department of Trade and Industry,

Department of Foreign Affairs,

Department of Sport and

Recreation, Buy-Afrika, African Art

Centre, and Skukuza Alliance.

Special appreciation to Metro Travel

and corporate sponsors, KWV and

the Royal Hotel, Durban.

Ralph Rinzler

Memorial Concert

This program is made possible with

support from The Recording

Industries Music Performance Trust

Funds and the Ruth Mott

Foundation.

1999 Smithsonian Folklife Festival





Table of Contents

Festival Participants

New Hampshire.....	4
South Africa	5
Romania	6
Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert	7
Conjunto Dance Party	7

Festival Schedule

Wednesday, June 23.....	8
Thursday, June 24	10
Friday, June 25.....	12
Saturday, June 26.....	14
Sunday, June 27	16

Wednesday, June 30.....	18
Thursday, July 1	20
Friday, July 2	22
Saturday, July 3	24
Sunday, July 4	26

Festival Marketplace Schedule

Festival Partners, Sponsors, Contributors, and Donors

Evening Programs Calendar

Special Concerts and Events

General Festival Information

Festival Hours

The Opening Ceremony for the Festival takes place at the New Hampshire Town Hall Tent at 11 a.m., Wednesday, June 23. Thereafter, Festival hours are 11 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. daily, with evening events to 9 p.m. except July 4.

Festival Sales

Traditional New Hampshire, South African, and Romanian food is sold. See the site map on the back cover for locations.

A variety of crafts, books, and Smithsonian Folkways recordings related to the 1999 Festival are sold in the Festival Marketplace on the Mall-side lawn of the National Museum of American History.

Press

Visiting members of the press should register at the Press Tent on the Mall near Madison Drive and 12th Street.

First Aid

A first aid station is located near the Administration area on the Mall at Madison Drive and 12th Street.

Restrooms & Telephones

There are outdoor facilities for the public and visitors with disabilities located near all of the program areas on the Mall. Additional restroom facilities are available in each of the museum buildings during visiting hours.

Public telephones are available on the site, opposite the National Museums of American History and Natural History, and inside the museums.

Lost & Found/ Lost Children & Parents

Lost items may be turned in or retrieved at the Volunteer

Tent near the Administration area at 12th Street near Madison Drive. Lost family members may be claimed at the Volunteer Tent also.

Metro Stations

Metro trains will be running every day of the Festival. The Festival site is easily accessible from the Smithsonian and Federal Triangle stations on the Blue and Orange Lines.

Services for Visitors with Disabilities

To make the Festival more accessible to visitors who are deaf or hard of hearing, audio loops are installed in the main music tent in each program area. Sign-language interpreters are on site every day of the Festival. Check the printed schedule and signs for interpreted programs. Special requests for interpreters should be made at the Volunteer Tent. Service

animals are welcome. Oral interpreters are available for individuals if a request is made three full days in advance. Call (202) 357-1729 (TTY) or (202) 786-9132 (voice).

Large-print copies of the daily schedule and audio-cassette versions of the program book are available at Festival information kiosks and the Volunteer Tent.

A limited number of wheelchairs are available at the Volunteer Tent. Volunteers are on call to assist wheelchair users and to guide visitors with visual impairments. There are a few designated parking spaces for visitors with disabilities along both Mall drives. These spaces have three-hour time restrictions.

Participants

New Hampshire

Musical Traditions

Franco-American Music

Elwin "Shorty" Boulet, bones player; Whitefield
 Alan Coté, *soirée* singer; Auburn
 Fabienne Coté, *soirée* singer/accordionist; Londonderry
 Rick Coté, *soirée* singer; Londonderry
 Rejeanne Letourneau, *soirée* singer; Rochester
 Gary Pomerleau, fiddler; Rochester
 Joe Pomerleau, fiddler; Rochester
 Henry Riendeau, fiddler; Berlin
 Larry Riendeau, fiddler; Berlin
 Jeanne Trepanier, *soirée* singer; Rochester

Contra Dance Music

OLD NEW ENGLAND
 Bob McQuillen, pianist; Peterborough
 Jane Orzechowski, fiddler; Newport
 Deanna Stiles, flautist; Deerfield
 Mary DesRosiers, contra dance caller; Harrisville
 Rodney Miller, fiddler; Antrim
 David Millstone, contra dance caller; Lebanon
 Sylvia Miskoe, accordionist; Concord
 Francis Orzechowski, pianist; Newport
 David Surette, guitarist; Portsmouth
 Jordan Tirrell-Wysocki, fiddler; Canterbury
 Harvey Tolman, fiddler; Nelson
 Timm Triplett, pianist; Newmarket
 Steve Zakon-Anderson, contra dance caller; Hancock
 William Zecker, fiddler/guitarist/pianist; Durham

New England Barn Dance Fiddling & Calling

TWO FIDDLES
 Dudley Laufman, fiddler/caller; Canterbury
 Jacqueline Laufman, fiddler; Canterbury

Singing Squares

David Bradley, bassist; Woodstock
 Lester Bradley, guitarist/caller; Thornton

Scottish Piping & Dance

NEW HAMPSHIRE SCHOOL FOR SCOTTISH ARTS — MANCHESTER
 Megan Marsh, step dancer
 Maggie Meffen, step dancer
 Gordon Webster, bagpiper
 Lezlie Patterson Webster, bagpiper

Irish Music & Dance

Sarah Bauhan, flautist; Dublin
 Regina Delaney, harpist/vocals/step and *ceili* dancer; Exeter
 Michael Serpa, *bodhran*/whistle player; Ossipee
 Jake Stewart, fiddler; Bow

Polish Music & Dance

Daniel Blajda, fiddler; Manchester
 Michael Oliszcak, fiddler; Manchester
 Gary Sredzienski, accordionist; Greenland

Klezmer Music

THE RAYMOND ST. KLEZMER BAND
 Sandra Dickens, vocals; Nashua
 Nelson Frisselle, percussionist; Manchester
 Alan Green, clarinetist/vocals; Nashua
 Ruth Weiner Harris, accordionist; Hollis
 Alan Karlsberg, clarinetist/saxophonist; Nashua
 Frederick Malkin, pianist/vocals; Londonderry
 Bruce Smith, bassist; Merrimack

African-American Gospel & Spirituals

Wilmerlee Findlay, pianist/vocals; Amherst
 Minister Lydia Mann, vocals; Manchester
 Minister Olga Times, vocals; Nashua

Hispanic Music

Bernardo Guzman, guitarist/vocals; Somersworth
 Maria Guzman, vocals; Somersworth

Home, Town & Community

Comfort in the Home

Karen Cook, spinner; Grantham
 Vivian Eastman, quilter; Glenn
 Barbara Fisher, rug braider; Mt. Sunapee
 Dona Larsen, Norwegian knitter; Berlin
 Dorothy Towle, quilter/rug hooker; Intervale
 Sandra Yacek, wreath maker; Milan
 Wayne Yacek, gardener/tool-maker; Milan

Images of Community

Andre Belanger, sign maker; Berlin
 Jairo Gil, Colombian *casa* wood-carver; Manchester
 Sara Glines, doll maker; Randolph

Our Shared Border — Franco-American Traditions

Gerard Brunelle, woodcarver; Laconia
 Albert Hamel, genealogist; Chester

Crafts of Worship & Celebration

Marjorie "Moocho" Salomon, *tallitot* weaver; Bethlehem
 Galina Tregubov, Russian Orthodox icon embroiderer; Claremont
 Kung Tai Tsay, Chinese knot tier; Nashua

Community Voice — Political Traditions in New Hampshire

Georgi Hippauf; Nashua
 Donna Soucy; Manchester

Hearth & Home — Foodways Traditions

Chrysanthé Nagios, Greek cook; Bedford
 Rebecca Parker, Yankee cook; Randolph
 Helen Pervanas, Greek cook; Bedford
 Estelle Gamache Ross, Franco-American cook; Allenstown

Ingenuity & Enterprise

League of New Hampshire Craftsmen

Fred Dolan, decoy carver; Center Barnstead
 Anne Winterling, rug hooker; Concord

Craft Guilds

Omar Clairmont, furniture maker; Gilmanton
 David Lamb, furniture maker; Canterbury
 Russell Pope, blacksmith; Newmarket
 Jonathan Siegel, furniture maker; Franklin

Hearts to God, Hands to Work — Shaker Crafts in New Hampshire

Steve Allman, oval box maker; Canterbury
 Barbara Beeler, oval box maker; Contoocook
 Norma Badger George, poplarware maker; Concord
 Rob Roy Robb, weaver; Laconia

Business & Community

Arthur Andersop, loom maker — Harrisville Designs; Marlow
 Terry Lontine, cooper — Spaulding & Frost; Newton
 Polly Pinkham, firefighting suit maker — Globe Firefighting Suits; Northwood
 Rob Roy Robb, weaver; Laconia

Business & Family

Betty Blanchard, chair reseater;
Concord
Peter Blanchard, chair reseater;
Concord
Bob Taylor, welder; Alstead
Newt Washburn, ash basket maker;
Bethlehem

Innovation & Invention

Bill Latva, precision machinist;
Sunapee
Charles Lawrence, Portsmouth
Naval Shipyard; Stratham
E.D. Miller, Portsmouth Naval
Shipyard; Stratham
Dave Packard, precision machinist;
Hillsboro
Adam Taylor, precision machinist;
Claremont
Frank E. Wiggins, precision
machinist; Guild

Seasonal Work & Recreation

Weather

Barry Keim, Climate Change
Research Center, University of
New Hampshire; Durham
Greg Zielinski, Glacier Research
Group, University of New
Hampshire; Durham

Spring

Tim Levesque, Appalachian
Mountain Club; Jackson
Peter Limmer III, hiking-boot
maker; Intervale
Clare Long, Appalachian Mountain
Club; Glen
Chris Thayer, Appalachian
Mountain Club; Jackson

Summer Camp

Lynn Garland, children's activities;
Brentwood
Lisa Kelly, children's activities;
Westmoreland

Fall

Mark Favorite, fly tier; Rochester
Fred Kretchman, rod maker;
Nashua
David Price, gun builder;
Contoocook
Jay Trayner, canoe builder; Warner

Winter

Scott Barthold, snow-making
technology – Sno.matic Controls
and Engineering, Inc.; Lebanon
Paul Doherty, snowmobiler;
Gorham
Walter Elander, ski resort design –
sno.engineering; Littleton
Ken Hammerle, ski resort design –
sno.engineering; Littleton
George Lemerise, ski search and
rescuer – Attitash Bear Peak;
Jackson
Joel Nordholm, dog-sled maker;
Tilton
Matthew Purcell, snow-making
technology – Sno.matic Controls
and Engineering, Inc.; Lebanon
Henri Vallaincourt, snowshoe
maker; Greenville
Bruno Vallieres, ski-slope groomer
– Attitash Bear Peak; North
Conway

Farm, Forest, Mountain & Sea

Farming

Richard Dionne, bee keeper;
Hudson
Mary Ellen Hutchinson, maple
sugaring/apple orchards;
Canterbury
Roy Hutchinson, maple
sugaring/apple orchards;
Canterbury
Betty Moulton, maple
sugaring/dairy farmer; New
Hampton
Robert Moulton, maple
sugaring/dairy farmer; New
Hampton
Peter Wagner, apple grower;
Hampton

Skills & Crafts of Work Animals

Bob Boynton, yoke maker;
Dunbarton
Hugh Fifield, draft horse
worker/storyteller; Canterbury
Bob Graves, oxen teamster/dairy
farmer; Walpole
David Kennard, sheepdog trainer;
Marlborough

Cliff McGinnis, draft horse
worker/veterinary medicine;
Pembroke
Andy Westover, oxen
teamster/dairy farmer; Walpole

Forest & Lumber Traditions

Tom Chrisenton, tree farm/forestry
management; Lyndeborough
Virginia Chrisenton, tree
farm/forestry management;
Lyndeborough
Barry Kelley, sawmill management;
Berlin
Stan Knowles, tree farm inspector;
North Hampton

The Arts of Historic Restoration

David Adams, historic buildings
conservationist; Portsmouth
Arnold Graton, Jr., covered bridge
conservationist; Concord
Arnold Graton, Sr., covered bridge
conservationist; Ashland
Stephen Roy, historic buildings
conservationist; Portsmouth

Timber Framing

Tedd Benson, timber framer;
Alstead
Joel McCarty, timber framer;
Alstead

Granite & Stone

Doug Faxon, stone wall builder;
Walpole
Kevin Fife, stone wall builder;
Northfield
Hans Kaufhold, monument carver;
Peterborough

Maritime Traditions

Jim Antanavich, Sr., gill net maker;
Seabrook
Trudy Antanavich, gill net maker;
Seabrook
Jeffrey Fogman, boat builder;
Barrington
Nate Hanscom, lobster
fisherman; Rye
Mike Kozlowski, lobster
fisherman; Rye
Arthur Splaine, lobster
fisherman; Rye
Carl Widen, lobster
fisherman; Rye

South Africa

Craft Traditions

Fai-Qah Abrahams, textiles;
Western Cape
Nofanelekile Batayi, beadworker;
Eastern Cape
Eunice Cele, beadworker;
KwaZulu-Natal
Joao Wenner Dikuanga, ostrich egg
engraver; Northern Cape
Susanna du Preez, copper and wire
worker; Free State
Nosipho Fengwena, textiles;
Western Cape
Themba Gule, sculptor;
Mpumalanga
Nontsikelelo Caroline Javu,
textiles; Western Cape
S. W. Khamokha, tapestry;
Free State
Zibuyale Sylvina Langa,
beadworker; KwaZulu-Natal
Leepile James Lekaba, quilter;
North West
Albertina Thembekile Majola,
beadworker; KwaZulu-Natal
Eslina Zodwa Maphumulo, weaver;
KwaZulu-Natal
Leticia Phumza Maqulo, textiles;
Western Cape
Dumisile Phumulile Mathe, toy
maker; KwaZulu-Natal
Rebecca Mathibe, ceramics;
Northern Province
Zandile Patience Mayekiso, tex-
tiles; Western Cape
Absalom Mazibuko, sculptor;
Mpumalanga
Martha Mologadi Metlae,
embroiderer; North West
Eric Mfeketho, leatherworker;
Eastern Cape
Andre Stavu Misheshe, tinworker;
Northern Cape
Fatty Alfred Mnguni, tapestry;
Free State
Conie Sydney Mokwena, quilter;
North West
Raseetsi Alice Molaba, grass
weaver; Free State
Mpatuoa Violet Moloi, grass
weaver; Free State
Henry Gqetha Mshololo, sculptor;
KwaZulu-Natal

Participants

Dikuwa Erna Mushinga, tinworker;
Northern Cape
Nobongile F. Mzaku, beadworker;
Eastern Cape
Nester Landeleni Nala, ceramics;
KwaZulu-Natal
Dorcas Kidibone Ngobeni,
embroiderer; North West
Emma Nguni, beadworker;
Mpumalanga
Celani Hlabisa Nojiyeza,
beadworker; KwaZulu-Natal
Anna Ntuli, beadworker;
Mpumalanga
Beauty Bothembile Nxgongo,
weaver; KwaZulu-Natal
Enos Phalanndwa, woodcarver;
Northern Province
Moses Seleko, toy maker/wire
worker; Gauteng
Thomas Shuma, gold jeweler;
Gauteng
Philemon Songweni, sculptor;
KwaZulu-Natal

Phineas Mahlawule, bass
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province
Sayina Mahlawule,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province
Solias Mahlawule, dancer/vocals;
Northern Province
Hamilton Mayimele,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province
Florah Miyambo,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Province

SURIALANGA DANCE COMPANY —
ZULU-INDIAN FUSION
Subbalakshmi Deenadeyala
Govender, dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Mthokozisi Stembiso Hlela,
drummer/dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Ntando Eugene Mhlongo,
drummer/dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Siyabonga Pascal Mkhombe,
drummer/dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Shalini Moodley, dancer; KwaZulu-
Natal
Adhika Naidoo, dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal
Sibusiso Innocent Ndebele, drum-
mer/dancer; KwaZulu-Natal
Ruendhrie Pather, dancer;
KwaZulu-Natal

TEEMAYO TRADITIONAL DANCE
GROUP — TSWANA TRADITIONS
Magaoropelwe Angelina Chweu,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Alcyma Kgotso Maile,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Patrick Kgosietsile Mogoiwa,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Dennis James Mogorosi,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Dipuo Sylvia Mosimanyana,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Lerato Moira Mothelesi,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Thabiso Eugene Mothelesi,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Horatius Vusumze Phantshwa,
drummer/dancer/vocals;
Northern Cape

Miriam Barbara Pietersen,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Gilbert Bothata Pisane, drum-
mer/dancer/vocals; Northern
Cape
Elizabeth Setumisho,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape
Elliot Mzimkhulu Xesi,
dancer/vocals; Northern Cape

Oral/Play Traditions

Nomsa Mdlalose, storyteller;
Gauteng
Sandile Mtshiki, traditional games;
Gauteng

Foodways Traditions (Grandma's Kitchen)

Anna Catharina Fourie; Gauteng
Masindi Mudau; Northern
Province
Joyce Phogela; Eastern Cape
Faldela Williams; Western Cape
Monica Zwane; Mpumalanga

Architecture/ Painting Traditions

Andry Kashivi, muralist;
Northern Cape
Pule Edward Khunou, mixed
medium; North West
Mavis Makhubu, muralist;
Free State
Joseph Mkhanyiselwa Manana,
muralist; KwaZulu-Natal
Steven Maqashela, muralist;
Gauteng
Bernardo Rumao, muralist;
Northern Cape
Moseketsi Emily Tlhapi, muralist;
Free State
Monica Zwane, traditional
architecture; Mpumalanga

Romania

Music and Dance Traditions

FOLK ENSEMBLE FROM SOPORU DE
CÂMPIE AND FRATA, CLUJ
Alexandru Șandorică Ciurcui,
violinist
Maria Ciurcui, dancer
Romulus Ciurcui, violinist
Alexandru Gheti,
braci (viola) player

Iuliu Gheti, contrabassist
Dumitru Moldovan, dancer/vocals
Vasile Soporan, dancer/vocals
Florineta Ilincuța Trif, dancer

COSÂNZEANA — FOLK ENSEMBLE
FROM ORĂȘTIOARA DE JOS,
HUNEDOARA

Emilia-Cornelia Boloț,
vocals/dancer
Adrian Ioan Bruzan, vocals/dancer
Alina-Valeria Bruzan,
vocals/dancer
Eugen-Ioan Bruzan,
leader/dancer/vocals
Valeria Bruzan, vocals/dancer
Camelia-Gabriela Bura,
dancer/vocals
Dafin Georgescu, vocals/dancer
Sorin-Ioan Georgescu,
vocals/dancer
Dorel Josin Sibișan,
braci (viola) player
Valentin-Florin Ioan Stăncioi,
contrabassist
Ioan (Nelețu) Urs I, violinist
Ioan Urs II, violinist

VĂLĂREȚUL — FOLK ENSEMBLE FROM
VOINEȘTI, VASLUI
Sorinel Bălan, clarinetist
Benone Gherman, trumpet player
Ion Gherman, trumpet player
Costel Miron, dancer (*harap*)
Andrei-Ștefan Novac, dancer
(New Year/pony)
Valeriu Novac, leader/dancer
(bear tamer)
Ionel-Romeo Obreja, dancer
(old woman)
Maricel Petreanu, drummer
Constantin Plăcintă, dancer (bear)
Eugen Silav, dancer (old man)
Dănuțu Stângaci,
baritone horn player
Ion Stoican, bassist
Constantin Zota, dancer
(goat/pony)

CĂLUȘUL — FOLK ENSEMBLE
FROM OPTAȘI, OLT
Ilie Constantin, *țambal*
(hammered dulcimer) player
Marin Florea, dancer
George Slavi Ionescu, dancer
Vasile Pirciu, dancer

Participants

Valerică Pîrcălăboiu, dancer
Marin Scarlat, dancer
Florea Turuianu, leader/dancer
Narcis-Daniel Turuianu, dancer
Radu Țîțirigă, violinist

VOIEVOZII — FOLK ENSEMBLE FROM BOGDAN-VODĂ, MARAMUREȘ

Ioan Bufta, dancer/flute/
whistle player
Maria Bufta, dancer
Ion Coman, dancer
Irina Coman, dancer
Ioan Deac, dancer
Ion Ghereben, drummer/
zongora (guitar) player
Ioan Mariș, dancer/vocals
Irina Mariș, dancer/vocals
Petru Orza, violinist
Doina Simon, dancer/vocals
Vasile Simon, drummer/dancer

ȚARA OĂȘULUI — FOLK ENSEMBLE FROM BIXAD, MARAMUREȘ

Nicolae Dorlea, zongora
(guitar) player/vocals
Cristina Irina Finta, dancer/
țâpuritoare (vocals)
Maria Goje, dancer/țâpuritoare
(vocals)
Nicolae Honca, cetera
(violin) player
Irina Oroș, dancer/țâpuritoare
(vocals)
Iacob Pop, leader/dancer/vocals
Grigore Tat, cetera (violin)
player/vocals
Ioan Țătar, dancer/vocals/
zongora (guitar) player
Gheorghe Tope,
dancer/vocals/trâmbița
(alphorn) player

TRIO PANDELESCU — URBAN FOLK GROUP FROM BUCHAREST

Leonard Botea, double bass player
Jan Mocanu, accordionist/vocals
Dumitru Pandulescu, țambal
(hammered dulcimer) player

NIGHTLOSERS — URBAN ETHNO-
POP GROUP FROM CLUJ-NAPOCA
Octavian Andreescu, bass guitarist
Sorin Cîmpean, drummer
Geza Grunzo, keyboard player

Hanno Hoefer, guitar/harmonica
player/vocals
Jimi Laco, guitar player/violinist
Eugen Pandrea, frunza (leaf)
player
Aladar Pusztai, țambal (hammered
dulcimer) player

Dumitru Fărcaș, taragot (special
clarinet) player; Cluj
Grigore Leșe, doinitor (vocals);
Cluj
Dorel Rohian, accordionist; Cluj
Anuța Tite, doinitoare (vocals);
Maramureș
Nicolae Voiculeț, panpipe player;
Prahova

Craft Traditions

Ceramics

Florin Colibaba, potter; Rădăuți,
Suceava
Neculai Diaconu, clay figurine
maker; Codlea, Brașov
Gheorghe Iorga, potter; Horezu,
Vâlcea
Maria Iorga, potter; Horezu, Vâlcea
Augustin Pall, potter; Corund,
Harghita
Mihai Trușcă, potter; Balș, Olt

Weaving

Rodica Maria Ispas, weaver; Buzău
Margareta Nagy, corn-husk arti-
san; Chendu Mare, Mureș
Cristina Delciza Nicolau,
weaver/eggs and beads; Buzău
Adela Petre, weaver/spinner; Buzău
Alice Torella Kosza Szegedi, reed
dolls and mask artisan;
Câmpenița, Mureș

Woodcarving

Pavel Caba; Nereju, Vrancea
Ion Costache; Merișani, Prahova
Dan Gherasimescu; Valea Dorului,
Argeș
Vița Lepădatu; Băbeni, Vâlcea

Icon Painting

Marioara Ciupitu; Cârțișoara
Abbey, Sibiu
Angela Niculai; Tulcea

Filofteia Papacioc; Cârțișoara
Abbey, Sibiu
Mihaela-Lidia Zamfirescu;
Bucharest

Ornament and Mask Making

Ion Albu, masks and dolls; Roman
Mircea Lac, ornaments/woodcuts;
Deva
Sabina Costinela Medrea, orna-
ments; Deva
Lucia Todoran, ornaments/beaded
textiles; Bistrița

Egg Decorating

Oltica Cârștiuc; Vatra Moldoviței,
Suceava
Filofteia Drajmici; Vatra
Moldoviței, Suceava

Foodways Traditions

Moșica Bercovici; Bucharest
Rodica Bulboacă, Suceava
Iulia Goran, Bucharest

Church Builders

Teodor Bârsan; Maramureș
Ioan Chindriș; Maramureș
Ion Chindriș; Maramureș
Ioan Fodoruț; Maramureș
Dumitru Hotico; Maramureș
Gavrila Hotico I; Maramureș
Gavrila Hotico II; Maramureș
Gavrila Hotico III; Maramureș
Petru Ioan Pop; Maramureș

Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert

Martin Koenig, master of
ceremonies/dance instructor;
Vashon Island, WA
Ethel Raim, master of ceremonies;
New York, NY

ENSEMBLE TEREZA

Ruslan Agabayev, keyboard/
garmon player; Brooklyn, NY
Mark Elizarov, percussionist;
Brooklyn, NY
Tereza Elizarova, vocals/
accordionist; Brooklyn, NY
Alex Hafizov, clarinetist;
Brooklyn, NY
Rashad Mamedov,
garmon player; Brooklyn, NY

Victoria Minayev, dancer;
Brooklyn, NY
Salamon Ryvinov, dancer;
Brooklyn, NY
Robson Yefraimov, guitarist;
Brooklyn, NY

YURI YUNAKOV ENSEMBLE

Lauren Brody, synthesizer player/
vocals; New York, NY
Catherine Foster, clarinetist/trum-
pet player/vocals; New York, NY
Jerry Kisslinger, tapan (drum)
player; New York, NY
Ivan Milev, accordionist;
New York, NY
Carol Silverman, vocals;
Eugene, OR
Yuri Yunakov, band leader/saxo-
phonist; New York, NY

Conjunto Dance Party

David Champion, presenter;
Narciso Martínez Cultural Arts
Center, San Benito, TX

LOS HERMANOS LAYTON






Gilbert González, electric bass
player; Elsa, TX
Norfilia Layton González, vocals;
Elsa, TX
Antonio V. Layton, guitar/bajo
sexto player/vocals; Edinburg,
TX
Benigno Layton, accordionist;
Elsa, TX
René Layton, drummer;
Edinburg, TX

GILBERTO PÉREZ Y SUS COMPADRES

Cande Aguilar, Sr., electric bass
player/vocals; Brownsville, TX
Gilberto Pérez, Jr., bajo sexto
player/vocals; Mercedes, TX
Gilberto Pérez, Sr.,
accordionist/vocals;
Mercedes, TX
Javier Pérez, drummer;
Mercedes, TX

Wednesday, June 23

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Opening Ceremony 					
	Yankee Cooking	Farm Crafts 	Yankee Ingenuity	Issue of the Day: Pro-Con Mock Debate	Soirée Song & Fiddle Traditions	Polish Music
12:00	Franco-American Cooking	Dance Workshop	Forestry & Land Conservation	A Journalist's Perspective	Scottish Music & Dance	African-American Gospel Traditions
1:00	Greek Cooking	Children's Games	Fish Stories 	The Governor's Desk	Contra Dance: Old New England and Mary DesRosiers	Irish Music
2:00	Cooking with Maple Syrup	Learn a Song	Images of Community	Executive Council	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Franco-American Soirée Song
3:00	Franco-American Cooking 	4-H Crafts	Ethnic Heritage in New Hampshire	Speaker of the House	Singing Squares & New England Barn Dancing	Mexican Family Songs
	Greek Cooking	Summer Camp Activities	The Great Outdoors	400-Member Legislature	Contra Dance: Rodney Miller and Steve Zakon-Anderson	Polish Music
4:00	Preserving Clinic: Making Pickles	Children's Games	Franco-American Heritage	New Hampshire Legislators 	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Fiddle Tunes
5:00	Norwegian Dessert		Work Dogs	Tally Votes/Voting Results	Irish Music	African-American Gospel Traditions

Evening Concert and Dance Party

SOUTH AFRICAN DANCE PARTY at the Romanian Music & Dance Hall, 5:30-7 p.m. — Dance to the rhythm of bongo drums, marimba, and *mbiras*, as the Phambili Marimba Band from Cape Town performs traditional music and dance.

ROMANIAN CONCERT at the Romanian Music & Dance Hall, 7-9 p.m. — Featuring folk virtuosos, urban and village fiddle bands, and lively music and dance.

Agricultural Arena —

Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding; Border collie training and demonstrations with sheep. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town, and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain, and Sea."

Wednesday, June 23

SOUTH AFRICA

Luvhandeni "Virtuoso" Stage	Ouma se Kombuis "Grandma's Kitchen"	Maitisong Shebeen	Traditional African Games
Opening Ceremony			
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo	Pickled Fish/Chillie Bites: Faldela Williams	Storytelling: Nomisa Mdlalose	Moraba-raba
TBA			Mufube
African Marimba: Phambili	Vhutate/Vhuswa/ Porridge: Masindi Mudau	Shebeens as a Meeting Place: Doreen Nteta	
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	Biltong Making: Anna Catharina Fourie	Storytelling: Nomisa Mdlalose	Diketo
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo		Sounds/Images of Shebeens	Lion and Goat
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	Imifuno/Wild Vegetables: Joyce Phoqelo	Shebeens and Township Economy: Victor Julius	Bok in die hok

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	Șopru Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen
Opening Ceremony		
Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	New Year's Carnival from Moldova: Vălăretul	Sarmale Stuffed Cabbage Rolls
Preparing the Bride in Oaș: Țara Oașului	Men's Ritual Dance from Oltenia: Călușul	Ciorba cu Borș și Țăieței de Casă Borsch with Homemade Noodles
Measuring the Milk in Maramureș: Voievozii	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	Plăcintă cu Brânză Sweet Cheese Plachinta
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Cosânzeana	Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf Eggplant and Beef Salads
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite	Maramureș Village Music and Dance: Țara Oașului	Mămăligă cu Brânză Polenta with Feta and Sour Cream
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Christmas Caroling and Dance: Cosânzeana	Prescură și Colaci Ritual Breads

11:00

12:00

1:00

2:00

3:00

4:00

5:00

The Province Area —






Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară —

Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț – 1:00
Ballads from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 2:00
Maramureș Song and Music: Voievozii – 3:00

Thursday, June 24

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Franco-American Breakfast	Nature Crafts	The Shaker Legacy	Issue of the Day and Meet Senator Judd Gregg	Irish Traditions	African-American Gospel Traditions 
12:00	Greek Lunch	Dance Workshop	Snow Sports	Representing New Hampshire	Polish Music	Stories & Fiddle Music: Two Fiddles
1:00	Preserving Clinic: Jams & Jellies	Children's Games	Family Farms 	Kids Vote	Singing Squares & New England Barn Dancing	Fiddle Tunes
	Mexican Cooking	Farm Crafts	Rugs	Press Secretaries	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Polish Music
2:00	New England Boiled Dinner 	Learn a Song	Special Gear	Capitol Hill Staff Originally from New Hampshire	Franco-American Soirée Songs & Fiddle Tunes	Contra Music: Old New England
3:00	Cooking with Maple Syrup	Dance Workshop	Building from the Land	400-Member Legislature	Contra Dance: Rodney Miller and Steve Zakon-Anderson	Mexican Family Songs
4:00	Greek Appetizers	4-H Crafts	Precision Machine Tool Making	Open Discussion	Scottish Music & Dance 	Irish Music
	Franco-American Dinner	Summer Camp Activity	Depending on the Weather	Mock Radio Talk Show	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Franco-American Soirée Songs & Fiddle Tunes
5:00	Yankee Dessert: Snow Pudding		Black Flies	Tally Votes/Voting Results 		Mexican Family Songs

Evening Concert and Dance Party

THE 5TH ANNUAL RALPH RINZLER MEMORIAL CONCERT, "TRADITIONAL MUSIC FOR THE WEDDING," AT THE NEW HAMPSHIRE TOWN HALL MUSIC & DANCE STAGE, 5:30 P.M. — Featuring traditional wedding music from the Balkan countries of Bulgaria and the Republic of Macedonia and the Eastern Caucasus of the former Soviet Union.



Agricultural Arena —

Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding; Border collie training and demonstrations with sheep. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m. Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town, and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain, and Sea."

Thursday, June 24

SOUTH AFRICA

<i>Luvhandeni</i> "Virtuoso" Stage	<i>Ouma se Kombuis</i> "Grandma's Kitchen"	<i>Maitisong</i> Shebeen	Traditional African Games
African Marimba: Phambili	<i>Isopu</i> /Corn & Beans: Joyce Phoqela	Shebeens/Black South African Economy: Gladys Mahlangu	<i>Mafube</i> (Version 2)
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	<i>Isopu</i> /Variations		Lion and Goat
TBA	Pumpkin and Green Beans: Anna Catharina Fourie	Cross-Cultural Program Art for Public Spaces	<i>Mathathu</i> (Version 1)
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo		Sounds/Images of Shebeens	
African Marimba: Phambili	<i>Mukusule</i> <i>Morogo</i> /Dried Vegetable: Masindi Mudau	Liquor Restriction and Public Response: Sundru Pillay	<i>Magusha</i>
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	Drying Process for <i>Mukusule</i> : Ruphus Matibe	TBA	<i>Kgati</i>
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	<i>Smoorsnoek</i> /Tuna & Cabbage: Faldela Williams	Storytelling: Nomsa Mdlalose	<i>Moraba-raba</i> (Version 1)

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	<i>Șopru</i> Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen
Men's Ritual Dance from Oltenia: Călușul	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	<i>Papricaș de Pui</i> Chicken Paprikash
Maramureș Wedding Music and Dance: Voievozii	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Consânzeana	<i>Sarmale</i> Stuffed Cabbage Rolls
Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	Village <i>Hora</i> (Dance) from Oaș: Țara Oașului	<i>Cozonac cu Nucă</i> Dessert Bread with Nuts
Cununa Harvest Celebration: Cosânzeana	Village <i>Hora</i> (Dance) from Oltenia: Călușul	<i>Mucenici</i> Chilled Sweet Dumpling Soup
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Village <i>Hora</i> (Dance) from Maramureș: Voievozii	<i>Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf</i> Eggplant and Beef Salads
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite	Village Dances from Moldova: Vălărețul	<i>Plăcintă cu Dovleac</i> Pumpkin Plachinta
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	New Year's Carnival from Moldova: Vălărețul	

11:00

12:00

1:00

2:00

3:00

4:00

5:00

The Province Area —






Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden) —

Brass Band Music from Moldova: Vălărețul – 12:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț – 2:00
Songs from Oaș: Țara Oașului – 3:00

Friday, June 25

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Yankee Breakfast 	Learn a Song	Weaving History	Issue of the Day: Pro-Con Mock Debate	African-American Gospel Traditions	Mexican Family Song
12:00	Greek Casserole	Nature Crafts	Access to Materials	Town Government 	Contra Dance: Old New England with Mary DesRosiers	Irish Music & Dance
1:00	Franco-American Lunch	Dance Workshop	Guilds & Leagues	Kids Vote	Franco-American Soirée & Fiddle Tunes	Fiddle Tunes
2:00	Cooking with Maple Syrup	4-H Crafts	Take a Hike	Behind the Scenes: Town Meeting	Singing Squares & New England Barn Dancing	Polish Music
3:00	Cooking with Seafood	Children's Games 	Historic Renovation & Conservation	Town Meeting	Scottish Music & Dance	Accordions
	Greek Dessert	Farm Crafts	Heritage Crafts		Polish Music	Songs of Worship: African-American Gospel & Mexican Songs
4:00	Franco-American Dinner	Dance Workshop	Wood Containers 		Irish Music & Dance	Scottish Music & Dance
5:00	Preserving Clinic: Pickles & Relish	Summer Camp Activity	Ingenuity & Enterprise		Contra Dance: Rodney Miller & Steve Zakon-Anderson	Contra Music: Old New England
			Mud Season	Tally Votes/Voting Results	Franco-American Soirée Songs & Fiddles	Singing Squares 

Evening Concert and Dance Party

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO" STAGE), 5:30-7 p.m., with klezmer music.

SOUTH AFRICAN CONCERT AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO" STAGE), 7-9 p.m. — Featuring the Tswana traditions of the Teemayo Traditional Dance Group







Agricultural Arena —





Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding; Border collie training and demonstrations with sheep. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town, and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain, and Sea."

Friday, June 25

SOUTH AFRICA

<i>Luvhandeni</i> "Virtuoso" Stage	<i>Ouma se Kombuis</i> "Grandma's Kitchen"	<i>Maitisong</i> Shebeen	Traditional African Games
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani 	<i>Tshisevho</i> /Dried Meat (<i>Biltong</i>): Masindi Mudau	Oral Traditions/Theater	<i>Moraba-raba</i> (Version 2)
TBA	Braised Masala Chicken and Puris: Faldela Williams	Storytelling: Nomsa Mdlalose	<i>Diketo</i> (Version 2)
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo		Cultural Villages/Craft Market: Joseph Mathe 	<i>Mutube</i> (Version 3)
African Marimba: Phambili	<i>Braai</i> leis: Anna Catharina Fourie	Sounds/Images of Shebeens	
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga		Storytelling: Nomsa Mdlalose 	<i>Bok in die hok</i>
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	<i>Umqa</i> /Peeled Pumpkin: Joyce Phoqela	Architecture: From Rural to Urban: Ruphus Matibe	Bricks and Marbles <i>Kgati</i> 

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	<i>Șopru</i> Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen
Maramureș Wedding Music and Dance: Voievozii	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Consânzeana	<i>Sarmale</i> Stuffed Cabbage Rolls
Preparing the Bride in Oaș: Țara Oașului 	Village Dances from Moldova: Vălărețul	<i>Papanasi</i> Cheese fritters with Sour Cream and Jam
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Voiculeț, Tite, Rohian	Cross-Cultural Program Musical Instruments and Regional Culture 	<i>Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf</i> Eggplant and Beef Salads
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	Village Dance from Oaș: Țara Oașului	<i>Cozonac cu Nucă</i> Dessert Bread with Nuts
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	<i>Tochitură</i> Pork Ragu with Polenta 
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite	Men's Ritual Dance from Oltenia: Călușul 	<i>Prescură și Colaci</i> Ritual Breads

11:00

12:00

1:00

2:00

3:00

4:00

5:00

The Province Area —






Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden)—

Music from Transylvania: Soporu de Câmpie – 12:00
Brass Band Music from Moldova: Vălărețul – 1:00
Songs from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 2:00
Maramureș Song and Music: Voievozii – 3:00

Saturday, June 26

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Franco-American Christmas: Pork Pies	Dance Workshop	Decorative Arts	Issue of the Day: Pro-Con Mock Debate 	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	African-American Gospel Traditions
12:00	Norwegian Independence Day Meal	Nature Crafts	The African-American Experience	Campaign Management	Polish Music	Contra Music: Old New England
1:00	Greek Easter Dinner	Cross-Cultural Program Play Traditions	A Barn Raising 	Kids Vote	Contra Dance: Rodney Miller and Steve Zakon-Anderson	Irish Music
	Gifts from the Kitchen: Jams & Jellies	Dance Workshop	Seasonal Work & Recreation	Campaign Stories	Franco-American Soirée Songs & Fiddle Tunes	Mexican Music
2:00	Yankee Christmas Dinner	Learn a Song	From the Trees	Political Ads	Contra Dance: Old New England with Mary DesRosiers 	Fiddle Tunes
3:00	Ham All Day: Franco-American New Year's	4-H Crafts	The Arts of Work	Campaigns	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Franco-American Songs & Fiddle Music
4:00	Greek Holiday Desserts 	Children's Games	Rivers, Lakes & Sea	Consultants: Packaging	Scottish Music & Dance	Songs of Worship: Mexican & African-American Gospel
	Yankee Christmas Desserts: Deacon Porter's Hat & Maple Cake	Summer Camp Activity	Ethnic Arts	Mock Radio Talk Show	New England Barn Dancing: Two Fiddles	Irish Music
5:00			Snow & Ice	Tally Votes/Voting Results	Singing Squares: Lester Bradley & Friends 	Polish Music

Evening Concert and Dance Party

ROMANIAN-AMERICAN NIGHT AT THE ROMANIAN MUSIC & DANCE HALL, 5 - 9 p.m. — Join as Romanian Americans gather to celebrate their heritage and traditions. Everyone is enthusiastically invited to participate in this festive evening featuring performances by Romanian musicians and dancers. Orient Express, an urban ethno-pop band, also performs.

Agricultural Arena —

Barn Raising. Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care and feeding; Border collie training and demonstrations with sheep. 11:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain and Sea."

Saturday, June 26

SOUTH AFRICA

<i>Luvhandeni</i> "Virtuoso" Stage	<i>Ouma se Kombuis</i> "Grandma's Kitchen"	<i>Maitisong</i> Shebeen	Traditional African Games
African Marimba: Phambili	<i>Umvubo</i> /African Salad: Joyce Phoqela	From Decorative to Political Struggle Murals	<i>Jukskei</i>
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo		Shebeen as Home: Doreen Nteta	<i>Magusha</i>
TBA	Swazi Traditional Dish: Monica Zwane	Storytelling: Nomsa Mdlalose	
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	<i>Samoosas</i> and <i>Boeber</i> : Faldela Williams	Musical Instruments: Rebecca Mathibe	<i>Mafube</i> (Version 4)
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	Crushed Maize: Anna Catharina Fourie	Shebeen as Social Meeting Place: Doreen Nteta	<i>Diketo</i> (Version 1)
African Marimba: Phambili		Shebeens in Soweto: Zakhe Ngqobe	<i>Bok in die hok</i>
	<i>Mashonzha</i> / Mopani Worms: Masindi Mudau	Sounds/Images of Shebeens	<i>Mathathu</i>

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	<i>Șopru</i> Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite	Village Dances from Moldova: Vălăretul	<i>Papricaș de Pui</i> Chicken Paprikash
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	Maramureș Dance and Music: Voievozii	<i>Sarmale</i> Stuffed Cabbage Rolls
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Village <i>Hora</i> (Dance) from Oltenia: Călușul	<i>Plăcintă cu Brânză</i> Sweet Cheese Plachinta
Christmas Caroling and Dance: Cosânzeana	Dance and Music from Oaș: Țara Oașului	<i>Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf</i> Eggplant and Beef Salads
Measuring the Milk in Maramureș: Voievozii	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	<i>Mucenici</i> Chilled Sweet Dumpling Soup
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Consânzeana	<i>Colac cu Miere</i> Sweet Bread with Nuts and Honey

11:00

12:00

1:00

2:00

3:00

4:00

5:00

The Province Area —






Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden) —

Songs from Oaș: Țara Oașului – 12:00
Maramureș Song and Music: Voievozii – 1:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Vioculeț – 2:00
Songs from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 3:00

Sunday, June 27

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Sugaring Off Breakfast	Learn a Song	Old Home Day 	Issue of the Day: Pro-Con Mock Debate	Songs of Worship: African-American Gospel & Mexican Songs	Contra Music: Old New England
12:00	Baked Beans I	Create an Old Home Day	Family Reunions & Homecomings	Use of Media	Franco-American Soirée Songs & Fiddle Tunes	Irish Music
1:00	Greek Family Gathering Meal 	Dance Workshop	The Marching Band Tradition	Kids Vote	Singing Squares	African-American Gospel Traditions
	Franco-American Family Dinner: Pork Roast	Fireman's Gear	Home, Town and Community	Local/National Reporters	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Fiddle Tunes
2:00	Apple & Fruit Pies	Learn a Song	The Fireman's Muster 	Accuracy in the Media	Tribute to Bob McQuillen: Stories & Tunes	Scottish Music & Dance
3:00	Raisin & Lemon Pies	Old Home Day Games	Migration to New Hampshire	Talking Heads: Spinmeisters		Franco-American Soirée Songs
	Baked Beans II 		State Symbols	Campaign Glitches	Scottish Music & Dance	Mexican Music
4:00	Greek Dessert for a Crowd	Dance Workshop	The Agrarian Past	Open Discussion	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Stories & Songs: Two Fiddles
5:00		Old Home Day Games 	Returning to New Hampshire	Tally Votes/Voting Results	Polish Music	Irish Music

Special Event

This all-day New Hampshire program event will feature the Temple Community Marching Band and a Fireman's Muster. Concluding with an OLD HOME DAY DANCE PARTY, at 5:30 p.m. featuring a contra and square dance party.











Agricultural Arena —

Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding; Border collie training and demonstrations with sheep. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town, and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain, and Sea."

Sunday, June 27

SOUTH AFRICA

ROMANIA

<i>Luvhandeni</i> "Virtuoso" Stage	<i>Ouma se Kombuis</i> "Grandma's Kitchen"	<i>Maitisong</i> Shebeen	Traditional African Games	Romanian Music and Dance Hall	<i>Șopru</i> Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen	
TBA	Preparing Maize Meal: Masindi Mudau 	Musical Instruments: Henry Mshololo	Lion and Goat	Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers 	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Sopor de Câmpie	<i>Tochitură</i> Pork Ragu with Polenta	11:00
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	<i>Vuswa</i> /Porridge: Masindi Mudau	Shebeens as Social Meeting Place: Doreen Nteta	<i>Kagati</i>	Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Vioculeț	Measuring the Milk in Maramureș: Voievozii	<i>Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf</i> Eggplant and Beef Salads	12:00
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	<i>Uqhumatana!</i> Matabella & Beans: Joyce Phogela	Cross-Cultural Program Crafts and Enterprise 	Bricks and Marble	Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite	Preparing the Bride in Oaș: Țara Oașului 	<i>Ciorba cu Borș și Tăieței de Casă</i> Borsch with Homemade Noodles	1:00
African Marimba: Phambili		Cultural Villages/Craft Markets: Joseph Mathe	<i>Jukskei</i>	Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Vioculeț	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Sopor de Câmpie	<i>Plăcintă cu Dovleac</i> Pumpkin Plachinta	2:00
Discussion — Zulu-Indian Dance: Surialanga 	<i>Souskluitjies</i> : Anna Catharina Fourie	Sounds/Images of Shebeens	<i>Mafube</i> (Version 1)	Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite	Maramureș Wedding Music and Dance: Voievozii	<i>Sarmale</i> Stuffed Cabbage Rolls	3:00
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo	<i>Bobotie</i> and Stuffed Green Chili: Faldela Williams	Shebeens and Township Economy: Victor Julius	<i>Magunha</i> <i>Mathathu</i> (Version 1) 	Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers 	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Consânzeana	<i>Prescură și Colaci</i> Ritual Breads	4:00
				Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Vioculeț 			5:00

The Province Area —





Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden)—

Songs from Oaș: Țara Oașului – 12:00
Maramureș Song and Music: Voievozii – 1:00
Song and Music from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 2:00
Brass Band Music from Moldova: Vălărețul – 3:00

Wednesday, June 30

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Franco-American Breakfast: Fried Potatoes and Eggs	4-H Crafts	From the Trees 	Issue of the Day: Pro-Con Mock Debate	Franco-American Soirée Song and Fiddle	African-American Gospel Traditions
12:00	Wild Game I	Learn a Song	Home Adornments	New Hampshire Presidential Primary	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Irish Music and Dance
	Shepherd's Pie	Farm Crafts 	The North Country of New Hampshire		Scottish Music and Dance	Polish Music
1:00	Franco-American Dinner: Ragout	Children's Games	Hispanic Heritage	Kids Vote	Contra Dance: Old New England and David Millstone	Franco-American Soirée
2:00	Potatoes Two Ways 	Dance Workshop	Small Businesses	Signs and Logos	French Fiddles	Mexican Family Song
3:00	Yankee Pot Roast	Nature Crafts	Working with Wood	Special Guests	New England Barn Dance: Two Fiddles with Lester Bradley	Fiddle Tunes with Rodney Miller
4:00	Wild Game II 	Dance Workshop	Fish and Game	More Special Guests	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	African-American Gospel Traditions
	Franco-American Pork Hash	Summer Camp Activity	Gardens and Greenhouses		Polish Music	French Fiddles
5:00	Cooking with Maple Syrup		The Four Seasons	Tally Votes/Voting Results	New England Barn Dance: Two Fiddles	Mexican Family Song

Evening Concert and Dance Party

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO" STAGE), 5:30-7 p.m. — with contra, square, and Irish *ceili* dancing.

SOUTH AFRICAN CHORAL CONCERT AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO" STAGE), 7-9 p.m. — A special appearance by the Libertas Choir.



Agricultural Arena —

Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding. Draft horse work, training, care, and feeding. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain and Sea."

Wednesday, June 30

SOUTH AFRICA

Luvhandeni "Virtuoso" Stage	Ouma se Kombuis "Grandma's Kitchen"	Maitisong Shebeen	Traditional African Games
Workshop: Family Traditions in Dance: Shivulani	Pumpkin: Monica Zwane	Music in Shebeens: Zakhe Ngqobe	Moraba-raba
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo	Discussion: Food and Migration	Storytelling: Nomsa Mdlalose	
TBA	Coffee and Melkert: Anna Catharina Fourie	Sociology of Shebeens: Victor Julius	Mufube
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	Breyani Lamb: Faldela Williams	Shebeens and South Africa's Tourism Industry: Sundru Pillay	TBA
African Marimba: Phambili	Inkobe/Boiled Corn Meal: Joyce Phogela	South African Craft Sector: Joseph Mathe	Diketo
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	Discussion: Cooking Utensils	Storytelling: Nomsa Mdlalose	Lion and Goat
African Marimba: Phambili	Mukusule Morogo/Dried Vegetables: Masindi Mudau	Sounds/Images of Shebeens	Bok in die hok

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	Șopru Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe	Maramureș Wedding Music and Dance: Voievozii	Sarmale Stuffed Cabbage Rolls
Transylvanian Music and Dance: Sopor de Câmpie	New Year's Carnival from Moldova: Vălărețul	Mucenici Sweet Chilled Dumpling Soup
Preparing the Bride in Oaș: Țara Oașului	Cross-Cultural Program Arts of Adornment	Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf Eggplant and Beef Salads
Measuring the Milk in Maramureș: Voievozii	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Sopor de Câmpie	Colac cu Miere Sweet Bread with Honey and Nuts
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Consânzeana	Papricaș de Pui Chicken Paprikash
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Oaș Country Dance and Music: Țara Oașului	Prescură și Colaci Ritual Breads
	Men's Ritual Dance from Oltenia: Călușul	

The Province Area —





Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden) —


Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț – 1:00
Song and Music from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 2:00
Maramureș Song and Music: Voievozii – 3:00

Thursday, July 1

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	A Healthy Breakfast: Fruit & Dairy 	Farm Crafts	Religious Folk Art	Issue of the Day: Traditions with Former Governor Hugh Gregg	Scottish Music & Dance	Irish Music & Dance
12:00	Rich and Famous: Copper Pennies & Harvard Beets	Learn a Song	Canterbury Tales	Use of Media in New Hampshire Television Ads	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Old Friends: Sarah Bauhan, Jane Orzechowski & David Surrette
1:00	Cooking with Maple Syrup	Summer Camp Activity	The White Mountains	Kids Vote	Singing Squares with Lester Bradley	Mexican Family Song
2:00	Crepes "All Dressed Up"	Nature Crafts	Making the Old New	Cross-Cultural Program Culture and Political Identity 	Franco-American Soirée Songs & Fiddle Tunes	Fiddle Styles
3:00	From the Garden	Dance Workshop	Land Stewardship	The Primary Process	Contra Dance: Old New England with David Millstone	Polish Music
4:00	Preserving Clinic: Pickles & Relish	4-H Crafts	Working with Metal	Old TV Ads	African-American Gospel Traditions	Franco-American Soirée Songs
		Summer Camp Activity	By the Sea	Campaign Stories	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Scottish Music & Dance
	Just a Bite: Waldorf Salad & Pork Appetizer	Children's Games	Stone Walls 	Open Discussion	Singing Squares with Lester Bradley	Irish Music & Dance
5:00	Apple ABCs		Mosquitoes 	Tally Votes/Voting Results	New England Barn Dance: Two Fiddles	Mexican Family Song

Evening Concert and Dance Party

 SOUTH AFRICAN DANCE PARTY AT THE ROMANIAN MUSIC & DANCE HALL, 5:30-7 p.m., with the Phambili Marimba Band.

FIDDLE COMBINATION WITH FIDDLERS FROM NEW HAMPSHIRE AND ROMANIA AT THE ROMANIAN MUSIC & DANCE HALL, 7-9 p.m.




Agricultural Arena —

Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding. Draft horse work, training, care, and feeding. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.





Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain and Sea."

Thursday, July 1

SOUTH AFRICA

<i>Luvhandeni</i> "Virtuoso" Stage	<i>Ouma se Kombuis</i> "Grandma's Kitchen"	<i>Maitisong</i> Shebeen	Traditional African Games
African Marimba: Phambili	<i>Tshisevho</i> /Dried Meat: Masindi Mudau	Shebeens: An Historical Perspective — Sophiatown: Victor Julius	<i>Mafube</i> (Version 2)
			
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga		Storytelling: Nomsa Mdilalose	Lion and Goat
TBA	<i>Umxaxa</i> /Peeled White Pumpkin: Joyce Phoqela	Musical Instruments: Masindi Mudau	<i>Mathathu</i> (Version 1)
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo	Discussion: Rural/Urban Ingredients	Shebeens in Soweto: Zakhe Ngqobe	
			
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	Kebabs with Dip: Faldela Williams	Sounds/Images of Shebeens	<i>Magusha</i>
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga		Music, Dance, and the Marabi Culture: Ruphus Matibe	<i>Kgati</i>
	Sausage/ Boerewors: Anna Catharina Fourie		
		Storytelling: Nomsa Mdilalose	<i>Moraba-raba</i> (Version 1)

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	<i>Șopru</i> Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen	
Men's Ritual Dance from Oltenia: Călușul	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	<i>Tochitură</i> Pork Ragu with Polenta	11:00
			
Maramureș Wedding Music and Dance: Voievozii	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Consănzeana	<i>Plăcintă cu Brânză</i> Sweet Cheese Plachinta	12:00
Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	Village <i>Hora</i> (Dance) from Oaș: Țara Oașului	<i>Sarmale</i> Stuffed Cabbage Rolls	1:00
			
Cununa Harvest Celebration: Cosănzeana	Village <i>Hora</i> (Dance) from Oltenia: Călușul	<i>Cozonac cu Nucă</i> Dessert Bread with Nuts	2:00
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Village <i>Hora</i> (Dance) from Maramureș: Voievozii	<i>Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf</i> Eggplant and Beef Salads	3:00
			
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite	New Year's Carnival from Moldova: Vălărețul	<i>Papanasi</i> Cheese Fritters with Sour Cream and Jam	4:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	New Year's Carnival from Moldova: Vălărețul		5:00
			

The Province Area —






Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden)—

Brass Band Music from Moldova: Vălărețul – 12:00
Ballads and Songs from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 1:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț – 2:00
Songs from Oaș: Țara Oașului – 4:00

Friday, July 2

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Yankee Hospitality	Dance Workshop	Making Do 	Issue of the Day: Pro-Con Mock Debate	Polish Music	Mexican Family Song
12:00	A Tale of Two Pies: Lemon & Raisin	4-H Crafts	The Dairy Farm: Then & Now	New Hampshire Presidential Primary	Scottish Music & Dance	Franco-American Soirée Songs & Fiddles
1:00	Hut Bread	Learn a Song	Guilds & Leagues	Kids Vote	Contra Dance with Rodney Miller & David Millstone	Irish Music & Dance 
2:00	Cheesecake	Children's Games	Tying the Knot	More Campaign Stories	New England Barn Dance: Two Fiddles	Scottish Music & Dance
	Norwegian Baking 	Nature Crafts	Rules & Regulations		African-American Gospel Traditions	Fiddle Tunes
3:00	Salmon Pie	Summer Camp Activity	Destination Walpole	Fringe Candidates	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Contra Music: Old New England
4:00	Jewish Baking	Dance Workshop	Community & Business 	New Hampshire Demographic Changes	Franco-American Soirée Songs & Fiddles	Polish Music
5:00	Irish Soda Bread	Farm Crafts	Sheep to Shawl 	Increase in Independents	Contra Dance: Rodney Miller & David Millstone	Stories of Celebration: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band
	Baking with Maple Syrup		Moose Crossing	Tally Votes/Voting Results	Contra Dance: Old New England with Mary DesRosiers	Irish Music & Dance

Evening Concert and Dance Party

CONJUNTO DANCE PARTY AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO" STAGE), 5:30 p.m. — In collaboration with the National Museum of American History, this dance party brings Mexican-American dance music to a wider audience from its South Texas home.







Agricultural Arena —





Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding. Draft horse work, training, care, and feeding. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain and Sea."

Friday, July 2

SOUTH AFRICA

<i>Luvhandeni</i> "Virtuoso" Stage	<i>Ouma se Kombuis</i> "Grandma's Kitchen"	<i>Maitisong</i> Shebeen	Traditional African Games
TBA 	<i>Vetkoekies</i> and Fillings: Faldela Williams	Storytelling: Nomisa Mdlatose	<i>Moraba-raba</i> (Version 2)
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivilani		Shebeen Kings and Queens: Victor Julius	<i>Diketo</i> (Version 2)
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo	<i>Mashondza!</i> Mopani Worms: Masindi Mudau	Cross-Cultural Program Traditions and Hospitality 	<i>Mutube</i> (Version 3)
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	Discussion: Cooking Utensils	Sounds/Images of Shebeens	
African Marimba: Phambili	<i>Rusks/Koeksisters</i> : Anna Catharina Fourie	Storytelling: Nomisa Mdlatose 	<i>Bok in die hok</i>
TBA		Social Functions of Shebeens: Gladys Mahlangu	Bricks and Marbles
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivilani 	<i>Umngqusho!</i> Samp and Beans: Joyce Phogela	Musical Instruments: Henry Mshololo	<i>Kgati</i>

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	<i>Șopru</i> Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen
Maramureș Wedding Music and Dance: Voievozii 	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Consânzeana	<i>Ciorba cu Borș și Tăieței de Casă</i> Borsch with Homemade Noodles
Preparing the Bride in Oaș: Țara Oașului	Village Dances from Moldova: Vălărețul	<i>Papricaș de Pui</i> Chicken Paprikash
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe	Measuring the Milk in Maramureș: Voievozii 	<i>Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf</i> Eggplant and Beef Salads
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu	Village Dance from Oaș Country: Țara Oașului	<i>Plăcintă cu Brânză</i> Sweet Cheese Plachinta
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers 	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	<i>Mămăligă cu Brânză</i> Sour Cream Polenta with Feta
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tițe	Men's Ritual Dance from Oltenia: Călușul	<i>Prescură și Colaci</i> Ritual Breads
		

11:00

12:00

1:00

2:00

3:00

4:00

5:00

The Province Area —






Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden) —

Music from Transylvania: Soporu de Câmpie – 12:00
Brass Band Music from Moldova: Vălărețul – 1:00
Song and Music from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 2:00
Maramureș Song and Music: Voievozii – 3:00

Saturday, July 3

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Franco-American Breakfast: Special Pancakes	Learn a French Song	Franco-American Genealogy 	Issue of the Day: Pro-Con Mock Debate	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	Irish Music & Dance
12:00	Cooking with New Hampshire Cheese	Dance Workshop	From Bees to Blossoms	New Hampshire's Congressmen	Contra Dance: Old New England with Mary DesRosiers	Songs of Worship: African-American Gospel & Mexican Songs
	Pork Pies	Franco-American Stories 	Franco-American Immigration	Capitol Hill Staff Originally From New Hampshire	French Fiddles	Franco-American Fiddles & Stories
1:00	Baked Beans & Ham	4-H Crafts	Images of Community	Presidential Candidates in Your Home	Contra Dance: Rodney Miller & David Millstone	Franco-American Soirée
2:00	Cooking with Maple Syrup	Franco-American Children's Games	Sur Bois: Crafts in Wood 	Kids Vote	Irish Music & Dance	Polish Music
3:00	Pea Soup Franco-American Style	Nature Crafts	Snow	Press Secretaries	Franco-American Soirée	Scottish Music & Dance
	Pea Soup Yankee Style	Learn a French Song	Franco-American Storytelling 	Funniest Constituent Service Stories	Singing Squares with Lester Bradley	African-American Gospel Traditions
4:00	Franco-American Dessert	Create a Parade Float	Mill Culture	Volunteerism and Activism	Contra Dance: Rodney Miller and David Millstone	Contra Music: Old New England
5:00	Cooking with Honey 		The Tourist Trade	Tally Votes/Voting Results	New England Barn Dance: Two Fiddles	Polish Music

Evening Concert and Dance Party

FRANCO-AMERICAN DAY IN THE NEW HAMPSHIRE PROGRAM AREA, 5:30 — A Franco *soirée* and dance party celebrating the French-Canadian heritage that helped shape New Hampshire's culture.

Agricultural Arena —

Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding. Draft horse work, training, care, and feeding. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain and Sea."

Saturday, July 3

SOUTH AFRICA

Luvhandeni "Virtuoso" Stage	Ouma se Kombuis "Grandma's Kitchen"	Maitisong Shebeen	Traditional African Games
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	Mutton Stew and Corn Meal: Anna Catharina Fourie	Music/Dance in Shebeens: Victor Julius	Jukskei
TBA		Storytelling: Nomsa Mdlalose	Magusha
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo	Vhuswa/Porridge: Masindi Mudau	Variations of Traditions: Joseph Mathe	
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	Discussion: Rural/Urban Ingredients	Shebeens and Police Violence: Victor Julius	Mafube (Version 4)
African Marimba: Phambili	Swazi Traditional Food: Monica Zwane	Storytelling: Nomsa Mdlalose	Diketo (Version 1)
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo	Tuna Breyani and Potato Pudding: Faldela Williams	Shebeens and Tourism: Sundru Pillay	Bok in die hok
TBA		Sounds/Images of Shebeens	Mathathu

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	Șopru Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen	
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite	New Year's Carnival from Moldova: Vălărețul	Tochitură Pork Ragu with Polenta	11:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	Maramureș Music and Dance: Voievozii	Salată de Vinete și de Boef Eggplant and Beef Salads	12:00
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Song and Music from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians	Cozonac cu Nuță Dessert Bread with Nuts	1:00
Christmas Caroling and Dance: Cosânzeana	Dance and Music from Oaș: Țara Oașului	Plăcintă cu Dovleac Pumpkin Plachinta	2:00
Measuring the Milk in Maramureș: Voievozii	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Sopor de Câmpie	Sarmale Stuffed Cabbage Rolls	3:00
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Men's Ritual Dance from Oltenia: Călușul	Papanasi Cheese Fritters with Sour Cream and Jam	4:00
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tite			5:00

The Province Area —





Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden) —

Songs from Oaș: Țara Oașului – 12:00
Maramureș Song and Music: Voievozii – 1:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț – 2:00
Song and Music from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 3:00

Sunday, July 4

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Kitchen	Summer Camp	Mill Stage	Political Traditions	Town Hall Music Stage	Front Porch Stage
11:00	Cooking with Maple Syrup	Children's Games	Firsts & Bests	Issue of the Day: Pro-Con Mock Debate	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	African-American Gospel Traditions
12:00	Coming to America: Chinese Cooking 	Learn a Song	New England Storytelling Project	State Chairs & Vice Chairs	Contra Dance: Old New England with Mary DesRosiers	Franco-American Soirée Songs
1:00	Norwegian Independence Day Foods	Dance Workshop	Posts & Beams	Political Parties	Irish Music & Dance	French Fiddles
2:00	Fourth of July Tea	Summer Camp Activity	Fireworks!	Kids Vote	New England Barn Dance: Two Fiddles with Lester Bradley 	Old Friends
3:00	Red, White & Blue Dessert	Nature Crafts	Special Gear	Primary Election Campaigns	Scottish Music & Dance	Mexican Family Song
4:00	Fourth of July Picnic	Learn a Song	Camping Out		Contra Dance: Rodney Miller with David Millstone 	Polish Music
5:00	Mexican Celebration Cooking	Farm Crafts	Community Fourth of July Celebrations	Participatory Democracy	Klezmer Music: The Raymond St. Klezmer Band	African-American Gospel Traditions
	Liberated Lobsters	Children's Games	Doing the Festival	Every Vote Counts	Scottish Music & Dance	Mexican Family Song
	Freezer Jam			Tally Votes/Voting Results	French Fiddles	Polish Music

Evening Dance Party

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY AT THE NEW HAMPSHIRE TOWN HALL MUSIC & DANCE STAGE, 5:30-7 p.m., with contra and square dancing.



Agricultural Arena —

Ongoing demonstrations of oxen commands, training, care, and feeding. Draft horse work, training, care, and feeding. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Ongoing demonstrations of crafts and occupational skills related to "Home, Town and Community," "Ingenuity and Enterprise," "Seasonal Work and Recreation," and "Farm, Forest, Mountain and Sea."

Sunday, July 4

SOUTH AFRICA

<i>Luvhandeni</i> "Virtuoso" Stage	<i>Ouma se Kombuis</i> "Grandma's Kitchen"	<i>Maitisong</i> Shebeen	Traditional African Games
TBA	<i>Amagewu</i> / Beverage: Joyce Phoqela	Elite Shebeens (the 1990s): Zakhe Ngqobe	Lion and Goat
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	Discussion: Food and Migration	Storytelling: Nomsa Mdialose	<i>Kagati</i>
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo	Scorched Vermicelli and Sugar Beans <i>Bredie</i> : Faldela Williams	Musical Instruments: Masindi Mudau	Bricks and Marble
Tsonga Traditional Dance: Shivulani	<i>Pap</i> and <i>Kaiings</i> : Anna Catharina Fourie	Sounds/Images of Shebeens	<i>Jukskei</i>
Zulu-Indian Fusion Dance: Surialanga	Discussion: Cooking Utensils	Shebeen Kings and Queens: Victor Julius	<i>Mafube</i> (Version 1)
African Marimba: Phambili	<i>Tshisevho</i> /Dried Meat: Masindi Mudau	Shebeens and Township Economy: Alicia Monis	<i>Magunha</i>
Tswana Traditional Dance: Teemayo		Storytelling: Nomsa Mdialose	<i>Mathathu</i> (Version 1)

ROMANIA

Romanian Music and Dance Hall	<i>Șopru</i> Gazebo	Romanian Home Kitchen	
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	<i>Mucenici</i> Chilled Sweet Dumpling Soup	11:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	Measuring the Milk in Maramureș: Voievozii	<i>Papricaș de Pui</i> Chicken Paprikash	12:00
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe, Tițe	Preparing the Bride in Oaș: Țara Oașului	<i>Salată de Vinete și de Boeuf</i> Eggplant and Beef Salads	1:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț	Transylvanian Music and Dance: Soporu de Câmpie	<i>Plăcintă cu Brânză</i> Sweet Cheese Plachinta	2:00
Folk Virtuosos: Fărcaș, Leșe	Maramureș Wedding Music and Dance: Voievozii	<i>Sarmale</i> Stuffed Cabbage Rolls	3:00
Urban Ethno-Pop Music: Nightlosers	Village Fiddle Music and Dance: Consânzeana	<i>Prescură și Colaci</i> Ritual Breads	4:00
Urban Folk Music: Trio Pandelescu, Voiculeț			5:00

The Province Area —

Ongoing demonstrations of beadwork, ceramics, copper and wire work, embroidery, engraving on ostrich eggs, grass-weaving, jewelry-making, leatherwork, mixed medium, mural painting, quilting, tapestry, textiles, tinwork, traditional architecture, sculpture, toys and wire work, Tsonga beadwork, weaving, and woodcarving. 11:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Grădină de Vară (Summer Garden)—

Songs from Oaș: Țara Oașului – 12:00
Maramureș Song and Music: Voievozii – 1:00
Song and Music from Oltenia: Călușul Musicians – 2:00
Brass Band Music from Moldova: Vălăretul – 3:00

Festival Marketplace Schedule

Wednesday, June 23

Cane Carving with Gerard Brunelle — 1:00 p.m.
Spinning with Karen Cook — 3:00 p.m.

Thursday, June 24

Beadworking with Albertina Thembekile Majola — 11:30 p.m.
Grass Weaving with Mpatuoa Violet Moloi — 3:00 p.m.

Friday, June 25

Pottery Making with Augustin Pall — 12:00 p.m.
Icon Painting with Filofteia Papacioc — 4:00 p.m.

Saturday, June 26

Rug Braiding with Barbara Fisher — 1:00 p.m.
Toy Making with Art Anderson — 3:00 p.m.

Sunday, June 27

Embroidery with Dorcas Kidibone Ngobeni — 11:30 p.m.
Woodcarving with Themba Gule — 3:00 p.m.

Wednesday, June 30

Woodcarving with Dan Gherasimescu — 12:00 p.m.
Egg Decorating with Oltea Cârștiuc — 2:00 p.m.

Thursday, July 1

Basket Making with Newt Washburn — 1:00 p.m.
Chair Caning with Peter Blanchard — 3:00 p.m.

Friday, July 2

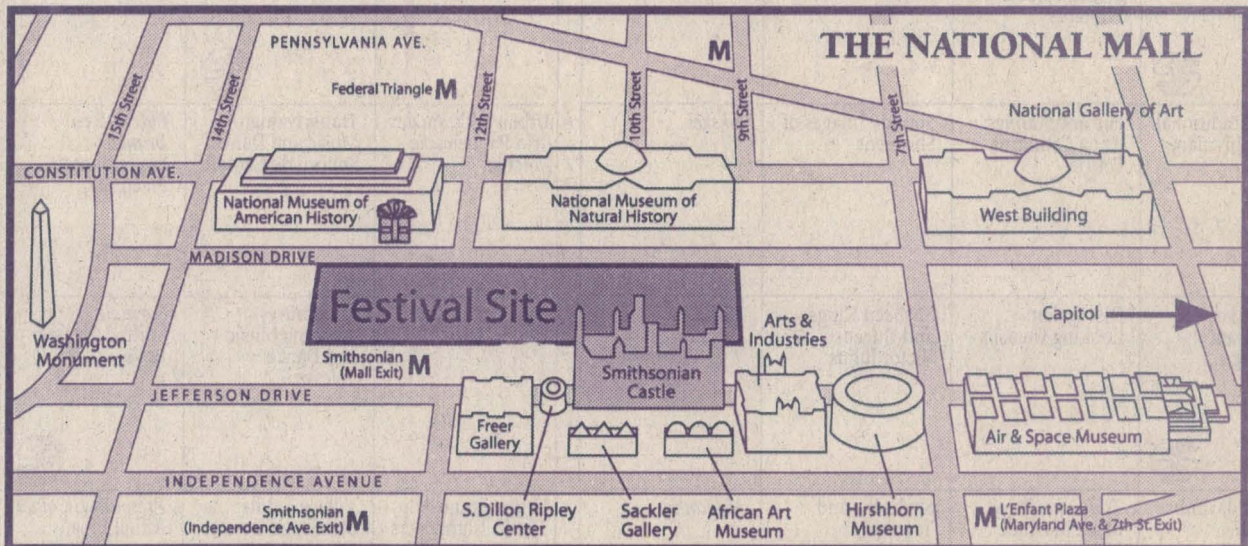
Bushman Drawing with Bernardo Rumao — 11:30 p.m.
Ostrich Egg Carving with Joao Wenner Dikuanga — 3:00 p.m.

Saturday, July 3

Corn Husk Art with Margareta Nagy — 12:00 p.m.
Pottery Making with Florin Colibaba — 2:00 p.m.

Sunday, July 4

Quilting with Vivian Eastman — 12:00 p.m.



Festival Marketplace

Smithsonian Folklife Festival

Producer: Smithsonian Institution Center for Folklife and Cultural Heritage

Co-sponsor: National Park Service

Major Supporters: Smithsonian Institution; Government of the United States

Contributor: The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds

In-Kind Contributors:

Allegro Industries,
Garden Grove, CA
Ashby & Associates Video
Production Services,
Alexandria, VA
Atrista, Indianapolis, IN
Ben & Jerry's, Alexandria, VA
Bergwall Productions, Inc.,
Chadds Ford, PA
Brick Oven Bakery,
Washington, DC
Circuit City Foundation,
Richmond, VA
The Clarendon Grill,
Arlington, VA
Coca-Cola Co., Washington, DC
Coleman Co., Wichita, KS
G.L. Cornell Company,
Gaithersburg, MD
Costco, Manassas, VA
Domino's Pizza, Inc.,
Ann Arbor, MI
Fuji Photo Film U.S.A.,
Elmsford, NY
Giant Food Inc., Washington, DC
Global Village Productions,
Alexandria, VA
Goodmark Foods, Raleigh, NC
Heidelberg Pastry Shop,
Arlington, VA
International Food Bakeries,
Manassas, VA
Java Tree Gourmet Coffees, Inc.,
Manchester, NH
Bessie C. Johnson,
Washington, DC
Johnson's Flower & Garden Center,
Washington, DC
Krispy Kreme Doughnuts,
Winston-Salem, NC

Maxell Corporation of America,
Fair Lawn, NJ
Media Visions Video Duplication,
Springfield, VA
Mediterranean Bakery, Inc.,
Alexandria, VA
Michelle's Family Bakery,
Bladensburg, MD
Monadnock Mountain Spring
Water, Wilton, NH
Office Depot, Delray, FL
Ottenberg's Bakers Incorporated,
Washington, DC
Peirce-Phelps, Inc. Audio/Video
Products, Beltsville, MD
ProCom Associates Video Produc-
tion Services, Wilmington, DE
RAC Solutions, Bethesda, MD
Red Sage Bakery/General Store,
Washington, DC
Reeves Restaurant & Bakery,
Washington, DC
Rehabilitation Equipment
Professionals, Inc.,
Alexandria, VA
Ricola, Inc., Morris Plains, NJ
Rockline Industries, Inc.,
Sheboygan, WI
Sherrill Bakery, Washington, DC

Shoppers Food Warehouse,
Corporate Headquarters,
Lanham, MD
Sony Electronics, Inc., Teaneck, NJ
Target Distributing, Audio/Video
Division, Rockville, MD
TDK Electronics,
Port Washington, NY
Tiffany's Bakery, Temple Hills, MD
Tourmobile Sightseeing,
Washington, DC
Tyson's Bagel Market,
Tyson's Corner, VA
Utz Quality Foods, Hanover, PA
Warfield's Pastry Shop,
Alexandria, VA
Warner-Lambert Co., Morris
Plains, NJ
William B. Reiley Coffee Co.,
Baltimore, MD

Special Thanks:

Folklore Society of Greater
Washington

Our gratitude to all of the volun-
teers who make the Smithsonian
Folklife Festival possible.

Celebrating New Hampshire's Stories

Partners: New Hampshire Commission on the Smithsonian Folklife Festival; Celebrate New Hampshire Culture; New Hampshire State Council on the Arts; Department of Cultural Resources; State of New Hampshire

Presenting Sponsor: Bell Atlantic

Major Contributors: Fleet Bank NH; Healthsource New Hampshire, A CIGNA Healthcare Company; Public Service of New Hampshire; Sanders, A Lockheed Martin Company; Tyco International Ltd.; Fidelity Investments; Fisher Scientific International Inc.

Major Donors: Citizens Bank; Bank of New Hampshire; Clark Hill Sugary; Wheelabrator Technologies, Inc.

Donors:

AutoFair Group
Blue Cross and Blue Shield
of New Hampshire
Chuck Roast Mountain Wear
Concord Trailways
Curran-Easy Care, Inc.
Dartmouth-Hitchcock
Medical Center
D.D. Bean and Sons Co.
The French Foundation

Grappone Auto Companies
Hitchiner Manufacturing Co. Inc.
Hypertherm, Inc.
Kingsbury Corporation
Markem Corporation
MCT Telecom
Monadnock Paper Mills, Inc.
National Grange
Mutual Insurance Company
Olconda Jameson Trust
PC Connection, Inc.
Peerless Insurance Company
Putnam Foundation
Sitesurfer Publishing, LCC
State Street Bank
Super Precision Bearings —
SBB Division
The Telegraph
Timken Aerospace
In-Kind Contributors:
Adams and Roy Inc.,
Portsmouth
Appalachian Mountain Club,
Jackson
Arnold M. Graton and
Associates, Ashland
Atomic Billards, Washington, DC
Attitash Bear Peak
Benson Woodworking
Company, Inc., Alstead
Cannon Mountain
Canterbury Shaker Village, Inc.,
Canterbury
Commerical Fishermen's
Association UNH Cooperative
Extension
Dodge Lumber
Filmscene DC
Garaventa CTEC, Inc.
Granite State Forest Products
J.C. Earnes Timber Harvesters
Herrick Mill Works, Contoocook

New Hampshire Maple
Producers Association
Millbrook Farm Woodworks,
Westmoreland
New England Ski Museum
New Hampshire
Beekeeper's Association
New Hampshire
Department of Agriculture
New Hampshire Division of Maps
New Hampshire Office of Travel
and Tourism Development
Pleasant View Gardens, Loudon
Russell Gardens Wholesale,
Richborough, PA
Spaulding & Frost, LLC, Fremont
State of New Hampshire,
Department of Corrections,
Concord
Sweet Memories Farm, Milan
Swenson Granite Company, LLC,
Concord
Timber Framer's Guild of North
America, Alstead
Timco
Vermont Brick Manufacturing,
Highgate Center, VT

Special Thanks:**Celebrate New Hampshire Culture
Commission on the Smithsonian
Folklife Festival:**

Representative David Alukonis
Daniel Callaghan
Michael Chaney
Representative Martha Fuller Clark
J.B. Cullen
Richard Danaïs
Fred Dolan
Katharine Eneguess
Representative Natalie Flanagan
James Garvin
Kathleen Gregg
Senator Carl Johnson
Senator Sylvia Larsen
Rebecca Lawrence
Van McLeod
Lauri Ostrander
Beverly Rodeschin
Laura Simoes
Mervin Stevens
Melissa Walker

**Celebrate New Hampshire Culture
Board of Directors:**

Representative David Alukonis
Richard Ashooh
Daniel Callaghan
Michael Chaney
Katherine Eneguess
Burt Feintuch
J. Michael Hickey
Van McLeod
Gail McWilliam
L. Douglas O'Brien
Mervin Stevens
Jeffrey Taylor
Melissa Walker

State of New Hampshire

Department of Agriculture,
Markets & Food
Department of Corrections
Department of Cultural Resources
Department of Education
Department of Resources &
Economic Development
Department of Safety
Department of Transportation
Executive Councilors
Governor's Office

Liquor Commission
National Guard
New Hampshire Community
College Technical System
New Hampshire State Library
New Hampshire Technical
Institute
Office of State Planning
Office of Travel and Tourism
Office of Volunteerism
Postsecondary Education
Committee
Sweepstakes Commission
University of New Hampshire
Dave Adams, Adams and Roy Inc.
Jennifer Annis
Ralph Arnold, Timco
Maria Baier, Sno.engineering
Adele Baker,
Franco-American Center
Patricia Baker,
Bell-Atlantic Yellow Pages
Phil Bartels, Timco
Nancy Beach
Richard Bean, Concord Litho
Jane Beck, Vermont Folklife Center
Karen Bennet, University of
New Hampshire Cooperative
Extension
Tedd Benson, Benson
Woodworking Company, Inc.
Mimi Bergere, New Hampshire
Partners in Education
Steve Bernier, Public Service Co.
Fred Bishop, Public Service Co.
Lynne Blye,
Granite State Dairy Promotion
Mary Jo Boisvert,
Public Service Co.
Jackie Bonafide and the
New Hampshire Writer's Project
Ben Brungaber, Benson
Woodworking Company, Inc.
Alyson Bruu
Phil Bryce, Division of Forests and
Lands, DRED
Alan Burgess, Sign Shop Manager,
State of New Hampshire
Department of Corrections
Bill Cahill, Spaulding & Frost, LLC
Canterbury Shaker Village
Linda Carter, Bell Atlantic
Susan Cerutti, Meredith Area
Chamber of Commerce
Liz Chamberlain, Office of
Congressman John Sununu

Deborah Cheever,
Merrimack County Cooperative
Extension Services
Janie Chester-Young,
Canterbury Shaker Village
Clark Hill Inc.
Helen Closson,
Franco-American Center
John Collins, Dartmouth
Hitchcock Medical Center
John and Pat Colony,
Harrisville Designs
Matt Cookson, P.C. Connection
Janice Crawford, Mount Washing-
ton Valley Chamber of Commerce
J.B. Cullen, New Hampshire
Division of Forests and Lands
Darwin Cusack, Office of
Congressman Charlie Bass
Paula DeLisi, New Hampshire
State Council on the Arts
Alice DeSouza
John Dodge, Dodge Lumber
Jim Dolph, Portsmouth Naval
Shipyard Museum
Patrick Duffy
Durgin and Crowell
Jeff Eames,
J.C. Eames Timber Harvesters
Rachel Eames,
Eames Insurance Service
Carolyn Falgaras, Milford/Amherst
Chamber of Commerce
Doug Faxon
Ted and April Ferguson,
Millbrook Farm Woodworks
Kevin Fife
Michelle Fleury, *This Old House*
Eve Fogarty, Bell Atlantic
William T. Frain,
Public Service Co.
Franco-American Center,
Manchester
Freese Family,
Globe Firefighting Suits
Jameson French,
Northland Forest Products
Richard French,
Granite State Forest Products
Gerrity Lumber, a subsidiary of
Wickes Lumber
Roland Goodbody, University of
New Hampshire Milne Special
Collection and Archive
Andrea Graham,
Canterbury Shaker Village

Arnold M. Graton, Sr.
Francis J. Haines, Jr.,
Janvier Associates, Inc.
Serge Hambourg
Richard Hamilton, White Mountains
Attractions Association
Kenneth Hammerle,
Sno.engineering
Alan Hardy, Hopkinton State
Fairgrounds
Karen Hefler,
Bell-Atlantic Yellow Pages
Herrick Mill Works, Inc.
John Herrick, Herrick Mill Works
Scott Herrick,
Swenson Granite Company
Jane Hirschberg
Gary Howard,
N.H. Public Television
International Paper,
Madison Lumber Mill
Susan Jasse
Sandi Jones,
General Federation of Women's
Clubs of New Hampshire
Brian Johnson, The Common Man
Paula Katkin,
Bell-Atlantic Yellow Pages
Sean Kelly, Vermont Brick
Manufacturing
Peter Kiriakoutsos,
Howe, Riley and Howe,
Professional Corporation
Steve Kohn, Bell Atlantic
Claire Kounelas, Howe, Riley and
Howe, Professional Corporation
Amy Landers,
Capitol Center for the Arts
League of New Hampshire
Craftsmen
Matt Leahy,
Office of Senator Judd Gregg
Helen Learned
Stephanie Lewry,
In-Town Manchester
Library of Archives of New
Hampshire Political Traditions
Paul Lodi
Bill Lord
Mary Loring, Strawberry Banke
Charlton MacVeagh, Jr.
Kevin Martin, Best Western
Sunapee Lake Lodge

Continued

Joel McCarty, Timber Framers Guild of North America	Bruce Olson, Transformative Technology	Tom Schwieger, Greater Manchester Chamber of Commerce	Audrey Sylvester, New Hampshire ' State Council on the Arts
Mary McGuiness	Jerry Olson, University of New Hampshire	David Sellin	Joanne Tait, Pleasant View Gardens
Nancy Marden	Jeffrey Paige	Bill Shaw, Sitesurfer Publishing	Matthew Thomas, Spaulding & Frost, LLC
Patricia Miller, Office of Senator Bob Smith	Theresa Pare	Tim Sink, Greater Concord Chamber of Commerce	<i>This Old House</i> magazine
Bruce Montville, Governor's Office on Volunteerism	Hank Peterson	Molly Hodgson Smith	Representative Arthur Tufts
Mt. Washington Observatory	Brenda Perkins, Kathleen Gallagher Family Realty	Sarah Smith, UNH Cooperative Extension, Forestry	Mike Valuk, Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce
Bernard Mucci, Tyco International Ltd.	Joan Prue	Gail Smuda, Canterbury Shaker Village	Kathleen Veracco
Michael Neil, Northern White Mountains Chamber of Commerce	Joe Raczka, Bell-Atlantic Yellow Pages	David Snyder, New Hampshire State Council on the Arts	Don Welch II, Globe Firefighting Suits
Beverly Nemetz	Alex Ray, The Common Man	Sno.engineering	Eileen West, New Hampshire State Council on the Arts
Kate Nerrie, Benson Woodworking Company, Inc.	John Richard, The Common Man	Sno.matic Controls and Engineering, Inc.	Cindy Westover, Great Brooks Farm
New Hampshire Business Committee on the Arts	Lois Richard	Diane Souther, Apple Hill Orchard	Mary Whether, League of New Hampshire Craftsmen
New Hampshire Humanities Council	Judy Rigmonet, New Hampshire State Council on the Arts	Tom Southworth, Timber Framers Guild of North America	Mike Whitney, Fleet Bank New Hampshire
Lona Norton	Teresa Rosenberger	Jack Story, Dover Chamber of Commerce	Gerry Williams, New Hampshire Potter's Guild
Catherine O'Brien, New Hamp- shire State Council on the Arts	Robert Ross	Stein, Volinsky & Callaghan	Judi Window, Granite State Ambassadors
Bob O'Connell, <i>This Old House</i>	Stephen Roy, Adams and Roy Inc.	Robert C. Stewart Sr., Hopkinton State Fairgrounds	Dawn Wivell, International Trade Resource Center
Patrick O'Grady, <i>Eagle Times</i>	Alan Rumrill, Cheshire County Historical Society	David Sutherland, Keene Chamber of Commerce	
Dick Ober and the Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests	Gary Samson, University of New Hampshire Media Services	Kevin Swenson, Swenson Granite Company, LLC	
	Tim Scott		
	Jeff Schneider, Office of Physical Plant, Horticulture		

Gateways to Romania

Partner: Romanian Cultural Foundation

Major Supporter: Government of Romania

Major Collaborating Organizations: Office of the President of Romania;
Ministry of Foreign Affairs; Ministry of Culture; U.S. Embassy in
Romania

Collaborating Organizations: Romanian Peasant Museum; ASTRA
Ethnographic Museum; University of Bucharest; Aid to Artisans

Major Contributors: Coca-Cola; CONNEX

Contributors: Chase Manhattan Bank; Romanian Development Bank;
Timken Foundation

Major Donors: Nestor Nestor & Kingston Petersen; Margelus Burga;
Cold Chain Impex S.R.L.; Zero International Inc.; General Electric

Major In-Kind Contributors: Tarom Airlines; Bates Centrade Saatchi &
Saatchi Romania; Romtrans

Donors:

ABC Medical, Dr. Napoleon
Săvcscu
American Chamber of Commerce
in Romania
Banc Post
Banca Românească
Stephan Benedict
Ion & Stella Cepoi

Deloitte & Touche, Romania
Exim Bank
Liviu and Dorina Georgescu
Michael Georgescu
Virgil D. Gligor
Louis B. Goldman
Mircea and Cornelia Golimbu
GTE
Alan Harper
Andrew Harper

Ernest Harper
IBM Romania
Iuliu Maniu Foundation
Kate Kerr
Dr. Claude Mătașă
Obie L. Moore
Dan Neagoe
Ion Pătrașcu
Rațiu Foundation
Honorary Consul Lia Roberts
Scala Thompson
Tiberiu Salamon
Dr. Eliot Sorel
Dr. Victor Suciu
Tofan Grup
TransChem USA
Robert Wald
Wynelle W. White
Young & Rubicam
Michael Zyto

In-Kind Donors:

ABN AMRO Bank
Algoritma
ALTROM (Hotel Turist)

Athénée Palace Hilton, Bucharest
Bucharest What When Where
Crystal Publishing Group
Institute for Computers ITC
OFC/DMB&B
Romanian Voice TV
2000 Olus

Special Thanks:

Romanian Cultural Foundation
Augustin Buzura, President
Carmen Firan
Angela Martin
Ramona Mitrică
Angela Oişteanu
Ioan Opriş
Steluța Pahonțu
Dragoș Tudor

Maria Angelescu,
Public Relations Office, Romania
Senator Corneliu Bucur,
ASTRA Museum, Sibiu

Continued

Tim and Lucia Correll
 Mihai Dăncuș,
 Ethnographic Museum Sighetu
 Marmatiei
 Zamfir Dejeu, Romanian Academy
 Folklore Archive, Cluj
 George Dobrea
 Rev. Petru Dugulescu,
 Deputy, Romanian Parliament
 Ion Florescu,
 Capital Securities, Romania
 Radu Florescu and John Florescu,
 Bates Centrade Saatchi &
 Saatchi, Romania
 Dr. Radu Florescu, Sr., Honorary
 Consul of Romania, Boston
 Mircea Geoană, Romanian
 Ambassador to the U.S.
 Anca Giurchescu, International
 Council for Traditional Music

Institute of Ethnography and
 Folklore "C. Brăiloiu"
 Emilia Ionescu,
 Aid to Artisans, Romania
 Meredyth Jensen,
 Aid to Artisans, Washington
 Charles King, Ion Rațiu Chair,
 Georgetown University
 Gail Kligman, UCLA
 John Klipper and
 Viviana Palade, Romanian-
 American Enterprise Fund
 Martin Koenig
 Ernest Latham
 Sorin Marpozan
 National Center for Conservation
 of Tradition and Folklore
 Dr. Ioan Oltean, La Premiera
 Mihai Oroveanu, Artexpo
 Kristen Panerali,
 U.S. Embassy, Bucharest

Luminița Petrescu,
 President's Office, Romania
 Ștefan Pop, IMP, Romania
 Marge Predețeanu
 Speranța Rădulescu
 Theresa Richard
 Romanian Embassy,
 Washington, D.C.
 James Rosapepe,
 U.S. Ambassador to Romania
 Felicia Roșu
 Georgeta Roșu,
 Romanian Peasant Museum
 Dr. Napoleon Săvescu
 Armand Scala, Congress of
 Romanian Americans
 Dr. Eliot Sorel

Michelle Sprang, USAID
 Nancy Sweezy
 Randy Tift
 Transylvanian Ethnographic
 Museum, Brașov
 Christina Ungureanu,
 ASTRA Museum, Sibiu
 University of Bucharest
 Armina Vlaicu, Bates Centrade
 Saatchi & Saatchi
 Village Museum, Bucharest
 U.S. Fulbright-Hays Program
 UCLA-World Music and Dance
 Elias Wexlar

South Africa: Crafting the Economic Renaissance of the Rainbow Nation

Major Collaborating Organizations: South African Department of
 Arts, Culture, Science and Technology; National Arts Council of
 South Africa

Collaborating Organizations: Buy-Afrika; African Art Centre;
 Skukuza Alliance

Corporate Donors: KWW; Royal Hotel, Durban

In-Kind Contributors:

Aqua Coating, Inc.,
 Manassas Park, VA
 KR Industries, Cicero, IL
Special Thanks:
 Embassy of the
 Republic of South Africa
 Sheila Sisulu,
 Ambassador to the U.S.
 Franklin Sonn,
 former Ambassador to the U.S.
 James Joseph, U.S. Ambassador to
 South Africa
 Dr. Ben Ngubane, Minister of
 Culture
 Pradeep Maharaj
 Ezra Mtshontshi
 C. Maxwell Cameron
 Maridel Araneta
 Valerie Thomas
 Rayda Becker
 Peggy Bendel
 Nono Buthelezi

Kabelo Cook
 Senate Cook
 Margret Courtney-Clarke
 Bongzi Dhlomo
 Bob Edgar
 Marcia Gallo
 Paola Gianturco
 Thomas Hull
 Michael Jackson
 Roger Jardine
 Mary Braxton Joseph
 Blakey Komani
 Megan Lombard
 Metro Travel
 Gordon Metz
 Delores Mortimer
 Mamosebi Mphofe
 Mwiza Munthali
 Zenobia Newton
 Ben Nteso
 Lebohang Nteso
 Sundru Pillay
 Pro-File Consultancy

Eastern Cape Province
 Free State Province
 Gauteng Province
 KwaZulu-Natal Province
 Mpumalanga Province
 North West Province
 Northern Province
 Northern Cape Province
 Western Cape Province
 South African Tourism Board
 Raymond Seefeldt

Zodwa Sikakane
 Phyllis Slade-Martin
 Penny Stein
 Carol Steinberg
 Andre Udenthal
 U. S. Embassy, South Africa
 U. S. Information Service
 Mike Van Graan
 Bettye Ward
 Brian Williams
 Kimberly Worthington

Fifth Annual Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert

Contributors: The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds;
 Ruth Mott Foundation

Special Thanks: Emily Botein

Evening Programs Calendar

Wednesday, June 23

SOUTH AFRICAN DANCE PARTY AT THE ROMANIAN MUSIC & DANCE HALL, 5:30–7:00 P.M. Dance to the rhythm of bongo drums, marimba, and mbiras, as the Phambili Marimba Band from Cape Town performs traditional music and dance.

ROMANIAN CONCERT AT THE ROMANIAN MUSIC & DANCE HALL, 7:00–9:00 P.M. Featuring urban, folk, and Gypsy music, this concert presents a variety of Romanian musical genres.

Thursday, June 24

RALPH RINZLER MEMORIAL CONCERT: "TRADITIONAL MUSIC FOR THE WEDDING" AT THE NEW HAMPSHIRE TOWN HALL MUSIC & DANCE STAGE (IN CASE OF RAIN, BAIRD AUDITORIUM, NATIONAL MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY), 5:30–9:00 P.M. This year's fifth annual Ralph Rinzler Memorial Concert, honoring the achievements of the long-time Festival director, will feature traditional wedding music from the Balkan countries of Bulgaria and the Republic of Macedonia and the Eastern Caucasus of the former Soviet Union. The Yuri Yunakov Ensemble expands upon traditional Balkan village melodies to bring an eclectic mix of jazz, rock, Turkish, and Indian music to listeners. They are joined by the New York-based Ensemble Tereza, who skillfully fuse their traditional south Caucasian instruments with modern ones. Both groups illustrate the popular appeal that "wedding music" has in diaspora communities. This concert is supported by The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds and the Ruth Mott Foundation.

Friday, June 25

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO") STAGE, 5:30–7:00 P.M., with klezmer music.

SOUTH AFRICAN CONCERT AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO") STAGE, 7:00–9:00 P.M. Presented in Tswana, Zulu, Xhosa, and Sotho languages, the Teemayo Traditional Dance Group addresses traditional and contemporary issues in theatrical form.

Saturday, June 26

ROMANIAN-AMERICAN NIGHT AT THE ROMANIAN MUSIC & DANCE HALL, 5:00–9:00 P.M. Join in as Romanian Americans gather on the National Mall to celebrate their heritage and traditions. Romanian Americans and the general public are invited to participate in this festive evening, which features performances by Romanian musicians and dancers. Orient Express, an urban ethno-pop jazz fusion band, also performs.

Sunday, June 27

OLD HOME DAY IN THE NEW HAMPSHIRE PROGRAM AREA; DANCE PARTY BEGINS AT 5:30 P.M. Celebrate that "down-home feeling," as we provide an all-day event filled with traditional community activities from New Hampshire. Included will be the Temple Community Marching Band, a fireman's muster, old-fashioned children's games, and cooking demonstrations. Following these events will be an evening contra and square dance party.

Wednesday, June 30

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO") STAGE, 5:30–7:00 P.M. Contra, square, and Irish ceilidancing.

STELLENBOSCH LIBERTAS CHOIR AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO") STAGE, 7:00–9:00 P.M. In the spirit of the Rainbow Nation, South Africa's multiracial Libertas Choir makes a special appearance at the Folklife Festival.

Thursday, July 1

SOUTH AFRICAN DANCE PARTY AT THE ROMANIAN MUSIC & DANCE HALL, 5:30–7:00 P.M. Marimba and mbira music by the Phambili Marimba Band.

FIDDLE COMBINATION WITH FIDDLERS FROM NEW HAMPSHIRE AND ROMANIA AT THE ROMANIAN MUSIC & DANCE HALL, 7:00–9:00 P.M. Fiddlers from New Hampshire and Romania come together to demonstrate the shared customs that exist amid the diversity of this year's Festival.

Friday, July 2

CONJUNTO DANCE PARTY AT THE SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI ("VIRTUOSO") STAGE (IN CASE OF RAIN, BAIRD AUDITORIUM, NATIONAL MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY), 5:30–9:00 P.M. In collaboration with the National Museum of American History's Encuentros program, this dance party brings Mexican-American dance music to a wider audience from its South Texas home, where it is played at weddings, female coming-of-age ceremonies, graduation dances, and funerals. The dance party features Los Hermanos Layton and Gilberto Pérez y Sus Compadres. It also marks the release of the new Smithsonian Folkways recording, Taquachito Nights: Conjunto Music from South Texas, a CD formed out of a partnership between the Smithsonian and the Narciso Martínez Cultural Arts Center.

Saturday, July 3

FRANCO-AMERICAN DAY IN THE NEW HAMPSHIRE PROGRAM AREA, 5:30–9:00 P.M. To feature this community's cultural presence in New Hampshire, we are hosting a "Franco-American Day" to recognize the heritage and traditions of New Hampshire's residents who, beginning in the 1800s, immigrated from Québec. A Franco soirée and dance party are planned.

Sunday, July 4

NEW HAMPSHIRE DANCE PARTY AT THE NEW HAMPSHIRE TOWN HALL MUSIC & DANCE STAGE, 5:30–7 P.M. Contra and square dancing.

Special Concerts and Events

FIFTH ANNUAL RALPH RINZLER MEMORIAL CONCERT TRADITIONAL MUSIC FOR THE WEDDING THURSDAY, JUNE 24, 5:30 – 9:00 P.M. NEW HAMPSHIRE TOWN HALL MUSIC & DANCE STAGE*

Masters of Ceremonies — Martin Koenig and Ethel Raim
Ensemble Tereza

Featuring Ruslan Agababayev, Mark Elizarov, Tereza Elizarova,

Alex Hafizov, Rashad Mamedov, Victoria Minayev, Salamon Ryvinov, Robson Yefraimov

Yuri Yunakov Ensemble

Featuring Lauren Brody, Catherine Foster, Jerry Kisslinger, Ivan Milev, Carol Silverman, Yuri Yunakov

This concert is made possible with support from The Recording Industries Music Performance Trust Funds and the Ruth Mott Foundation.

ORIENT EXPRESS

ROMANIAN JAZZ FUSION

FRIDAY, JUNE 25, NOON

CARMICHAEL AUDITORIUM, NATIONAL
MUSEUM OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Featuring Octavian Andreescu, Mario Florescu, Hanno Hoefer, Zoltan Hollandus, Mihai Iordache, Jimi Laco, Edi Neumann, Hari Tavitian

OLD NEW ENGLAND

THURSDAY, JULY 1, 6:00–7:00 P.M.

MILLENNIUM STAGE

KENNEDY CENTER

FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Featuring Bob McQuillen, Jane Orzechowski, Deanna Stiles



CONJUNTO DANCE PARTY

FRIDAY, JULY 2, 5:30–9:00 P.M.

SOUTH AFRICAN LUVHANDENI STAGE*

Los Hermanos Layton

Featuring Gilbert González, Norfilia Layton González, Antonio V. Layton, Benigno Layton, René Layton

Gilberto Pérez y Sus Compadres

Featuring Cande Aguilar, Sr., Gilberto Pérez, Jr., Gilberto Pérez, Sr., Jaview Pérez

In collaboration with the National Museum of American History's *ENCUENTROS* program, this dance party marks the release of the new Smithsonian Folkways recording, *Taquachito Nights: Conjunto Music from South Texas*, a CD produced in partnership with the Smithsonian and the Narciso Martínez Cultural Arts Center of San Benito, Texas

* In case of rain, Baird Auditorium, National Museum of Natural History



Festival Site Map

